



Linear Guideways



Ballscrews



Positioning Systems

HIWIN Compact



Welcome to HIWIN

HIWIN offers a complete range of linear technology products. Our Compact Catalog provides an overview of our standard range, in stock and ready for delivery.

HIWIN Compact

Contents

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| 1. Linear Guideways | 6 |
| 1.1 Product Overview | 6 |
| 1.2 Linear Guideway Series HG and QH | 8 |
| 1.3 Linear Guideway Series EG and QE | 24 |
| 1.4 Linear Guideway Series WE | 38 |
| 1.5 Linear Guideway Series MG | 50 |
| 1.6 Linear Guideway Series TM | 63 |
| 1.7 Linear Guideway Series RG and QR | 72 |
| 1.8 Accessory | 86 |
| | |
| 2. Ballscrews | 91 |
| 2.1 Product Overview | 91 |
| 2.2 Rolled Ballscrews | 94 |
| 2.3 Peeled Ballscrews | 98 |
| 2.4 Accessory | 106 |
| | |
| 3. Positioning Systems | 119 |
| 3.1 Linear Axes KK | 119 |

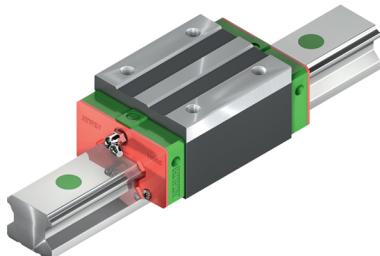
Linear Guideways

Product Overview

1. Linear Guideways

A linear guideway facilitates linear movement using ball bearings. Thanks to the use of ball bearings between the rail and the block, it is possible for a linear guideway to achieve extremely precise linear movement. In comparison with a conventional guide rail, the friction coefficient is only one fiftieth. Due to the restricted guidance of the block on the rail the linear guideway can carry loads in vertical and horizontal directions.

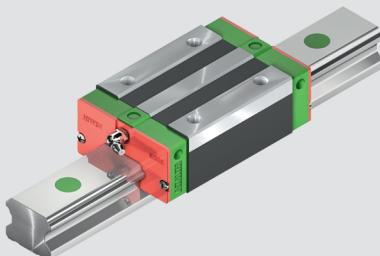
1.1 Product Overview



Linear Guideway Series HG and QH

Page 8

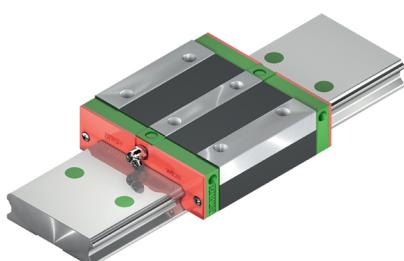
- 4-row recirculating ball bearing guide
- 45° contact angle of the ball tracks
- High load capacity in all installation positions
- High rigidity
- Block with SynchMotion™ technology (QH series)



Linear Guideway Series EG and QE

Page 24

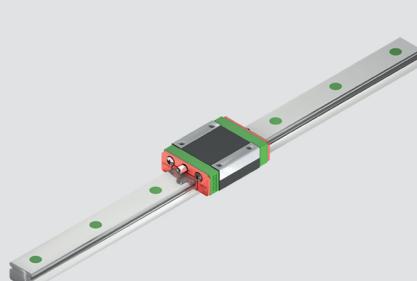
- 4-row recirculating ball bearing guide
- 45° contact angle of the ball tracks
- High load capacity in all installation positions
- Low assembly height
- Block with SynchMotion™ technology (QE series)



Linear Guideway Series WE

Page 38

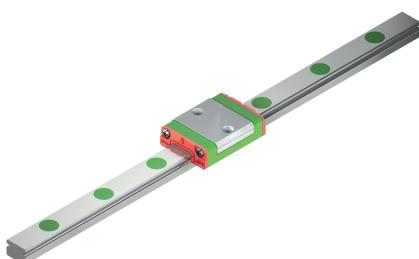
- 4-row recirculating ball bearing guide
- 45° contact angle of the ball tracks
- High torque capacity
- Low assembly height



Linear Guideway Series MG

Page 50

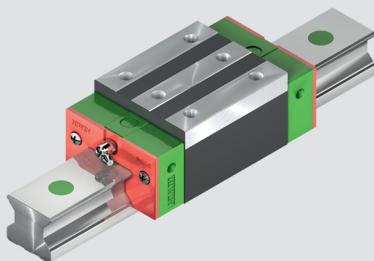
- 2-row recirculating ball bearing guide
- 45° contact angle of the ball tracks
- Compact design
- Small and wide rails



Linear Guideway Series TM

Page 63

- 2-row recirculating ball bearing guide
- 45° contact angle of the ball tracks
- Improved synchronization properties
- Small and wide rails
- Reduced weight



Linear Guideway Series RG and QR

Page 72

- 4-row recirculating roller bearing guide
- 45° contact angle of the ball tracks
- Recirculation roller guide
- Very high load capacity
- Very high rigidity
- Block with SynchMotion™ technology (QR series)

Accessory

Page 86

- Grease Nipple
- Lubrication Adapter
- Push-in Fitting

Linear Guideways

HG/QH series

1.2 Linear Guideway Series HG and QH

1.2.1 Special characteristics of the linear guideway series HG and QH

The HIWIN linear guideways of the HG series with four ball tracks are designed for loads and a rigidity that is more than 30 % higher than for similar products. This is due to the optimization of the ball track and the recirculating ball system. Low friction forces and high efficiency are additional features of the HG series. The ball retainers prevent the balls from falling out when pulled from the rail during installation of the carriages.

The series QH with SynchMotion™ technology owns all the technical advantages of the standard models of series HG. In addition, because of the controlled movement of the balls in a defined distance to each other, they are characterized by an improved synchronous performance, a higher maximum speed, longer lubrication intervals and a lower noise level. Since the mounting dimensions of the QH blocks are identical to those of the HG blocks, they are also mounted on the HGR standard rail and therefore are very easy to replace

1.2.2 Construction of the HG/QH series

- 4-row recirculating ball bearing guide
- 45° contact angle of the ball tracks
- The ball retainers prevent the balls from falling out when the carriage is removed
- Different sealing variants, depending on application area
- Six connection options for grease nipples or grease adapters
- SynchMotion™ technology (QH series)

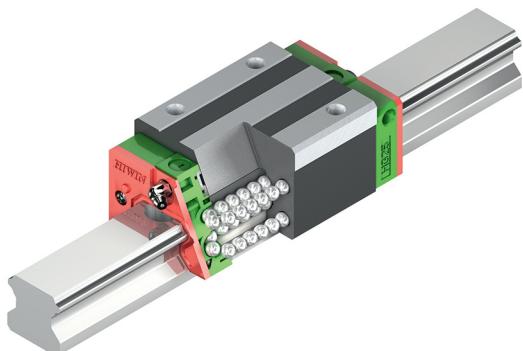


Fig. Construction of the HG series

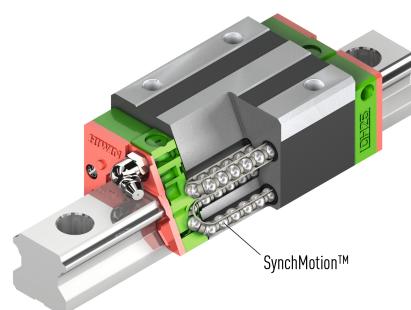


Fig. Construction of the QH series

1.2.3 Advantages

- Free of play
- Replaceable
- High precision
- High load ratings and rigidity in all directions
- Low friction losses even with preload by optimized ball tracks and 2-point contact

Additional advantages of the QH models

- Improved synchronous performance
- Optimized for higher maximum speed
- Longer lubrication intervals
- Low noise level

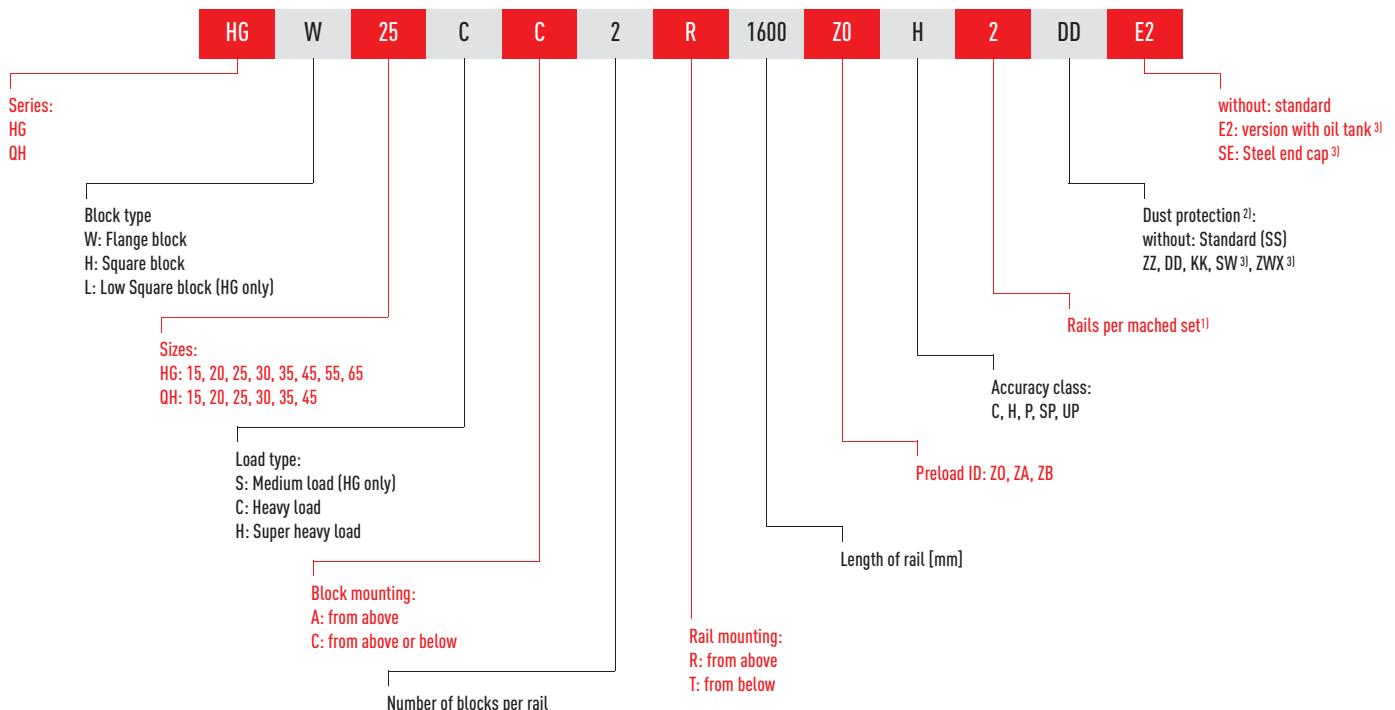
1.2.4 Article numbers for the HG/QH series

Linear guideways of the HG/QH series are available as either interchangeable or non-interchangeable versions. The dimensions of both models are identical. The interchangeable models are more user friendly, as the block and rail can be replaced freely. However, accuracy is lower than that of the non-interchangeable models.

Due to the strict control of dimensional accuracy, the interchangeable models are a good choice for customers not using pairs of rails on a stage. The article numbers include the dimensions, model, accuracy class and preload class etc.

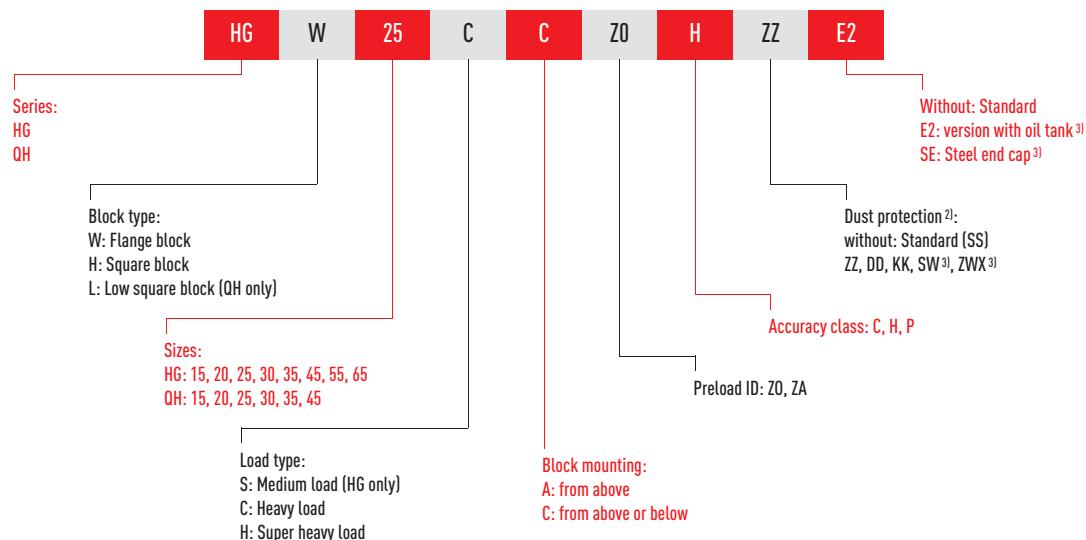
1.2.4.1 Non-interchangeable models (customized models)

- Item number of the fully installed linear guideway

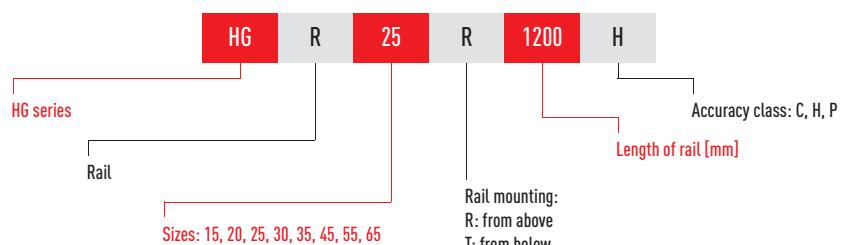


1.2.4.2 Interchangeable models

- Article number of the HG/QH block



- Article number of the HG rail



Note:

¹⁾ Figure 2 is also a quantity statement, i.e. a part of the article described above consists of a pair of rails. No figures are provided for individual linear guideways.

²⁾ An overview of the different sealing systems can be found on page 89

³⁾ Available only for HG

Linear Guideways

HG/QH series

1.2.5 Block types

HIWIN offers square blocks and flange blocks for its linear guideways. The low assembly height and larger installation surface makes flange blocks more suitable for heavy loads.

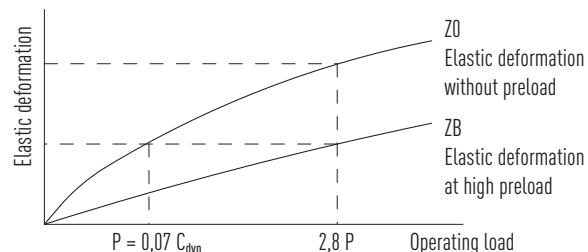
Table 1.1 Block types

| Type | Series Size | Construction | Height [mm] | Rail length [mm] | Typical application |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|--|
| High block design | HGH-CA HGH-HA | | 28 – 90 | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Machining centers ○ NC lathes ○ Grinders ○ Precision milling ○ High-performance cutting machinery ○ Automation technology ○ Transportation technology ○ Measuring technology ○ Machines and devices requiring a high level of positioning accuracy |
| Low block design | HGL-CA HGL-HA | | 24 – 70 | 100 – 4.000 | |
| Flange | HGW-CC HGW-HC | | 24 – 90 | | |

1.2.6 Preload

1.2.6.1 Definition

A preload can be applied to any rail version. For this purpose, oversized balls are used. Normally a linear guideway has a negative clearance between the path and the ball bearings, to increase rigidity and precision. The curve shows that rigidity doubles with a high preload. A preload not larger than ZA would be recommended for all model sizes under HG20 to avoid a reduction of service life.



1.2.6.2 Preload ID

Table 1.2 Preload ID

| ID | Preload | | Application | Example applications |
|----|----------------|-----------------------|---|---|
| Z0 | Light preload | $0 - 0,02 C_{dyn}$ | Constant load direction, low impacts, low accuracy required | Transportation technology, automatic packaging machinery, X-Y stages for industrial machinery, automated welding machinery |
| ZA | Medium preload | $0,05 - 0,07 C_{dyn}$ | High accuracy required | Machining centers, Z stages for industrial machinery, erosion machinery, NC lathes, precision X-Y benches, measuring technology |
| ZB | High preload | above $0,1 C$ | High rigidity required, with vibrations and impacts | Machining centers, grinding machinery, NC lathes, horizontal and vertical milling machinery, Z stage of machine tools, high-performance cutting machinery |

Note:

Preload classes for interchangeable versions Z0 and ZA. For non-interchangeable versions: Z0, ZA, ZB.

1.2.7 Load ratings and torques

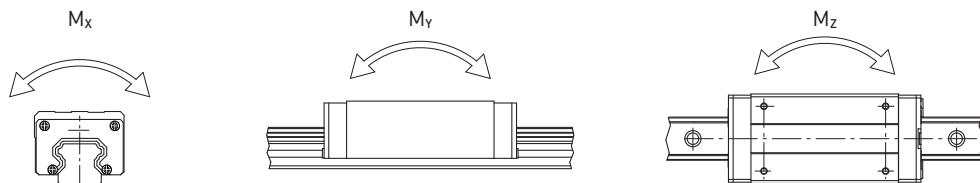


Table 1.3 Load ratings and torques series HG/QH

| Series/Size | Dynamic load C _{dyn} [N]* | Static load C ₀ [N] | Dynamic moment [Nm] | | | Static moment [Nm] | | |
|---------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | M _x | M _y | M _z | M _{ox} | M _{oy} | M _{oz} |
| HG_15C | 11380 | 16970 | 76 | 67 | 67 | 120 | 100 | 100 |
| QH_15C | 13880 | 14360 | 90 | 84 | 84 | 100 | 80 | 80 |
| HG_20S | 12190 | 16110 | 172 | 225 | 252 | 130 | 170 | 190 |
| HG_20C | 17750 | 27760 | 178 | 126 | 126 | 270 | 200 | 200 |
| QH_20C | 23080 | 25630 | 231 | 171 | 171 | 260 | 190 | 190 |
| HG_20H | 21180 | 35900 | 208 | 203 | 203 | 350 | 350 | 350 |
| QH_20H | 27530 | 31670 | 268 | 230 | 230 | 310 | 270 | 270 |
| HG_25C | 26480 | 36490 | 301 | 240 | 240 | 420 | 330 | 330 |
| QH_25C | 31780 | 33680 | 361 | 294 | 294 | 390 | 310 | 310 |
| HG_25H | 32750 | 49440 | 374 | 379 | 379 | 560 | 570 | 570 |
| QH_25H | 39300 | 43620 | 451 | 410 | 410 | 500 | 450 | 450 |
| HG_30C | 38740 | 52190 | 494 | 396 | 396 | 660 | 530 | 530 |
| QH_30C | 46490 | 48170 | 588 | 491 | 491 | 600 | 500 | 500 |
| HG_30H | 47270 | 69160 | 600 | 630 | 630 | 880 | 920 | 920 |
| QH_30H | 56720 | 65090 | 722 | 623 | 623 | 830 | 890 | 890 |
| HG_35C | 49520 | 69160 | 832 | 577 | 577 | 1160 | 810 | 810 |
| QH_35C | 60520 | 63840 | 1019 | 720 | 720 | 1070 | 760 | 760 |
| HG_35H | 60210 | 91630 | 1011 | 918 | 918 | 1540 | 1400 | 1400 |
| QH_35H | 73590 | 86240 | 1233 | 1135 | 1135 | 1450 | 1330 | 1330 |
| HG_45C | 77570 | 102710 | 1497 | 1169 | 1169 | 1980 | 1550 | 1550 |
| QH_45C | 89210 | 94810 | 1723 | 1295 | 1295 | 1830 | 1380 | 1380 |
| HG_45H | 94540 | 136460 | 1825 | 1857 | 1857 | 2630 | 2680 | 2680 |
| QH_45H | 108720 | 128430 | 2097 | 2041 | 2041 | 2470 | 2410 | 2410 |
| HG_55C | 114440 | 148330 | 2843 | 2039 | 2039 | 3690 | 2640 | 2640 |
| QH_55H | 139350 | 196200 | 3464 | 3242 | 3242 | 4880 | 4570 | 4570 |
| HG_65C | 163630 | 215330 | 5049 | 3245 | 3245 | 6650 | 4270 | 4270 |
| HG_65H | 208360 | 303130 | 6449 | 5068 | 5068 | 9380 | 7380 | 7380 |

* Dynamic load rating for 50,000 m travel path

Linear Guideways

HG/QH series

1.2.8 Rigidity

Rigidity is dependent on the preload. Using formula 1.1, it is possible to determine the deformation in relation to the rigidity.

$$\delta = \frac{P}{k}$$

δ: deformation [μm]
 P: Operating load [N]
 k: Rigidity value [N/μm]

Formula 1.1

Table 1.4 Radial rigidity series HG/QH

| Load class | Series Size | Preload | | |
|------------------|----------------|---------|------|------|
| | | Z0 | ZA | ZB |
| Medium load | HG_20S | 130 | 170 | 190 |
| Heavy load | HG_15C | 200 | 260 | 290 |
| | QH_15C | 180 | 230 | 260 |
| | HG_20C | 250 | 320 | 360 |
| | QH_20C | 230 | 290 | 320 |
| | HG_25C | 300 | 390 | 440 |
| | QH_25C | 270 | 350 | 400 |
| | HG_30C | 370 | 480 | 550 |
| | QH_30C | 330 | 430 | 500 |
| | HG_35C | 410 | 530 | 610 |
| | QH_35C | 370 | 480 | 550 |
| | HG_45C | 510 | 660 | 750 |
| | QH_45C | 460 | 590 | 680 |
| | HG_55C | 620 | 800 | 910 |
| | HG_65C | 760 | 980 | 1120 |
| Super heavy load | HG_20H | 310 | 400 | 460 |
| | QH_20H | 280 | 360 | 410 |
| | HG_25H | 390 | 510 | 580 |
| | QH_25H | 350 | 460 | 520 |
| | HG_30H | 480 | 620 | 710 |
| | QH_30H | 430 | 560 | 640 |
| | HG_35H | 530 | 690 | 790 |
| | QH_35H | 480 | 620 | 710 |
| | HG_45H | 650 | 850 | 970 |
| | QH_45H | 590 | 770 | 870 |
| | HG_55H | 790 | 1030 | 1180 |
| | HG_65H | 1030 | 1330 | 1520 |

Unit: N/μm

1.2.9 Dimensions of the HG/QH block

1.2.9.1 HGH/QHH

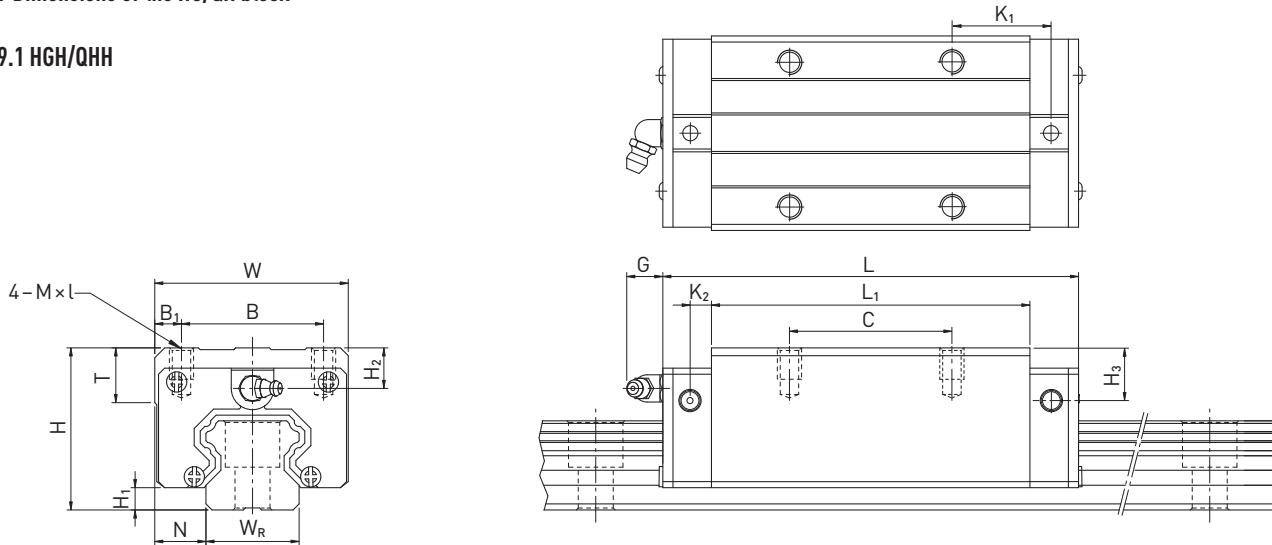


Table 1.5 Dimensions of the block

| Series Size | Installation dim. [mm] | | | Dimensions of the block [mm] | | | | | | | | | | | | Load Ratings [N] | | Mass [kg] | |
|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|------|---------------------------------|------|----------------|-----|----------------|-------|----------------|----------------|------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------|
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | K ₁ | K ₂ | G | M × l | T | H ₂ | H ₃ | C _{dyn} | C ₀ | |
| HGH15CA | 28 | 4,3 | 9,5 | 34 | 26,0 | 4,0 | 26 | 39,4 | 61,4 | 10,00 | 4,85 | 5,3 | M4 × 5 | 6,0 | 7,95 | 7,7 | 11380 | 16970 | 0,18 |
| QHH15CA | 28 | 4,0 | 9,5 | 34 | 26,0 | 4,0 | 26 | 39,4 | 61,4 | 0,00 | — | 5,3 | M4 × 5 | 6,0 | 7,95 | 8,2 | 13880 | 14360 | 0,18 |
| HGH20CA | 30 | 4,6 | 12,0 | 44 | 32,0 | 6,0 | 36 | 50,5 | 77,5 | 12,25 | 6,00 | 12,0 | M5 × 6 | 8,0 | 6,00 | 6,0 | 17750 | 27760 | 0,30 |
| HGH20HA | 30 | 4,6 | 12,0 | 44 | 32,0 | 6,0 | 50 | 65,2 | 92,2 | 12,60 | 6,00 | 12,0 | M5 × 6 | 8,0 | 6,00 | 6,0 | 21180 | 35900 | 0,39 |
| QHH20CA | 30 | 4,6 | 12,0 | 44 | 32,0 | 6,0 | 36 | 50,5 | 76,7 | 0,00 | — | 12,0 | M5 × 6 | 8,0 | 6,00 | 6,0 | 23080 | 25630 | 0,29 |
| QHH20HA | 30 | 4,6 | 12,0 | 44 | 32,0 | 6,0 | 50 | 65,2 | 91,4 | 0,00 | — | 12,0 | M5 × 6 | 8,0 | 6,00 | 6,0 | 27530 | 31670 | 0,38 |
| HGH25CA | 40 | 5,5 | 12,5 | 48 | 35,0 | 6,5 | 35 | 58,0 | 84,0 | 16,80 | 6,00 | 12,0 | M6 × 8 | 8,0 | 10,00 | 9,0 | 26480 | 36490 | 0,51 |
| HGH25HA | 40 | 5,5 | 12,5 | 48 | 35,0 | 6,5 | 50 | 78,6 | 104,6 | 19,60 | 6,00 | 12,0 | M6 × 8 | 8,0 | 10,00 | 9,0 | 32750 | 49440 | 0,69 |
| QHH25CA | 40 | 5,5 | 12,5 | 48 | 35,0 | 6,5 | 35 | 58,0 | 83,4 | 0,00 | — | 12,0 | M6 × 8 | 8,0 | 10,00 | 9,0 | 31780 | 33680 | 0,50 |
| QHH25HA | 40 | 5,5 | 12,5 | 48 | 35,0 | 6,5 | 50 | 78,6 | 104,0 | 0,00 | — | 12,0 | M6 × 8 | 8,0 | 10,00 | 9,0 | 39300 | 43620 | 0,68 |
| HGH30CA | 45 | 6,0 | 16,0 | 60 | 40,0 | 10,0 | 40 | 70,0 | 97,4 | 20,25 | 6,00 | 12,0 | M8 × 10 | 8,5 | 9,50 | 13,8 | 38740 | 52190 | 0,88 |
| HGH30HA | 45 | 6,0 | 16,0 | 60 | 40,0 | 10,0 | 60 | 93,0 | 120,4 | 21,75 | 6,00 | 12,0 | M8 × 10 | 8,5 | 9,50 | 13,8 | 47270 | 69160 | 1,16 |
| QHH30CA | 45 | 6,0 | 16,0 | 60 | 40,0 | 10,0 | 40 | 70,0 | 97,4 | 0,00 | — | 12,0 | M8 × 10 | 8,5 | 9,50 | 9,0 | 46490 | 48170 | 0,87 |
| QHH30HA | 45 | 6,0 | 16,0 | 60 | 40,0 | 10,0 | 60 | 93,0 | 120,4 | 0,00 | — | 12,0 | M8 × 10 | 8,5 | 9,50 | 9,0 | 56720 | 65090 | 1,15 |
| HGH35CA | 55 | 7,5 | 18,0 | 70 | 50,0 | 10,0 | 50 | 80,0 | 112,4 | 20,60 | 7,00 | 12,0 | M8 × 12 | 10,2 | 16,00 | 19,6 | 49520 | 69160 | 1,45 |
| HGH35HA | 55 | 7,5 | 18,0 | 70 | 50,0 | 10,0 | 72 | 105,8 | 138,2 | 22,50 | 7,00 | 12,0 | M8 × 12 | 10,2 | 16,00 | 19,6 | 60210 | 91630 | 1,92 |
| QHH35CA | 55 | 7,5 | 18,0 | 70 | 50,0 | 10,0 | 50 | 80,0 | 113,6 | 0,00 | — | 12,0 | M8 × 12 | 10,2 | 15,50 | 13,5 | 60520 | 63840 | 1,44 |
| QHH35HA | 55 | 7,5 | 18,0 | 70 | 50,0 | 10,0 | 72 | 105,8 | 139,4 | 0,00 | — | 12,0 | M8 × 12 | 10,2 | 15,50 | 13,5 | 73590 | 86240 | 1,90 |
| HGH45CA | 70 | 9,5 | 20,5 | 86 | 60,0 | 13,0 | 60 | 97,0 | 139,4 | 23,00 | 10,00 | 12,9 | M10 × 17 | 16,0 | 18,50 | 30,5 | 77570 | 102710 | 2,73 |
| HGH45HA | 70 | 9,5 | 20,5 | 86 | 60,0 | 13,0 | 80 | 128,8 | 171,2 | 28,90 | 10,00 | 12,9 | M10 × 17 | 16,0 | 18,50 | 30,5 | 94540 | 136460 | 3,61 |
| QHH45CA | 70 | 9,2 | 20,5 | 86 | 60,0 | 13,0 | 60 | 97,0 | 139,4 | 0,00 | — | 12,9 | M10 × 17 | 16,0 | 18,50 | 20,0 | 89210 | 94810 | 2,72 |
| QHH45HA | 70 | 9,2 | 20,5 | 86 | 60,0 | 13,0 | 80 | 128,8 | 171,2 | 0,00 | — | 12,9 | M10 × 17 | 16,0 | 18,50 | 20,0 | 108720 | 128430 | 3,59 |
| HGH55CA | 80 | 13,0 | 23,5 | 100 | 75,0 | 12,5 | 75 | 117,7 | 166,7 | 27,35 | 11,00 | 12,9 | M12 × 18 | 17,5 | 22,00 | 29,0 | 114440 | 148330 | 4,17 |
| HGH55HA | 80 | 13,0 | 23,5 | 100 | 75,0 | 12,5 | 95 | 155,8 | 204,8 | 36,40 | 11,00 | 12,9 | M12 × 18 | 17,5 | 22,00 | 29,0 | 139350 | 196200 | 5,49 |
| HGH65CA | 90 | 15,0 | 31,5 | 126 | 76,0 | 25,0 | 70 | 144,2 | 200,2 | 43,10 | 14,00 | 12,9 | M16 × 20 | 25,0 | 15,00 | 15,0 | 163630 | 215330 | 7,00 |
| HGH65HA | 90 | 15,0 | 31,5 | 126 | 76,0 | 25,0 | 120 | 203,6 | 259,6 | 47,80 | 14,00 | 12,9 | M16 × 20 | 25,0 | 15,00 | 15,0 | 208360 | 303130 | 9,82 |

Dimensions of the rail see page 16, standard and optional lubrication adapters see page 86.

Linear Guideways

HG/QH series

1.2.9.2 HGL

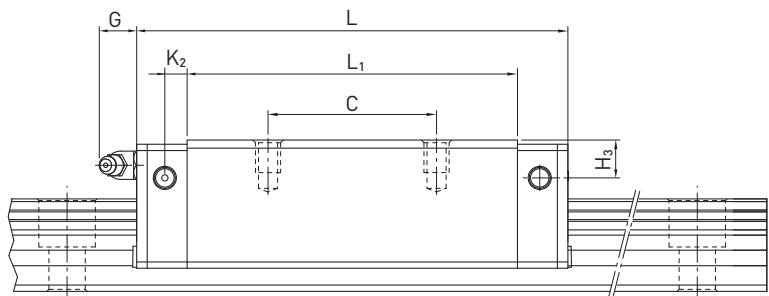
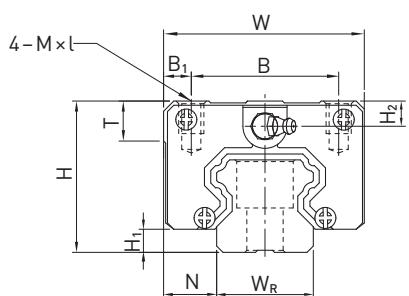
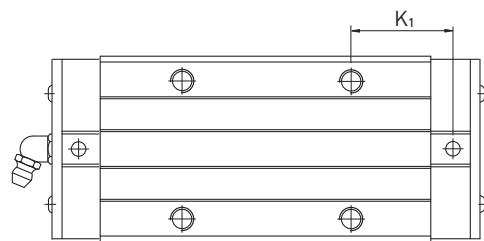


Table 1.6 Dimensions of the block

| Series Size | Installation dim. [mm] | | | Dimensions of the block [mm] | | | | | | | | | | | | Load Ratings [N] | | Mass [kg] | |
|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|------|---------------------------------|------|----------------|----|----------------|-------|----------------|----------------|------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------|
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | K ₁ | K ₂ | G | M × l | T | H ₂ | H ₃ | C _{dyn} | C ₀ | |
| HGL15CA | 24 | 4,3 | 9,5 | 34 | 26,0 | 4,0 | 26 | 39,4 | 61,4 | 10,00 | 4,85 | 5,3 | M4 × 4 | 6,0 | 3,95 | 3,7 | 11380 | 16970 | 0,14 |
| HGL25CA | 36 | 5,5 | 12,5 | 48 | 35,0 | 6,5 | 35 | 58,0 | 84,0 | 15,70 | 6,00 | 12,0 | M6 × 6 | 8,0 | 6,00 | 5,0 | 26480 | 36490 | 0,42 |
| HGL25HA | | | | | | | 50 | 78,6 | 104,6 | 18,50 | | | | | | | 32750 | 49440 | 0,57 |
| HGL30CA | 42 | 6,0 | 16,0 | 60 | 40,0 | 10,0 | 40 | 70,0 | 97,4 | 20,25 | 6,00 | 12,0 | M8 × 10 | 8,5 | 6,50 | 10,8 | 38740 | 52190 | 0,78 |
| HGL30HA | | | | | | | 60 | 93,0 | 120,4 | 21,75 | | | | | | | 47270 | 69160 | 1,03 |
| HGL35CA | 48 | 7,5 | 18,0 | 70 | 50,0 | 10,0 | 50 | 80,0 | 112,4 | 20,60 | 7,00 | 12,0 | M8 × 12 | 10,2 | 9,00 | 12,6 | 49520 | 69160 | 1,14 |
| HGL35HA | | | | | | | 72 | 105,8 | 138,2 | 22,50 | | | | | | | 60210 | 91630 | 1,52 |
| HGL45CA | 60 | 9,5 | 20,5 | 86 | 60,0 | 13,0 | 60 | 97,0 | 139,4 | 23,00 | 10,00 | 12,9 | M10 × 17 | 16,0 | 8,50 | 20,5 | 77570 | 102710 | 2,08 |
| HGL45HA | | | | | | | 80 | 128,8 | 171,2 | 28,90 | | | | | | | 94540 | 136460 | 2,75 |
| HGL55CA | 70 | 13,0 | 23,5 | 100 | 75,0 | 12,5 | 75 | 117,7 | 166,7 | 27,35 | 11,00 | 12,9 | M12 × 18 | 17,5 | 12,00 | 19,0 | 114440 | 148330 | 3,25 |
| HGL55HA | | | | | | | 95 | 155,8 | 204,8 | 36,40 | | | | | | | 139350 | 196200 | 4,27 |

Dimensions of the rail see page 16, standard and optional lubrication adapters see page 86.

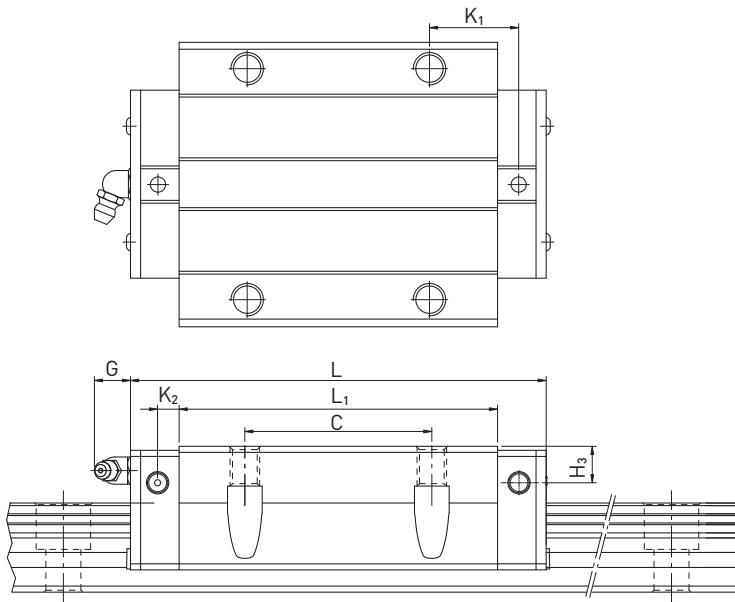
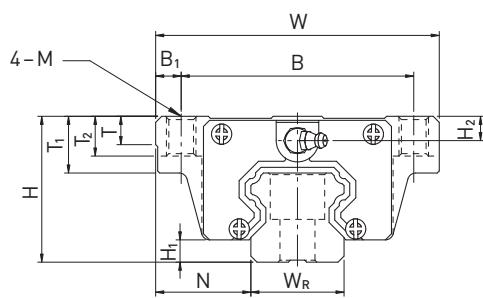
1.2.9.3 HGW/QHW


Table 1.7 Dimensions of the block

| Series Size | Installation dim. [mm] | | Dimensions of the block [mm] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Load Ratings [N] | | Mass [kg] |
|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----|-------|----------------|-----|----------------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----|------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | K ₁ | K ₂ | M | G | T | T ₁ | T ₂ | H ₂ | H ₃ | C _{dyn} | C ₀ | |
| HGW15CC | 24 | 4,3 | 16,0 | 47 | 38,0 | 4,5 | 30 | 39,4 | 61,4 | 8,00 | — | M5 | 5,3 | 6,0 | 8,9 | 7,0 | 3,95 | 3,7 | 11380 | 16970 | 0,17 |
| QHW15CC | 24 | 4,0 | 16,0 | 47 | 38,0 | 4,5 | 30 | 39,4 | 61,4 | 0,00 | — | M5 | 5,3 | 6,0 | 8,9 | 7,0 | 3,95 | 4,2 | 13880 | 14360 | 0,17 |
| HGW20SC | | | | | | | — | 29,5 | 54,3 | 19,65 | | | | | | | | | 12190 | 16110 | 0,28 |
| HGW20CC | 30 | 4,6 | 21,5 | 63 | 53,0 | 5,0 | 40 | 50,5 | 77,5 | 10,25 | 6,00 | M6 | 12,0 | 8,0 | 10,0 | 9,5 | 6,00 | 6,0 | 17750 | 27760 | 0,40 |
| HGW20HC | | | | | | | | 65,2 | 92,2 | 17,60 | | | | | | | | | 21180 | 35900 | 0,52 |
| QHW20CC | 30 | 4,6 | 21,5 | 63 | 53,0 | 5,0 | 40 | 50,5 | 76,7 | 0,00 | — | M6 | 12,0 | 8,0 | 10,0 | 9,5 | 6,00 | 6,0 | 23080 | 25630 | 0,40 |
| QHW20HC | | | | | | | | 65,2 | 91,4 | | | | | | | | | | 27530 | 31670 | 0,52 |
| HGW25CC | 36 | 5,5 | 23,5 | 70 | 57,0 | 6,5 | 45 | 58,0 | 84,0 | 10,70 | 6,00 | M8 | 12,0 | 8,0 | 14,0 | 10,0 | 6,00 | 5,0 | 26480 | 36490 | 0,59 |
| HGW25HC | | | | | | | | 78,6 | 104,6 | 21,00 | | | | | | | | | 32750 | 49440 | 0,80 |
| QHW25CC | 36 | 5,5 | 23,5 | 70 | 57,0 | 6,5 | 45 | 58,0 | 83,4 | 0,00 | — | M8 | 12,0 | 8,0 | 14,0 | 10,0 | 6,00 | 5,0 | 31780 | 33680 | 0,59 |
| QHW25HC | | | | | | | | 78,6 | 104,0 | | | | | | | | | | 39300 | 43620 | 0,80 |
| HGW30CC | 42 | 6,0 | 31,0 | 90 | 72,0 | 9,0 | 52 | 70,0 | 97,4 | 14,25 | 6,00 | M10 | 12,0 | 8,5 | 16,0 | 10,0 | 6,50 | 10,8 | 38740 | 52190 | 1,09 |
| HGW30HC | | | | | | | | 93,0 | 120,4 | 25,75 | | | | | | | | | 47270 | 69160 | 1,44 |
| QHW30CC | 42 | 6,0 | 31,0 | 90 | 72,0 | 9,0 | 52 | 70,0 | 97,4 | 0,00 | — | M10 | 12,0 | 8,5 | 16,0 | 10,0 | 6,50 | 6,0 | 46490 | 48170 | 1,09 |
| QHW30HC | | | | | | | | 93,0 | 120,4 | | | | | | | | | | 56720 | 65090 | 1,44 |
| HGW35CC | 48 | 7,5 | 33,0 | 100 | 82,0 | 9,0 | 62 | 80,0 | 112,4 | 14,60 | 7,00 | M10 | 12,0 | 10,1 | 18,0 | 13,0 | 9,00 | 12,6 | 49520 | 69160 | 1,56 |
| HGW35HC | | | | | | | | 105,8 | 138,2 | 27,50 | | | | | | | | | 60210 | 91630 | 2,06 |
| QHW35CC | 48 | 7,5 | 33,0 | 100 | 82,0 | 9,0 | 62 | 80,0 | 113,6 | 0,00 | — | M10 | 12,0 | 10,1 | 18,0 | 13,0 | 8,50 | 6,5 | 60520 | 63840 | 1,56 |
| QHW35HC | | | | | | | | 105,8 | 139,4 | | | | | | | | | | 73590 | 86240 | 2,06 |
| HGW45CC | 60 | 9,5 | 37,5 | 120 | 100,0 | 10,0 | 80 | 97,0 | 139,4 | 13,00 | 10,00 | M12 | 12,9 | 15,1 | 22,0 | 15,0 | 8,50 | 20,5 | 77570 | 102710 | 2,79 |
| HGW45HC | | | | | | | | 128,8 | 171,2 | 28,90 | | | | | | | | | 94540 | 136460 | 3,69 |
| QHW45CC | 60 | 9,2 | 37,5 | 120 | 100,0 | 10,0 | 80 | 97,0 | 139,4 | 0,00 | — | M12 | 12,9 | 15,1 | 22,0 | 15,0 | 8,50 | 10,0 | 89210 | 94810 | 2,79 |
| QHW45HC | | | | | | | | 128,8 | 171,2 | | | | | | | | | | 108720 | 128430 | 3,69 |
| HGW55CC | 70 | 13,0 | 43,5 | 140 | 116,0 | 12,0 | 95 | 117,7 | 166,7 | 17,35 | 11,00 | M14 | 12,9 | 17,5 | 26,5 | 17,0 | 12,00 | 19,0 | 114440 | 148330 | 4,52 |
| HGW55HC | | | | | | | | 155,8 | 204,8 | 36,40 | | | | | | | | | 139350 | 196200 | 5,96 |
| HGW65CC | 90 | 15,0 | 53,5 | 170 | 142,0 | 14,0 | 110 | 144,2 | 200,2 | 23,10 | 14,00 | M16 | 12,9 | 25,0 | 37,5 | 23,0 | 15,00 | 15,0 | 163630 | 215330 | 9,17 |
| HGW65HC | | | | | | | | 203,6 | 259,6 | 52,80 | | | | | | | | | 208360 | 303130 | 12,89 |

Dimensions of the rail see page 16, standard and optional lubrication adapters see page 86.

Linear Guideways

HG/QH series

1.2.10 Dimensions of the HG rail

The HG rail is used for the HG as well as for the QH blocks.

1.2.10.1 Dimensions HGR_R

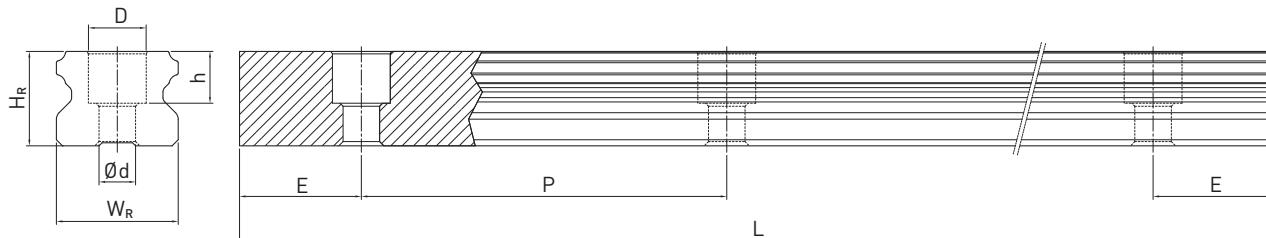


Table 1.8 Dimensions of the rail HGR_R

| Series Size | Screws for rail [mm] | Dimensions of the rail [mm] | | | | | Max. length [mm] | Max. length $E_1 = E_2$ | $E_{1/2}$ min [mm] | $E_{1/2}$ max [mm] | Mass [kg/m] | |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|------|------|------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------|
| | | W_R | H_R | D | h | d | | | | | | |
| HGR15R | M4 × 16 | 15 | 15,0 | 7,5 | 5,3 | 4,5 | 60,0 | 4000 | 3900 | 6 | 54 | 1,45 |
| HGR20R | M5 × 16 | 20 | 17,5 | 9,5 | 8,5 | 6,0 | 60,0 | 4000 | 3900 | 7 | 53 | 2,21 |
| HGR25R | M6 × 20 | 23 | 22,0 | 11,0 | 9,0 | 7,0 | 60,0 | 4000 | 3900 | 8 | 52 | 3,21 |
| HGR30R | M8 × 25 | 28 | 26,0 | 14,0 | 12,0 | 9,0 | 80,0 | 4000 | 3920 | 9 | 71 | 4,47 |
| HGR35R | M8 × 25 | 34 | 29,0 | 14,0 | 12,0 | 9,0 | 80,0 | 4000 | 3920 | 9 | 71 | 6,30 |
| HGR45R | M12 × 35 | 45 | 38,0 | 20,0 | 17,0 | 14,0 | 105,0 | 4000 | 3885 | 12 | 93 | 10,41 |
| HGR55R | M14 × 45 | 53 | 44,0 | 23,0 | 20,0 | 16,0 | 120,0 | 4000 | 3840 | 14 | 106 | 15,08 |
| HGR65R | M16 × 50 | 63 | 53,0 | 26,0 | 22,0 | 18,0 | 150,0 | 4000 | 3750 | 15 | 135 | 21,18 |

1.2.10.2 Dimensions HGR_T (rail mounting from below)

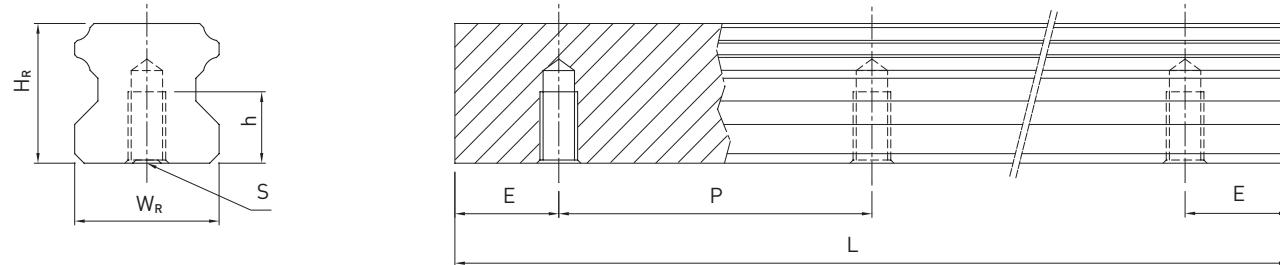


Table 1.9 Dimensions of the rail HGR_T

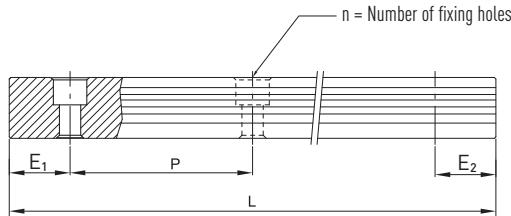
| Series Size | Dimensions of the rail [mm] | | | | | Max. length [mm] | Max. length $E_1 = E_2$ | $E_{1/2}$ min [mm] | $E_{1/2}$ max [mm] | Mass [kg/m] |
|----------------|-----------------------------|-------|-----|------|-------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | W_R | H_R | S | h | P | | | | | |
| HGR15T | 15 | 15,0 | M5 | 8,0 | 60,0 | 4000 | 3900 | 6 | 54 | 1,48 |
| HGR20T | 20 | 17,5 | M6 | 10,0 | 60,0 | 4000 | 3900 | 7 | 53 | 2,29 |
| HGR25T | 23 | 22,0 | M6 | 12,0 | 60,0 | 4000 | 3900 | 8 | 52 | 3,35 |
| HGR30T | 28 | 26,0 | M8 | 15,0 | 80,0 | 4000 | 3920 | 9 | 71 | 4,67 |
| HGR35T | 34 | 29,0 | M8 | 17,0 | 80,0 | 4000 | 3920 | 9 | 71 | 6,51 |
| HGR45T | 45 | 38,0 | M12 | 24,0 | 105,0 | 4000 | 3885 | 12 | 93 | 10,87 |
| HGR55T | 53 | 44,0 | M14 | 24,0 | 120,0 | 4000 | 3840 | 14 | 106 | 15,67 |
| HGR65T | 63 | 53,0 | M20 | 30,0 | 150,0 | 4000 | 3750 | 15 | 135 | 21,73 |

Note:

1. The tolerance for E is +0,5 to -1 mm for standard, for joint connections 0 to -0,3 mm
2. If no information is provided on the $E_{1/2}$ dimensions, the maximum number of fixing holes is determined taking into account $E_{1/2}$ min
3. The rails are shortened to the desired length. If no information on the $E_{1/2}$ dimensions is provided, then the rails are manufactured symmetrically.

1.2.10.3 Calculation of the length of rails

HIWIN offers customer-specific lengths. To ensure that the ends of the rails for non-standard lengths are stable, value E must not exceed half the distance between the fixing holes (P). In addition, value $E_{1/2}$ must not be less than $E_{1/2} \text{ min}$ and must not exceed $E_{1/2} \text{ max}$ to prevent breakage of the fixing hole.



$$L = (n - 1) \cdot P + E_1 + E_2$$

L: Total rail length [mm]

n: Number of fixing holes

P: Distance between two fixing holes [mm]

$E_{1/2}$: Distance from the center of the last fixing hole to the end of the rail [mm]

1.2.10.4 Tightening torques for fixing screws

Insufficient tightening of the fixing screws will highly detract from the accuracy of the linear guideway; the following tightening torques are recommended for the respective screw sizes.

Table 1.11 Tightening torque for fixing screws to ISO 4762-12.9

| Series/Size | Screw size | Torque [Nm] | Series/Size | Screw size | Torque [Nm] |
|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| HG_15 | M4 × 16 | 4 | HG_35 | M8 × 25 | 30 |
| HG_20 | M5 × 16 | 9 | HG_35 | M10 | 70 |
| HG_25 | M6 × 20 | 13 | HG_45 | M12 × 35 | 120 |
| HG_30 | M8 × 25 | 30 | HG_55 | M14 × 45 | 160 |
| HG_30 | M10 | 70 | HG_65 | M16 × 50 | 200 |

1.2.10.5 Cover cap for rail fixing holes

The cover caps are used to keep the fixing holes free from chips and dirt. The standard plastic bolt caps are enclosed to each rail. Optional caps have to be ordered extra.

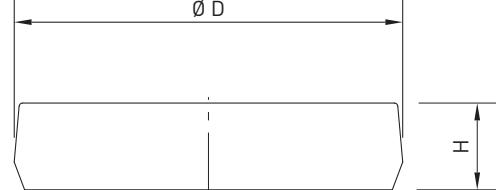


Table 1.12 Cover cap for rail fixing holes

| Rail | Screw | Article number | | | $\emptyset D$ [mm] | Height H [mm] |
|--------|-------|----------------|-------|--------|--------------------|---------------|
| | | Plastic | Brass | Steel | | |
| HGR15R | M4 | C4 | C4-M | — | 7,5 | 1,1 |
| HGR20R | M5 | C5 | C5-M | C5-ST | 9,5 | 2,2 |
| HGR25R | M6 | C6 | C6-M | C6-ST | 11,0 | 2,5 |
| HGR30R | M8 | C8 | C8-M | C8-ST | 14,0 | 3,3 |
| HGR35R | M8 | C8 | C8-M | C8-ST | 14,0 | 3,3 |
| HGR45R | M12 | C12 | C12-M | C12-ST | 20,0 | 4,6 |
| HGR55R | M14 | C14 | C14-M | C14-ST | 23,0 | 5,5 |
| HGR65R | M16 | C16 | C16-M | C16-ST | 26,0 | 5,5 |

Linear Guideways

HG/QH series

1.2.11 Dust protection

A variety of sealing systems are available for the HIWIN sliding carriage. You will find an overview of these on page 89. In the following table, the overall lengths of the sliding carriages with different sealing systems are listed. The corresponding sealing systems are available for these design sizes.

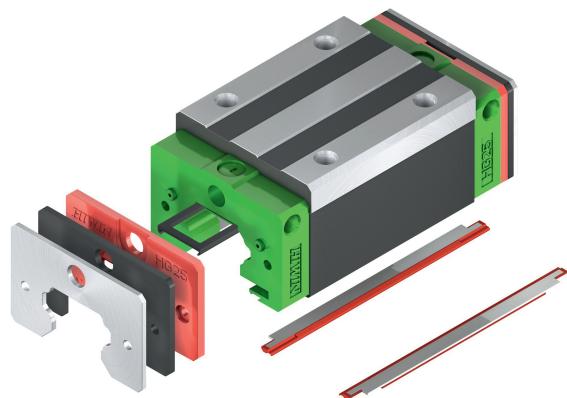


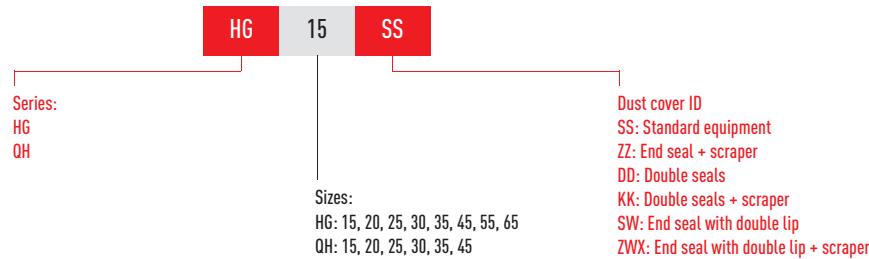
Table 1.13 The overall length of the sliding carriage with different sealing systems

| Series Size | Total length L | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | SS | DD | ZZ | KK | SW | ZWX |
| HG_15C | 61,4 | 68,0 | 69,0 | 75,6 | 63,2 | — |
| QH_15C | 61,4 | 68,0 | 68,4 | 75,0 | — | — |
| HG_20S | 56,5 | 59,5 | 57,5 | 62,5 | 57,5 | 61,3 |
| HG_20C | 77,5 | 82,5 | 82,5 | 87,5 | 78,5 | 82,3 |
| QH_20C | 76,7 | 81,7 | 81,9 | 86,9 | — | — |
| HG_20H | 92,2 | 97,5 | 97,2 | 102,2 | 93,2 | 97,0 |
| QH_20H | 91,4 | 96,4 | 96,6 | 101,6 | — | — |
| HG_25C | 84,0 | 89,0 | 89,0 | 94,0 | 85,0 | 91,8 |
| QH_25C | 83,4 | 88,4 | 89,4 | 94,4 | — | — |
| HG_25H | 104,6 | 109,6 | 109,6 | 114,6 | 105,6 | 112,4 |
| QH_25H | 104,4 | 109,0 | 110,0 | 115,0 | — | — |
| HG_30C | 97,4 | 104,8 | 105,4 | 112,8 | 99,0 | 105,8 |
| QH_30C | 97,4 | 104,8 | 104,8 | 112,2 | — | — |
| HG_30H | 120,4 | 127,8 | 128,4 | 135,8 | 122,0 | 128,8 |
| QH_30H | 120,4 | 127,8 | 127,8 | 135,2 | — | — |
| HG_35C | 112,4 | 119,8 | 120,4 | 127,8 | 115,2 | 122,4 |
| QH_35C | 113,6 | 118,6 | 119,0 | 124,0 | — | — |
| HG_35H | 138,2 | 145,6 | 146,2 | 153,6 | 141,0 | 148,2 |
| QH_35H | 139,4 | 144,4 | 144,8 | 149,8 | — | — |
| HG_45C | 139,4 | 149,4 | 150,0 | 160,0 | 140,0 | 144,8 |
| QH_45C | 139,4 | 146,6 | 147,2 | 154,4 | — | — |
| HG_45H | 171,2 | 181,2 | 181,8 | 191,8 | 171,8 | 176,6 |
| QH_45H | 171,2 | 178,4 | 179,0 | 186,2 | — | — |
| HG_55C | 166,7 | 177,1 | 177,1 | 187,5 | 163,7 | 172,9 |
| HG_55H | 204,8 | 215,2 | 215,2 | 225,5 | 201,8 | 211,0 |
| HG_65C | 200,2 | 209,2 | 208,2 | 217,2 | 196,2 | 203,4 |
| HG_65H | 259,6 | 268,6 | 267,6 | 276,6 | 255,6 | 262,8 |

Unit: mm

1.2.11.1 Designation of the seal sets

The seal sets are always shipped complete with the installation materials and include the supplemental parts for the standard seal.



1.2.12 Friction

The table shows the maximum frictional resistance of the single endseal. Depending on the seal arrangement (SS, ZZ, DD, KK), the value has to be multiplied accordingly. The specified values apply to blocks on uncoated rails. Higher frictional forces occur on coated rails.

Table 1.15 Frictional resistance of the single-lip seals

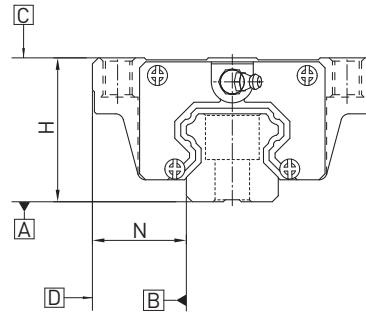
| Series/Size | Resistance [N] | Series/Size | Resistance [N] |
|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| HG/QH_15 | 1,2 | HG_45 | 3,9 |
| HG/QH_20 | 1,6 | OH_45 | 5,3 |
| HG/QH_25 | 2,0 | HG_55 | 4,7 |
| HG/QH_30 | 2,7 | HG_65 | 5,8 |
| HG/QH_35 | 3,1 | | |

Linear Guideways

HG/QH series

1.2.13 Tolerances depending on the accuracy class

Depending on the parallelism between block and rail and on the accuracy of the height H and the width N, the HG and QH series are available in five different accuracy classes. The requirements of the machinery, in which the linear guideway is used, determine the selection.



1.2.13.1 Parallelism

Parallelism of the block surface D to the rail surface B as well as the mounting surface C to the bottom of the rail A. An ideal installation of the linear guideway as well as the measurement in the center area of each block is assumed.

Table 1.16 Tolerance parallelism between block and rail

| Rail length [mm] | Accuracy class | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|----|----|----|----|
| | C | H | P | SP | UP |
| - 100 | 12 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 100 - 200 | 14 | 9 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 200 - 300 | 15 | 10 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 300 - 500 | 17 | 12 | 6 | 3 | 2 |
| 500 - 700 | 20 | 13 | 7 | 4 | 2 |
| 700 - 900 | 22 | 15 | 8 | 5 | 3 |
| 900 - 1100 | 24 | 16 | 9 | 6 | 3 |
| 1100 - 1500 | 26 | 18 | 11 | 7 | 4 |
| 1500 - 1900 | 28 | 20 | 13 | 8 | 4 |
| 1900 - 2500 | 31 | 22 | 15 | 10 | 5 |
| 2500 - 3100 | 33 | 25 | 18 | 11 | 6 |
| 3100 - 3600 | 36 | 27 | 20 | 14 | 7 |
| 3600 - 4000 | 37 | 28 | 21 | 15 | 7 |

Unit: µm

1.2.13.2 Accuracy – height and width

Tolerance of height H

Permissible absolute dimensional deviation of the height H, measured between the middle of the mounting surface C and the bottom of the rail A, on any position of the block on the rail.

Variance of height H

Permissible dimensional deviation of the height H between multiple blocks on one rail, measured at the same position of the rail.

Tolerance of width N

Permissible absolute dimensional deviation of the width N, measured between the middle of the locating surface D and B, on any position of the block on the rail.

Variance of width N

Permissible dimensional deviation of the width N between multiple blocks on one rail, measured at the same position of the rail.

Table 1.17 Tolerances of height and width of non interchangeable types

| Series/Size | Accuracy class | Height tolerance of H | Width tolerance of N | Height variance of H | Width variance of N |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| HG_15, 20 QH_15, 20 | Normal (C) | ± 0,1 | ± 0,1 | 0,02 | 0,02 |
| | High (H) | ± 0,03 | ± 0,03 | 0,01 | 0,01 |
| | Precision (P) | 0 - 0,03 | 0 - 0,03 | 0,006 | 0,006 |
| | Super precision (SP) | 0 - 0,015 | 0 - 0,015 | 0,004 | 0,004 |
| | Ultra precision (UP) | 0 - 0,008 | 0 - 0,008 | 0,003 | 0,003 |
| HG_25, 30, 35 QH_25, 30, 35 | Normal (C) | ± 0,1 | ± 0,1 | 0,02 | 0,03 |
| | High (H) | ± 0,04 | ± 0,04 | 0,015 | 0,015 |
| | Precision (P) | 0 - 0,04 | 0 - 0,04 | 0,007 | 0,007 |
| | Super precision (SP) | 0 - 0,02 | 0 - 0,02 | 0,005 | 0,005 |
| | Ultra precision (UP) | 0 - 0,01 | 0 - 0,01 | 0,003 | 0,003 |
| HG_45, 55 QH_45 | Normal (C) | ± 0,1 | ± 0,1 | 0,03 | 0,03 |
| | High (H) | ± 0,05 | ± 0,05 | 0,015 | 0,02 |
| | Precision (P) | 0 - 0,05 | 0 - 0,05 | 0,007 | 0,01 |
| | Super precision (SP) | 0 - 0,03 | 0 - 0,03 | 0,005 | 0,007 |
| | Ultra precision (UP) | 0 - 0,02 | 0 - 0,02 | 0,003 | 0,005 |
| HG_65 | Normal (C) | ± 0,1 | ± 0,1 | 0,03 | 0,03 |
| | High (H) | ± 0,07 | ± 0,07 | 0,02 | 0,025 |
| | Precision (P) | 0 - 0,07 | 0 - 0,07 | 0,01 | 0,015 |
| | Super precision (SP) | 0 - 0,05 | 0 - 0,05 | 0,007 | 0,01 |
| | Ultra precision (UP) | 0 - 0,03 | 0 - 0,03 | 0,005 | 0,007 |

Unit: mm

Linear Guideways

HG/QH series

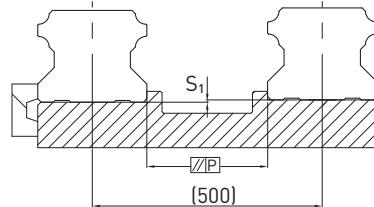
Table 1.18 Tolerances of height and width of interchangeable types

| Series/Size | Accuracy class | Height tolerance of H | Width tolerance of N | Height variance of H | Width variance of N |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| HG_15, 20 | Normal (C) | $\pm 0,1$ | $\pm 0,1$ | 0,02 | 0,02 |
| | High (H) | $\pm 0,03$ | $\pm 0,03$ | 0,01 | 0,01 |
| | Precision (P) | $\pm 0,015$ | $\pm 0,015$ | 0,006 | 0,006 |
| HG_25, 30, 35 | Normal (C) | $\pm 0,1$ | $\pm 0,1$ | 0,02 | 0,03 |
| | High (H) | $\pm 0,04$ | $\pm 0,04$ | 0,015 | 0,015 |
| | Precision (P) | $\pm 0,02$ | $\pm 0,02$ | 0,007 | 0,007 |
| HG_45, 55 | Normal (C) | $\pm 0,1$ | $\pm 0,1$ | 0,03 | 0,03 |
| | High (H) | $\pm 0,05$ | $\pm 0,05$ | 0,015 | 0,02 |
| | Precision (P) | $\pm 0,025$ | $\pm 0,025$ | 0,007 | 0,01 |
| HG_65 | Normal (C) | $\pm 0,1$ | $\pm 0,1$ | 0,03 | 0,03 |
| | High (H) | $\pm 0,07$ | $\pm 0,07$ | 0,02 | 0,025 |
| | Precision (P) | $\pm 0,035$ | $\pm 0,035$ | 0,01 | 0,015 |

Unit: mm

1.2.14 The accuracy tolerance of rail-mounting surface

Because of the circular-arc contact design, the HG and QH linear guideways can compensate for some surface-error on installation and still maintain smooth linear motion. As long as the accuracy requirements for the mounting surface are followed, high accuracy and rigidity of linear motion of the guideway can be obtained without any difficulty. In order to satisfy the needs of fast installation and smooth movement, HIWIN offers the normal clearance type of preload to customers of its high absorption ability of the deviation in mounting surface accuracy.



Parallelism tolerance of reference surface (P)

Table 1.19 Maximum tolerances for the parallel alignment (P)

| Series/Size | Load class | | |
|-------------|------------|----|----|
| | Z0 | ZA | ZB |
| HG/QH_15 | 25 | 18 | — |
| HG/QH_20 | 25 | 20 | 18 |
| HG/QH_25 | 30 | 22 | 20 |
| HG/QH_30 | 40 | 30 | 27 |
| HG/QH_35 | 50 | 35 | 30 |
| HG/QH_45 | 60 | 40 | 35 |
| HG_55 | 70 | 50 | 45 |
| HG_65 | 80 | 60 | 55 |

Unit: μm

Table 1.20 Maximum tolerance of reference surface height (S_1)

| Series/Size | Load class | | |
|-------------|------------|-----|-----|
| | Z0 | ZA | ZB |
| HG/QH_15 | 130 | 85 | — |
| HG/QH_20 | 130 | 85 | 50 |
| HG/QH_25 | 130 | 85 | 70 |
| HG/QH_30 | 170 | 110 | 90 |
| HG/QH_35 | 210 | 150 | 120 |
| HG/QH_45 | 250 | 170 | 140 |
| HG_55 | 300 | 210 | 170 |
| HG_65 | 350 | 250 | 200 |

Unit: μm

1.2.15 Shoulder heights and fillets

Improper shoulder heights and fillets of mounting surfaces will cause a deviation in accuracy and the interference with the chamfered part of the rail or block. As long as the recommended shoulder heights and fillets are followed, installation inaccuracies should be eliminated.

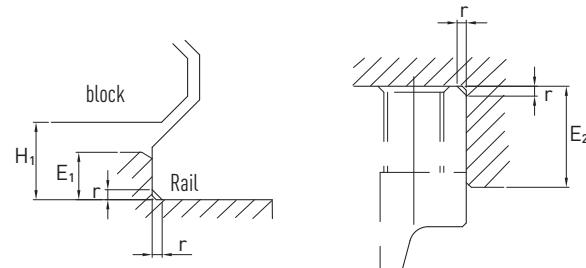


Table 1.21 Shoulder heights and fillets

| Series/Size | Max. radius of fillets r | Shoulder height of the rail E_1 | Shoulder height of the block E_2 | Clearance under block H_1 |
|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| HG_15 | 0,5 | 3,0 | 4,0 | 4,3 |
| QH_15 | 0,5 | 3,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 |
| HG/QH_20 | 0,5 | 3,5 | 5,0 | 4,6 |
| HG/QH_25 | 1,0 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 5,5 |
| HG/QH_30 | 1,0 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 6,0 |
| HG/QH_35 | 1,0 | 6,0 | 6,0 | 7,5 |
| HG/QH_45 | 1,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 9,5 |
| HG_55 | 1,5 | 10,0 | 10,0 | 13,0 |
| HG_65 | 1,5 | 10,0 | 10,0 | 15,0 |

Unit: mm

Linear Guideways

EG/QE series

1.3 Linear Guideway Series EG and QE

1.3.1 Special characteristics of the linear guideway series EG and QE

The design of the EG series offers a low profile, high load capacity, and high rigidity. It also features an equal load rating in all four directions and self-aligning capability to absorb installation-error, allowing for higher accuracies. Additionally, the lower assembly height and the shorter length makes the EG series more suitable for high-speed automation machines and applications where space is limited. The retainer is designed to hold the balls in the block even when it is removed from the rail.

1.3.2 Construction of the EG/QE series

- 4-row recirculating ball bearing guide
- 45° contact angle of the ball tracks
- The ball retainers prevent the balls from falling out when the carriage is removed
- Different sealing variants, depending on application area
- Six connection options for grease nipples or grease adapters
- Block with SynchMotion™ technology (QE series)

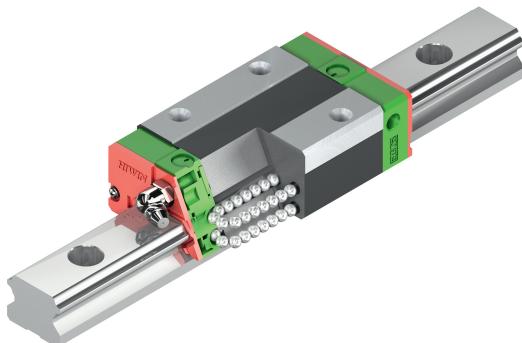


Fig. Construction of the EG series

The series QE with SynchMotion™ technology owns all the technical advantages of the standard models of series EG. In addition, because of the controlled movement of the balls in a defined distance to each other, they are characterized by an improved synchronous performance, a higher maximum speed, longer lubrication intervals and a lower noise level. Since the mounting dimensions of the QE blocks are identical to those of the EG blocks, they are also mounted on the EGR standard rail and therefore are very easy to replace.

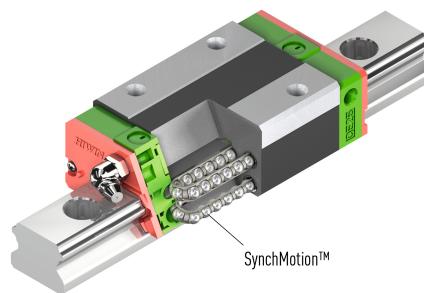


Fig. Construction of the QE series

1.3.3 Advantages

- Free of play
- Replaceable
- High precision
- High load ratings and rigidity in all directions
- Low friction losses even with preload by optimized ball tracks and 2-point contact

Additional advantages of the QE models

- Improved synchronous performance
- Optimized for higher maximum speed
- Longer lubrication intervals
- Low noise level

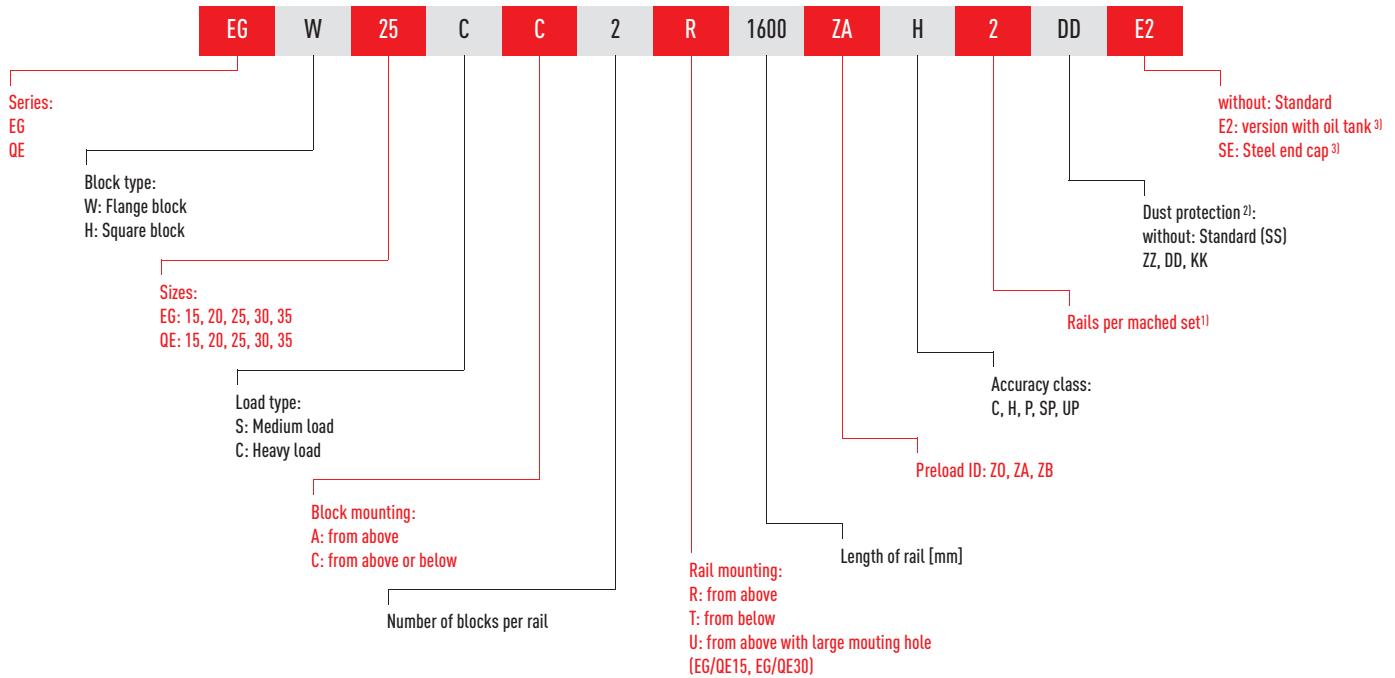
1.3.4 Article numbers for the EG/QE series

EG/QE linear guideways are available as either interchangeable or non-interchangeable versions. The dimensions of both models are identical. The interchangeable models are more user friendly, as the block and rail can be replaced freely. However, accuracy is lower than that of the non-interchangeable models.

Due to the strict control of dimensional accuracy, the interchangeable models are a good choice for customers not using pairs of rails on a stage. The article numbers include the dimensions, model, accuracy class and preload class etc.

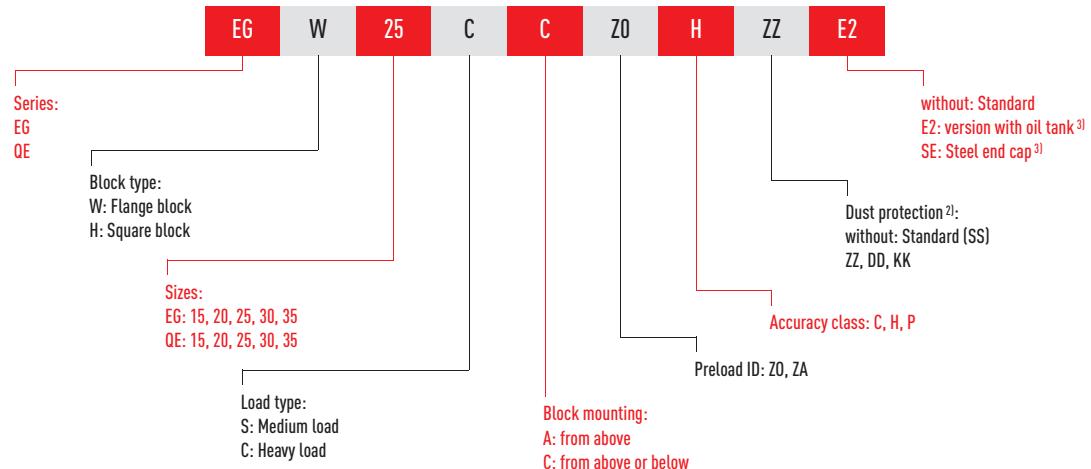
1.3.4.1 Non-interchangeable models (customized models)

- Item number of the fully installed linear guideway

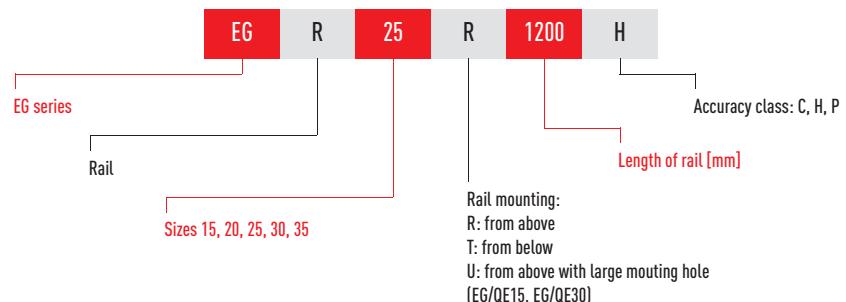


1.3.4.2 Interchangeable models

- Article number of the EG/QE block



- Article number of the EG rail



Note:

¹⁾ The number 2 is also a quantity statement, i.e. a piece of the above described article consists of a pair of rails. No declaration means singel rail.

²⁾ An overview of the different sealing systems can be found on page 89

³⁾ Available only for EG

Linear Guideways

EG/QE series

1.3.5 Block types

HIWIN offers square blocks and flange blocks for its linear guideways. The low assembly height and larger installation surface makes flange blocks more suitable for heavy loads.

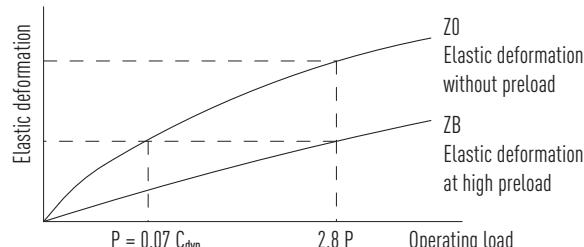
Table 1.22 Block types

| Type | Series Size | Construction | Height [mm] | Rail length [mm] | Typical application |
|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|--|
| Block design | EGH-SA EGH-CA | | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Machining centers ○ NC lathes ○ Grinders ○ Precision milling ○ High-performance cutting machinery ○ Automation technology ○ Transportation technology ○ Measuring technology ○ Machines and devices requiring a high level of positioning accuracy |
| Flange | EGW-SC EGW-CC | | 24 - 48 | 100 - 4.000 | |

1.3.6 Preload

1.3.6.1 Definition

A preload can be applied to any rails version. For this purpose, oversized balls are used. Normally a linear guideway has a negative clearance between the path and the ball bearings, to increase rigidity and precision. The curve shows that rigidity doubles with a high preload. A preload not larger than ZA would be recommended for all model sizes under EG20 to avoid a reduction of service life.



1.3.6.2 Preload ID

Table 1.23 Preload ID

| ID | Preload | | Application | Example applications |
|----|----------------|------------------------------|---|---|
| Z0 | Light preload | 0 - 0,02 C _{dyn} | Constant load direction, low impacts, low accuracy required | Transportation technology, automatic packaging machinery, X-Y stages for industrial machinery, automated welding machinery |
| ZA | Medium preload | 0,03 - 0,05 C _{dyn} | High precision required | Machining centers, Z stages for industrial machinery, erosion machinery, NC lathes, precision X-Y benches, measuring technology |
| ZB | High preload | 0,06 - 0,08 C _{dyn} | High rigidity required, with vibrations and impacts | Machining centers, grinding machinery, NC lathes, horizontal and vertical milling machinery, Z stage of machine tools, high-performance cutting machinery |

Note:

Preload classes for interchangeable versions Z0 and ZA. For non-interchangeable versions: Z0, ZA, ZB.

1.3.7 Load ratings and torques

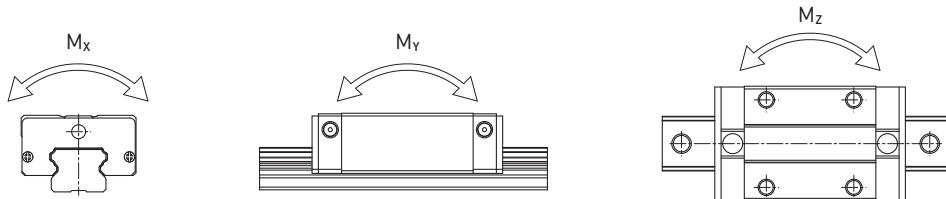


Table 1.24 Load ratings and torques series EG/QE

| Series/Size | Dynamic load C_{dyn} [N]* | Static load C_0 [N] | Dynamic moment [Nm] | | | Static moment [Nm] | | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| | | | M_x | M_y | M_z | M_{ox} | M_{oy} | M_{oz} |
| EG_15S | 5350 | 9400 | 45 | 22 | 22 | 80 | 40 | 40 |
| QE_15S | 8560 | 8790 | 68 | 29 | 29 | 70 | 30 | 30 |
| EG_15C | 7830 | 16190 | 62 | 48 | 48 | 130 | 100 | 100 |
| QE_15C | 12530 | 15280 | 98 | 73 | 73 | 120 | 90 | 90 |
| EG_20S | 7230 | 12740 | 73 | 34 | 34 | 130 | 60 | 60 |
| QE_20S | 11570 | 12180 | 123 | 47 | 47 | 130 | 50 | 50 |
| EG_20C | 10310 | 21130 | 107 | 78 | 78 | 220 | 160 | 160 |
| QE_20C | 16500 | 20210 | 171 | 122 | 122 | 210 | 150 | 150 |
| EG_25S | 11400 | 19500 | 134 | 70 | 70 | 230 | 120 | 120 |
| QE_25S | 18240 | 18900 | 212 | 96 | 96 | 220 | 100 | 100 |
| EG_25C | 16270 | 32400 | 190 | 160 | 160 | 380 | 320 | 320 |
| QE_25C | 26030 | 31490 | 305 | 239 | 239 | 370 | 290 | 290 |
| EG_30S | 16420 | 28100 | 233 | 122 | 122 | 400 | 210 | 210 |
| QE_30S | 26270 | 27820 | 377 | 169 | 169 | 400 | 180 | 180 |
| EG_30C | 23700 | 47460 | 339 | 274 | 274 | 680 | 550 | 550 |
| QE_30C | 37920 | 46630 | 544 | 414 | 414 | 670 | 510 | 510 |
| EG_35S | 22660 | 37380 | 339 | 187 | 187 | 560 | 310 | 310 |
| QE_35S | 36390 | 36430 | 609 | 330 | 330 | 610 | 330 | 330 |
| EG_35C | 33350 | 64840 | 504 | 354 | 354 | 980 | 690 | 690 |
| QE_35C | 51180 | 59280 | 863 | 648 | 648 | 1000 | 750 | 750 |

* Dynamic load rating for 50,000 m travel path

Linear Guideways

EG/QE series

1.3.8 Rigidity

Rigidity is dependent on the preload. Using formula 1.1, it is possible to determine the deformation in relation to the rigidity.

$$\delta = \frac{P}{k}$$

δ: deformation [μm]
 P: Operating load [N]
 k: Rigidity value [N/μm]

Formula 1.1

Table 1.25 Radial rigidity series EG/QE

| Load class | Series Size | Preload | | |
|-------------|----------------|---------|-----|-----|
| | | Z0 | ZA | ZB |
| Medium load | EG_15S | 105 | 126 | 141 |
| | QE_15S | 96 | 115 | 128 |
| | EG_20S | 126 | 151 | 168 |
| | QE_20S | 116 | 139 | 153 |
| | EG_25S | 156 | 187 | 209 |
| | QE_25S | 137 | 165 | 184 |
| | EG_30S | 184 | 221 | 246 |
| | QE_30S | 169 | 203 | 226 |
| | EG_35S | 221 | 265 | 295 |
| | QE_35S | 214 | 257 | 287 |
| Heavy load | EG_15C | 172 | 206 | 230 |
| | QE_15C | 157 | 187 | 209 |
| | EG_20C | 199 | 238 | 266 |
| | QE_20C | 183 | 219 | 245 |
| | EG_25C | 246 | 296 | 329 |
| | QE_25C | 219 | 263 | 293 |
| | EG_30C | 295 | 354 | 395 |
| | QE_30C | 271 | 326 | 363 |
| | EG_35C | 354 | 425 | 474 |
| | QE_35C | 333 | 399 | 445 |

Unit: N/μm

1.3.9 Dimensions of the EG/QE block

1.3.9.1 EGH/QEH

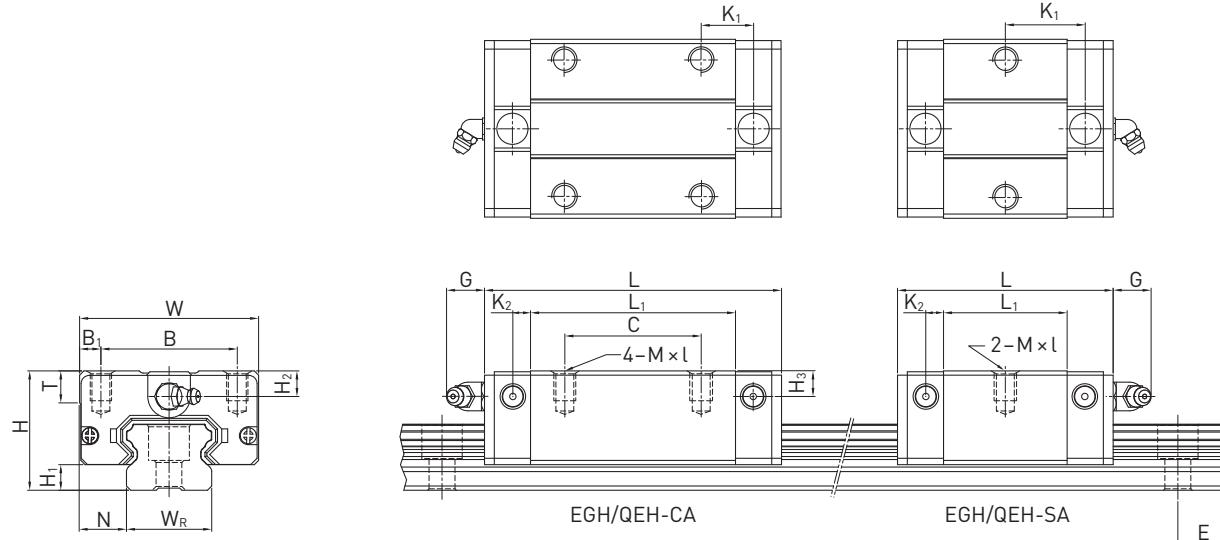


Table 1.26 Dimensions of the block

| Series Size | Installation dim. [mm] | | | Dimensions of the block [mm] | | | | | | | | | | | | Load Ratings [N] | | Mass [kg] | | |
|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|------|---------------------------------|------|----------------|----|----------------|-------|----------------|----------------|------|-------|---------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|-------|------|
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | K ₁ | K ₂ | G | M × L | T | H ₂ | H ₃ | C _{dyn} | C ₀ | | |
| EGH15SA | 24 | 4,5 | 9,5 | 34 | 26,0 | 4,0 | — | 23,1 | 40,1 | 14,80 | — | 3,50 | 5,7 | M4 × 6 | 6,0 | 5,50 | 6,0 | 5350 | 9400 | 0,09 |
| EGH15CA | | | | | | | 26 | 39,8 | 56,8 | 10,15 | | | | | | | | 7830 | 16190 | 0,15 |
| QEH15SA | 24 | 4,0 | 9,5 | 34 | 26,0 | 4,0 | — | 23,1 | 40,1 | 14,80 | — | — | 5,7 | M4 × 6 | 6,0 | 5,50 | 6,0 | 8560 | 8790 | 0,09 |
| QEH15CA | | | | | | | 26 | 39,8 | 56,8 | 10,15 | | | | | | | | 12530 | 15280 | 0,15 |
| EGH20SA | 28 | 6,0 | 11,0 | 42 | 32,0 | 5,0 | — | 29,0 | 50,0 | 18,75 | — | 4,15 | 12,0 | M5 × 7 | 7,5 | 6,00 | 6,0 | 7230 | 12740 | 0,15 |
| EGH20CA | | | | | | | 32 | 48,1 | 69,1 | 12,30 | | | | | | | | 10310 | 21130 | 0,24 |
| QEH20SA | 28 | 6,0 | 11,0 | 42 | 32,0 | 5,0 | — | 29,0 | 50,0 | 18,75 | — | — | 12,0 | M5 × 7 | 7,5 | 6,00 | 6,5 | 11570 | 12180 | 0,15 |
| QEH20CA | | | | | | | 32 | 48,1 | 69,1 | 12,30 | | | | | | | | 16500 | 20210 | 0,23 |
| EGH25SA | 33 | 7,0 | 12,5 | 48 | 35,0 | 6,5 | — | 35,5 | 59,1 | 21,90 | — | 4,55 | 12,0 | M6 × 9 | 8,0 | 8,00 | 8,0 | 11400 | 19500 | 0,25 |
| EGH25CA | | | | | | | 35 | 59,0 | 82,6 | 16,15 | | | | | | | | 16270 | 32400 | 0,41 |
| QEH25SA | 33 | 6,2 | 12,5 | 48 | 35,0 | 6,5 | — | 35,5 | 60,1 | 21,90 | — | — | 12,0 | M6 × 9 | 8,0 | 8,00 | 8,0 | 18240 | 18900 | 0,24 |
| QEH25CA | | | | | | | 35 | 59,0 | 83,6 | 16,15 | | | | | | | | 26030 | 31490 | 0,40 |
| EGH30SA | 42 | 10,0 | 16,0 | 60 | 40,0 | 10,0 | — | 41,5 | 69,5 | 26,75 | — | 6,00 | 12,0 | M8 × 12 | 9,0 | 8,00 | 9,0 | 16420 | 28100 | 0,45 |
| EGH30CA | | | | | | | 40 | 70,1 | 98,1 | 21,05 | | | | | | | | 23700 | 47460 | 0,76 |
| QEH30SA | 42 | 10,0 | 16,0 | 60 | 40,0 | 10,0 | — | 41,5 | 67,5 | 25,75 | — | — | 12,0 | M8 × 12 | 9,0 | 8,00 | 9,0 | 26270 | 27820 | 0,44 |
| QEH30CA | | | | | | | 40 | 70,1 | 96,1 | 20,05 | | | | | | | | 37920 | 46630 | 0,75 |
| EGH35SA | 48 | 11,0 | 18,0 | 70 | 50,0 | 10,0 | — | 45,0 | 75,0 | 28,50 | — | 7,00 | 12,0 | M8 × 12 | 10,0 | 8,50 | 8,5 | 22660 | 37380 | 0,74 |
| EGH35CA | | | | | | | 50 | 78,0 | 108,0 | 20,00 | | | | | | | | 33350 | 64840 | 1,10 |
| QEH35SA | 48 | 11,0 | 18,0 | 70 | 50,0 | 10,0 | — | 51,0 | 76,0 | 30,30 | — | — | 12,0 | M8 × 12 | 10,0 | 8,50 | 8,5 | 36390 | 36430 | 0,58 |
| QEH35CA | | | | | | | 50 | 83,0 | 108,0 | 21,30 | | | | | | | | 51180 | 59280 | 0,90 |

Dimensions of the rail see page 31, standard- and optional lubrication adapters see page 86.

Linear Guideways

EG/QE series

1.3.9.2 EGW/QEW

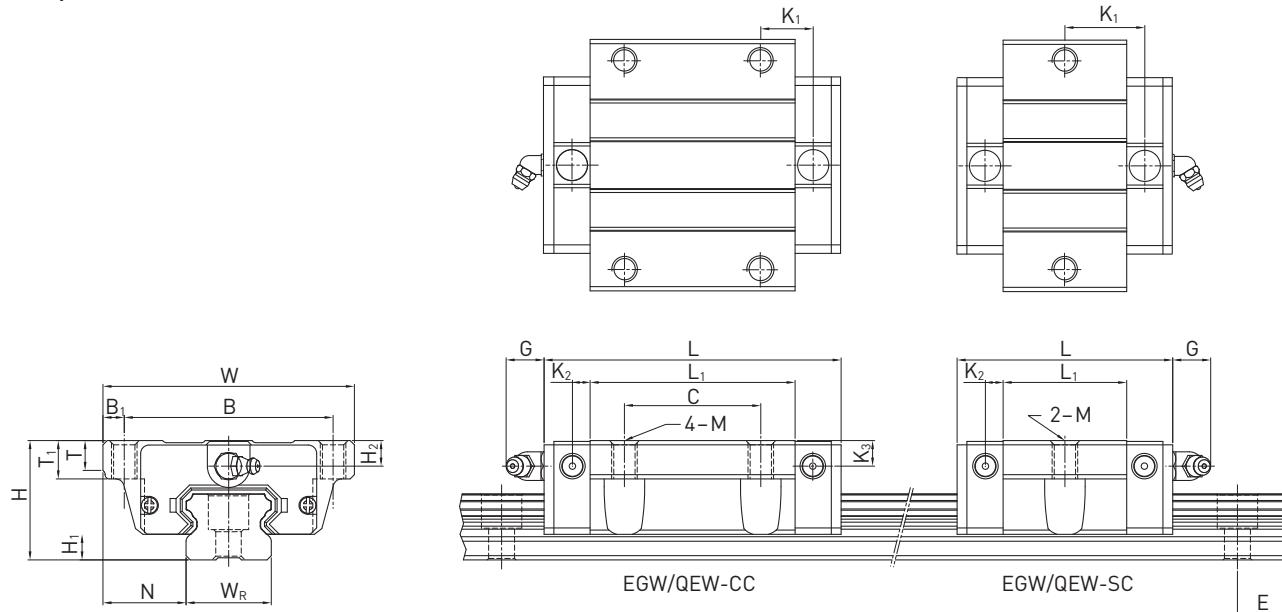


Table 1.27 Dimensions of the block

| Series Size | Installation dim. [mm] | | | Dimensions of the block [mm] | | | | | | | | | | | | | Load Ratings [N] | | Mass [kg] | |
|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|------|---------------------------------|------|----------------|----|----------------|-------|----------------|----------------|------|-----|------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------|
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | K ₁ | K ₂ | G | M | T | T ₁ | H ₂ | H ₃ | C _{dyn} | C ₀ | |
| EGW15SC | 24 | 4,5 | 18,5 | 52 | 41,0 | 5,5 | — | 23,1 | 40,1 | 14,80 | 3,50 | 5,7 | M5 | 5,0 | 7,0 | 5,50 | 6,0 | 5350 | 9400 | 0,12 |
| EGW15CC | | | | | | | 26 | 39,8 | 56,8 | 10,15 | — | — | | | | | | 7830 | 16190 | 0,21 |
| QEWF15SC | 24 | 4,0 | 18,5 | 52 | 41,0 | 5,5 | — | 23,1 | 40,1 | 14,80 | — | 5,7 | M5 | 5,0 | 0,0 | 5,50 | 6,0 | 8560 | 8790 | 0,12 |
| QEWF15CC | | | | | | | 26 | 39,8 | 56,8 | 10,15 | — | — | | | | | | 12530 | 15280 | 0,21 |
| EGW20SC | 28 | 6,0 | 19,5 | 59 | 49,0 | 5,0 | — | 29,0 | 50,0 | 18,75 | 4,15 | 12,0 | M6 | 7,0 | 9,0 | 6,00 | 6,0 | 7230 | 12740 | 0,19 |
| EGW20CC | | | | | | | 32 | 48,1 | 69,1 | 12,30 | — | — | | | | | | 10310 | 21130 | 0,32 |
| QEWF20SC | 28 | 6,0 | 19,5 | 59 | 49,0 | 5,0 | — | 29,0 | 50,0 | 18,75 | — | 12,0 | M6 | 7,0 | 0,0 | 6,00 | 6,5 | 11570 | 12180 | 0,19 |
| QEWF20CC | | | | | | | 32 | 48,1 | 69,1 | 12,30 | — | — | | | | | | 16500 | 20210 | 0,31 |
| EGW25SC | 33 | 7,0 | 25,0 | 73 | 60,0 | 6,5 | — | 35,5 | 59,1 | 21,90 | 4,55 | 12,0 | M8 | 7,5 | 10,0 | 8,00 | 8,0 | 11400 | 19500 | 0,35 |
| EGW25CC | | | | | | | 35 | 59,0 | 82,6 | 16,15 | — | — | | | | | | 16270 | 32400 | 0,59 |
| QEWF25SC | 33 | 6,2 | 25,0 | 73 | 60,0 | 6,5 | — | 35,5 | 60,1 | 21,90 | — | 12,0 | M8 | 7,5 | 0,0 | 8,00 | 8,0 | 18240 | 18900 | 0,34 |
| QEWF25CC | | | | | | | 35 | 59,0 | 83,6 | 16,15 | — | — | | | | | | 26030 | 31490 | 0,58 |
| EGW30SC | 42 | 10,0 | 31,0 | 90 | 72,0 | 9,0 | — | 41,5 | 69,5 | 26,75 | 6,00 | 12,0 | M10 | 7,0 | 10,0 | 8,00 | 9,0 | 16420 | 28100 | 0,62 |
| EGW30CC | | | | | | | 40 | 70,1 | 98,1 | 21,05 | — | — | | | | | | 23700 | 47460 | 1,04 |
| QEWF30SC | 42 | 10,0 | 31,0 | 90 | 72,0 | 9,0 | — | 41,5 | 67,5 | 25,75 | — | 12,0 | M10 | 7,0 | 0,0 | 8,00 | 9,0 | 26270 | 27820 | 0,61 |
| QEWF30CC | | | | | | | 40 | 70,1 | 96,1 | 20,05 | — | — | | | | | | 37920 | 46630 | 1,03 |
| EGW35SC | 48 | 11,0 | 33,0 | 100 | 82,0 | 9,0 | — | 45,0 | 75,0 | 28,50 | 7,00 | 12,0 | M10 | 10,0 | 13,0 | 8,50 | 8,5 | 22660 | 37380 | 0,91 |
| EGW35CC | | | | | | | 50 | 78,0 | 108,0 | 20,00 | — | — | | | | | | 33350 | 64840 | 1,40 |
| QEWF35SC | 48 | 11,0 | 33,0 | 100 | 82,0 | 9,0 | — | 51,0 | 76,0 | 30,30 | — | 12,0 | M10 | 10,0 | 13,0 | 8,50 | 8,5 | 36390 | 36430 | 0,77 |
| QEWF35CC | | | | | | | 50 | 83,0 | 108,0 | 21,30 | — | — | | | | | | 51180 | 59280 | 1,19 |

Dimensions of the rail see page 31, standard- and optional lubrication adapters see page 86.

1.3.10 Dimensions of the EG rail

The EG rail is used for the EG as well as for the QE blocks.

1.3.10.1 Dimensions EGR_R

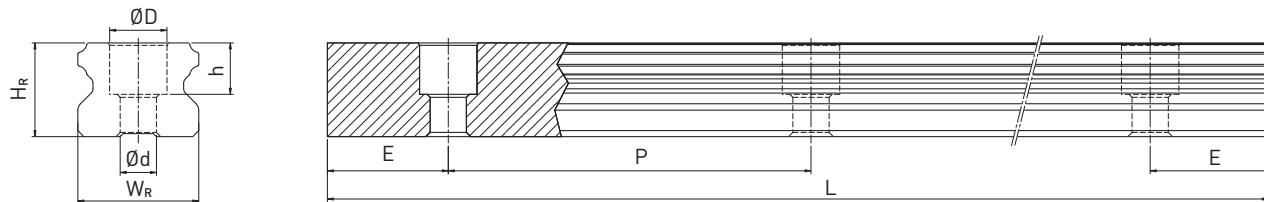


Table 1.28 Dimensions of the rail EGR_R

| Series Size | Screws for rail [mm] | Dimensions of the rail [mm] | | | | | Max. length [mm] | Max. length $E_1 = E_2$ | $E_{1/2}$ min [mm] | $E_{1/2}$ max [mm] | Mass [kg/m] | |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------|------|------|-----|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------|
| | | WR | HR | D | h | d | | | | | | |
| EGR15R | M3 × 16 | 15 | 12,5 | 6,0 | 4,5 | 3,5 | 60,0 | 4000 | 3900 | 6 | 54 | 1,25 |
| EGR20R | M5 × 16 | 20 | 15,5 | 9,5 | 8,5 | 6,0 | 60,0 | 4000 | 3900 | 7 | 53 | 2,08 |
| EGR25R | M6 × 20 | 23 | 18,0 | 11,0 | 9,0 | 7,0 | 60,0 | 4000 | 3900 | 8 | 52 | 2,67 |
| EGR30R | M6 × 25 | 28 | 23,0 | 11,0 | 9,0 | 7,0 | 80,0 | 4000 | 3920 | 9 | 71 | 4,35 |
| EGR35R | M8 × 25 | 34 | 27,5 | 14,0 | 12,0 | 9,0 | 80,0 | 4000 | 3920 | 9 | 71 | 6,14 |

1.3.10.2 Dimensions EGR_U (large mounting hole)

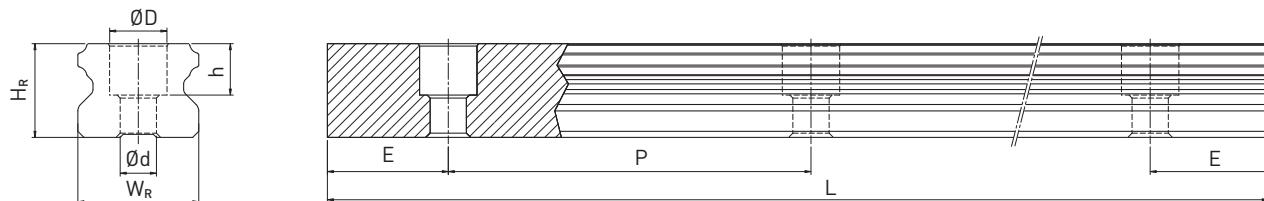


Table 1.29 Dimensions of the rail EGR_U

| Series Size | Screws for rail [mm] | Dimensions of the rail [mm] | | | | | Max. length [mm] | Max. length $E_1 = E_2$ | $E_{1/2}$ min [mm] | $E_{1/2}$ max [mm] | Mass [kg/m] | |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------|------|------|-----|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------|
| | | WR | HR | D | h | d | | | | | | |
| EGR15U | M4 × 16 | 15 | 12,5 | 7,5 | 5,3 | 4,5 | 60,0 | 4000 | 3900 | 6 | 54 | 1,23 |
| EGR30U | M8 × 25 | 28 | 23,0 | 14,0 | 12,0 | 9,0 | 80,0 | 4000 | 3920 | 9 | 71 | 4,23 |

Note:

1. The tolerance for E is +0,5 to -1 mm for standard, for joint connections 0 to -0,3 mm
2. If no information is provided on the $E_{1/2}$ dimensions, the maximum number of fixing holes is determined taking into account $E_{1/2}$ min
3. The rails are shortened to the desired length. If no information on the $E_{1/2}$ dimensions is provided, then the rails are manufactured symmetrically.

Linear Guideways

EG/QE series

1.3.10.3 Dimensions EGR_T (mounting from below)

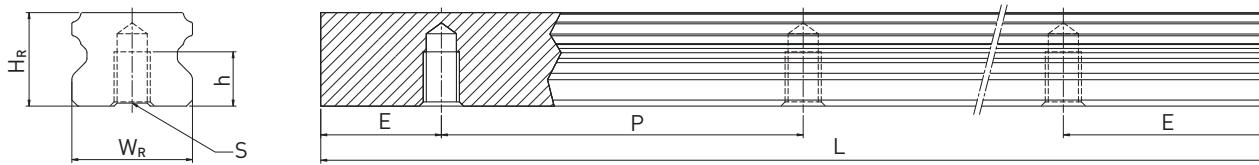


Table 1.30

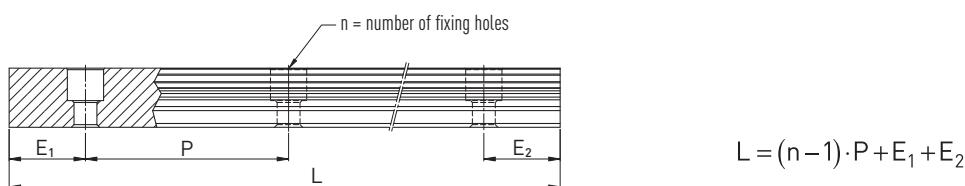
| Series Size | Dimensions of the rail [mm] | | | | | Max. length [mm] | Max. length $E_1 = E_2$ | $E_{1/2}$ min [mm] | $E_{1/2}$ max [mm] | Mass [kg/m] |
|----------------|-----------------------------|-------|----|------|------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | W_R | H_R | S | h | P | | | | | |
| EGR15T | 15 | 12,5 | M5 | 7,0 | 60,0 | 4000 | 3900 | 6 | 54 | 1,26 |
| EGR20T | 20 | 15,5 | M6 | 9,0 | 60,0 | 4000 | 3900 | 7 | 53 | 2,15 |
| EGR25T | 23 | 18,0 | M6 | 10,0 | 60,0 | 4000 | 3900 | 8 | 52 | 2,79 |
| EGR30T | 28 | 23,0 | M8 | 14,0 | 80,0 | 4000 | 3920 | 9 | 71 | 4,42 |
| EGR35T | 34 | 27,5 | M8 | 17,0 | 80,0 | 4000 | 3920 | 9 | 71 | 6,34 |

Note:

1. The tolerance for E is +0,5 to -1 mm for standard, for joint connections 0 to -0,3 mm
2. If no information is provided on the $E_{1/2}$ dimensions, the maximum number of fixing holes is determined taking into account $E_{1/2}$ min
3. The rails are shortened to the desired length. If no information on the $E_{1/2}$ dimensions is provided, then the rails are manufactured symmetrically.

1.3.10.4 Calculation of the length of rails

HIWIN offers customer-specific lengths. To ensure that the ends of the rails for non-standard lengths are stable, value E must not exceed half the distance between the fixing holes (P). In addition, value $E_{1/2}$ must not be less than $E_{1/2}$ min and must not exceed $E_{1/2}$ max to prevent breakage of the fixing hole.



L: Total rail length [mm]
n: Number of fixing holes
P: Distance between two fixing holes [mm]
 $E_{1/2}$: Distance from the center of the last fixing hole to the end of the rail [mm]

1.3.10.5 Tightening torques for fixing screws

Insufficient tightening of the fixing screws will highly detract from the accuracy of the linear guideway; the following tightening torques are recommended for the respective screw sizes.

Table 1.32 Tightening torques for fixing screws to ISO 4762-12.9

| Series/Size | Screw size | Torque [Nm] | Series/Size | Screw size | Torque [Nm] |
|---------------|------------|-------------|---------------|------------|-------------|
| EG_15 | M3 × 16 | 2 | EG_30 | M6 × 25 | 13 |
| EG_15U | M4 × 16 | 4 | EG_30U | M8 × 25 | 30 |
| EG_20 | M5 × 16 | 9 | EG_35 | M8 × 25 | 30 |
| EG_25 | M6 × 20 | 13 | | | |

1.3.10.6 Cover cap for rail fixing holes

The cover caps are used to keep the fixing holes free from chips and dirt. The standard plastic bolt caps are enclosed to each rail. Optional caps have to be ordered extra.

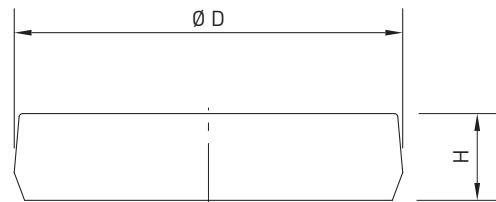


Table 1.33 Cover cap for rail fixing holes

| Rail | Screw | Article number | | | \varnothing D [mm] | Height H [mm] |
|--------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|----------------------|---------------|
| | | Plastic | Brass | Steel | | |
| EGR15R | M3 | C3 | C3-M | — | 6,0 | 1,2 |
| EGR20R | M5 | C5 | C5-M | C5-ST | 9,5 | 2,2 |
| EGR25R | M6 | C6 | C6-M | C6-ST | 11,0 | 2,5 |
| EGR30R | M6 | C6 | C6-M | C6-ST | 11,0 | 2,5 |
| EGR35R | M8 | C8 | C8-M | C8-ST | 14,0 | 3,3 |
| EGR15U | M4 | C4 | C4-M | — | 7,5 | 1,1 |
| EGR30U | M8 | C8 | C8-M | C8-ST | 14,0 | 3,3 |

Linear Guideways

EG/QE series

1.3.11 Dust protection

A variety of sealing systems are available for the HIWIN sliding carriage. You will find an overview of these on page 89. In the following table, the overall lengths of the sliding carriages with different sealing systems are listed. The corresponding sealing systems are available for these design sizes.

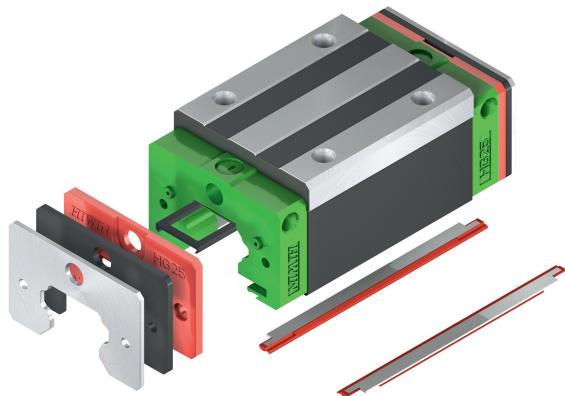
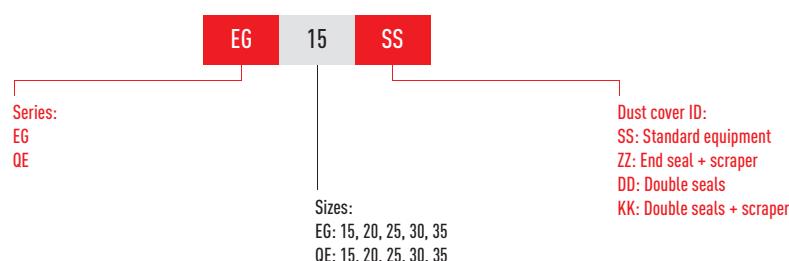


Table 1.34 The overall length of the sliding carriage with different sealing systems

| Series Size | Total length L | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|----|-----|
| | SS | DD | ZZ | KK | SW | ZWX |
| EG_15S | 40,1 | 44,1 | 41,7 | 45,7 | — | — |
| QE_15S | 40,1 | 44,1 | 42,1 | 46,1 | — | — |
| EG_15C | 56,8 | 60,8 | 58,4 | 62,4 | — | — |
| QE_15C | 56,8 | 60,8 | 58,8 | 62,8 | — | — |
| EG_20S | 50,0 | 54,0 | 51,6 | 55,6 | — | — |
| QE_20S | 50,0 | 54,0 | 52,0 | 56,0 | — | — |
| EG_20C | 69,1 | 73,1 | 70,7 | 74,7 | — | — |
| QE_20C | 69,1 | 73,1 | 71,1 | 75,1 | — | — |
| EG_25S | 59,1 | 63,1 | 61,1 | 65,1 | — | — |
| QE_25S | 60,1 | 65,1 | 62,1 | 67,1 | — | — |
| EG_25C | 82,6 | 86,6 | 84,6 | 88,6 | — | — |
| QE_25C | 83,6 | 88,6 | 85,6 | 90,6 | — | — |
| EG_30S | 69,5 | 73,5 | 71,5 | 75,5 | — | — |
| QE_30S | 67,5 | 72,5 | 69,5 | 74,5 | — | — |
| EG_30C | 98,1 | 102,1 | 100,1 | 104,1 | — | — |
| QE_30C | 96,1 | 101,1 | 98,1 | 103,1 | — | — |
| EG_35S | 75,0 | 79,0 | 78,0 | 82,0 | — | — |
| QE_35S | 76,0 | 80,0 | 79,0 | 83,0 | — | — |
| EG_35C | 108,0 | 112,0 | 111,0 | 115,0 | — | — |
| QE_35C | 108,0 | 112,0 | 111,0 | 115,0 | — | — |

1.3.11.1 Designation of the seal sets

The seal sets are always shipped complete with the installation materials and include the supplemental parts for the standard seal.



1.3.12 Friction

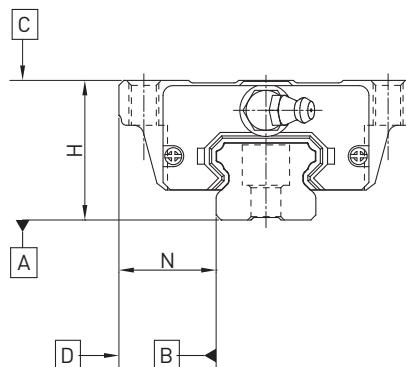
The table shows the maximum frictional resistance of the single endseal. Depending on the seal arrangement (SS, ZZ, DD, KK), the value has to be multiplied accordingly. The specified values apply to blocks on uncoated rails. Higher frictional forces occur on coated rails.

Table 1.36 Frictional resistance of the single-lip seals

| Series/Size | Resistance [N] | Series/Size | Resistance [N] |
|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| EG_15 | 1,0 | QE_15 | 1,1 |
| EG_20 | 1,0 | QE_20 | 1,4 |
| EG_25 | 1,0 | QE_25 | 1,7 |
| EG_30 | 1,5 | QE_30 | 2,1 |
| EG_35 | 2,0 | QE_35 | 2,3 |

1.3.13 Tolerances depending on the accuracy class

Depending on the parallelism between block and rail and on the accuracy of the height H and the width N, the EG and QE series are available in five different accuracy classes. The requirements of the machinery, in which the linear guideway is used, determine the selection.



1.3.13.1 Parallelism

Parallelism of the block surface D to the rail surface B as well as the mounting surface C to the bottom of the rail A. An ideal installation of the linear guideway as well as the measurement in the center area of each block is assumed.

Table 1.37 Tolerance parallelism between block and rail

| Rail length [mm] | Accuracy class | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|----|----|----|----|
| | C | H | P | SP | UP |
| - 100 | 12 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 100 - 200 | 14 | 9 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 200 - 300 | 15 | 10 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 300 - 500 | 17 | 12 | 6 | 3 | 2 |
| 500 - 700 | 20 | 13 | 7 | 4 | 2 |
| 700 - 900 | 22 | 15 | 8 | 5 | 3 |
| 900 - 1100 | 24 | 16 | 9 | 6 | 3 |
| 1100 - 1500 | 26 | 18 | 11 | 7 | 4 |
| 1500 - 1900 | 28 | 20 | 13 | 8 | 4 |
| 1900 - 2500 | 31 | 22 | 15 | 10 | 5 |
| 2500 - 3100 | 33 | 25 | 18 | 11 | 6 |
| 3100 - 3600 | 36 | 27 | 20 | 14 | 7 |
| 3600 - 4000 | 37 | 28 | 21 | 15 | 7 |

Unit: µm

Linear Guideways

EG/QE series

1.3.13.2 Accuracy – height and width

Tolerance of height H

Permissible absolute dimensional deviation of the height H, measured between the middle of the mounting surface C and the bottom of the rail A, on any position of the block on the rail.

Variance of height H

Permissible dimensional deviation of the height H between multiple blocks on one rail, measured at the same position of the rail.

Tolerance of width N

Permissible absolute dimensional deviation of the width N, measured between the middle of the locating surface D and B, on any position of the block on the rail.

Variance of width N

Permissible dimensional deviation of the width N between multiple blocks on one rail, measured at the same position of the rail.

Table 1.38 Tolerances of height and width of non interchangeable types

| Series/Size | Accuracy class | Height tolerance of H | Width tolerance of N | Height variance of H | Width variance of N |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| EG_15, 20 QE_15, 20 | Normal (C) | ± 0,1 | ± 0,1 | 0,02 | 0,02 |
| | High (H) | ± 0,03 | ± 0,03 | 0,01 | 0,01 |
| | Precision (P) | 0 - 0,03 | 0 - 0,03 | 0,006 | 0,006 |
| | Super precision (SP) | 0 - 0,015 | 0 - 0,015 | 0,004 | 0,004 |
| | Ultra precision (UP) | 0 - 0,008 | 0 - 0,008 | 0,003 | 0,003 |
| EG_25, 30, 35 QE_25, 30, 35 | Normal (C) | ± 0,1 | ± 0,1 | 0,02 | 0,03 |
| | High (H) | ± 0,04 | ± 0,04 | 0,015 | 0,015 |
| | Precision (P) | 0 - 0,04 | 0 - 0,04 | 0,007 | 0,007 |
| | Super precision (SP) | 0 - 0,02 | 0 - 0,02 | 0,005 | 0,005 |
| | Ultra precision (UP) | 0 - 0,01 | 0 - 0,01 | 0,003 | 0,003 |

Unit: mm

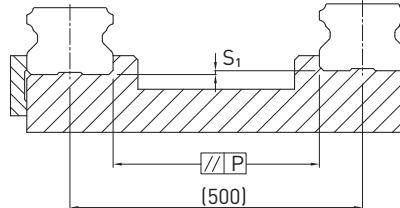
Table 1.39 Tolerances of height and width of interchangeable types

| Series/Size | Accuracy class | Height tolerance of H | Width tolerance of N | Height variance of H | Width variance of N |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| EG_15, 20 QE_15, 20 | Normal (C) | ± 0,1 | ± 0,1 | 0,02 | 0,02 |
| | High (H) | ± 0,03 | ± 0,03 | 0,01 | 0,01 |
| | Precision (P) | ± 0,015 | ± 0,015 | 0,006 | 0,006 |
| EG_25, 30, 35 QE_25, 30, 35 | Normal (C) | ± 0,1 | ± 0,1 | 0,02 | 0,03 |
| | High (H) | ± 0,04 | ± 0,04 | 0,015 | 0,015 |
| | Precision (P) | ± 0,02 | ± 0,02 | 0,007 | 0,007 |

Unit: mm

1.3.14 The accuracy tolerance of rail-mounting surface

Because of the circular-arc contact design, the EG/QE linear guideway can compensate for some surface-error on installation and still maintain smooth linear motion. As long as the accuracy requirements for the mounting surface are followed, high accuracy and rigidity of linear motion of the guideway can be obtained without any difficulty. In order to satisfy the needs of fast installation and smooth movement, HIWIN offers the normal clearance type of preload to customers of its high absorption ability of the deviation in mounting surface accuracy.



Parallelism tolerance of reference surface (P)

Table 1.40 Maximum tolerances for the parallel alignment (P)

| Series/Size | Load class | | |
|-------------|------------|----|----|
| | Z0 | ZA | ZB |
| EG/QE_15 | 25 | 18 | — |
| EG/QE_20 | 25 | 20 | 18 |
| EG/QE_25 | 30 | 22 | 20 |
| EG/QE_30 | 40 | 30 | 27 |
| EG/QE_35 | 50 | 35 | 30 |

Unit: μm

Table 1.41 Maximum tolerance of reference surface height (S_1)

| Series/Size | Load class | | |
|-------------|------------|-----|-----|
| | Z0 | ZA | ZB |
| EG/QE_15 | 130 | 85 | — |
| EG/QE_20 | 130 | 85 | 50 |
| EG/QE_25 | 130 | 85 | 70 |
| EG/QE_30 | 170 | 110 | 90 |
| EG/QE_35 | 210 | 150 | 120 |

Unit: μm

1.3.15 Shoulder heights and fillets

Improper shoulder heights and fillets of mounting surfaces will cause a deviation in accuracy and the interference with the chamfered part of the rail or block. As long as the recommended shoulder heights and fillets are followed, installation inaccuracies should be eliminated.

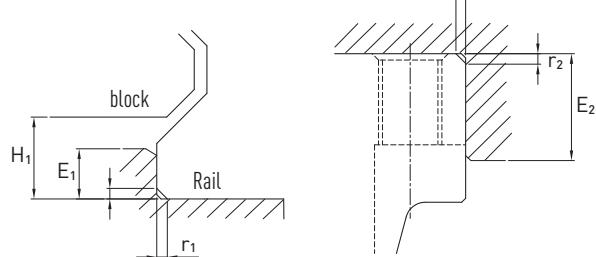


Table 1.42 Shoulder heights and fillets

| Series/Size | Max. radius of fillets r_1 | Max. radius of fillets r_2 | Shoulder height of the rail E_1 | Shoulder height of the block E_2 | Clearance under block H_1 |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| EG/QE_15 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 2,7 | 5,0 | 4,5 |
| EG/QE_20 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 5,0 | 7,0 | 6,0 |
| EG/QE_25 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 5,0 | 7,5 | 7,0 |
| EG/QE_30 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 7,0 | 7,0 | 10,0 |
| EG_35 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 7,5 | 9,5 | 11,0 |
| QE_35 | 1,0 | 1,5 | 7,5 | 9,5 | 11,0 |

Unit: mm

Linear Guideways

WE series

1.4 Linear Guideway Series WE

1.4.1 Special characteristics of the linear guideway series WE

The WE series features equal load ratings in the radial, reverse radial and the lateral direction with contact points at 45 degrees. This along with the wide rail, allows the guideway to be rated for high loads, moments and rigidity. By design, it has a self-aligning capacity that can absorb most installation errors and can meet high accuracy standards. The ability to use a single rail and to have the low profile with a low center of gravity is ideal where space is limited and/or high moments are required.

1.4.2 Construction of the WE series

- 4-row recirculating ball bearing guide
- 45° contact angle of the ball tracks
- The ball retainers prevent the balls from falling out when the carriage is removed
- Lower assembly height
- Wide guideway for high torque capacity
- Large mounting surface on the block

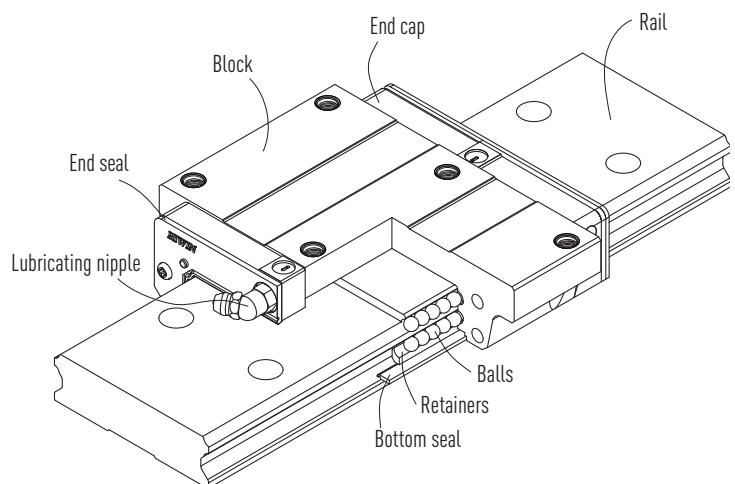


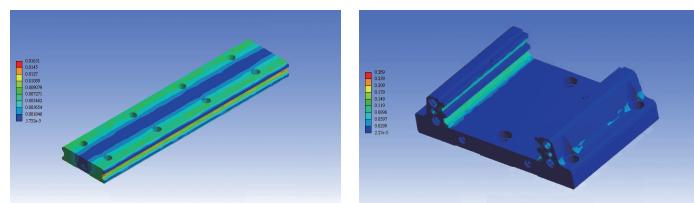
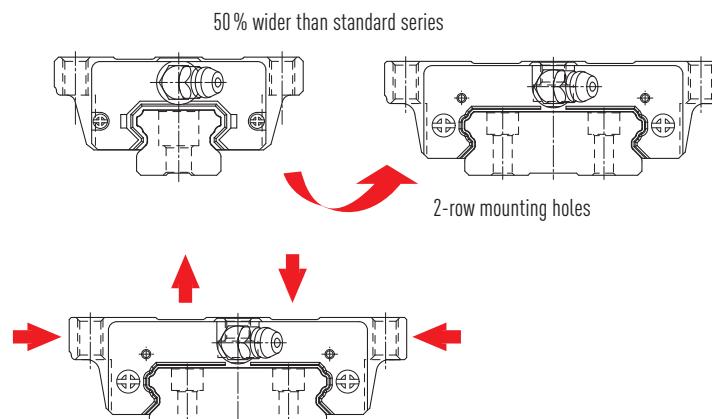
Fig. Construction of the WE series

1.4.3 Advantages

- Compact and economical design caused by high torque capacity
- High efficiency due to low frictional losses

- The large mounting surface of the block supports the transmission of higher torques
- High load capacity in all directions by contact points at 45°

- Optimized geometry and high load capacity by FEM-Analysis of rail and block

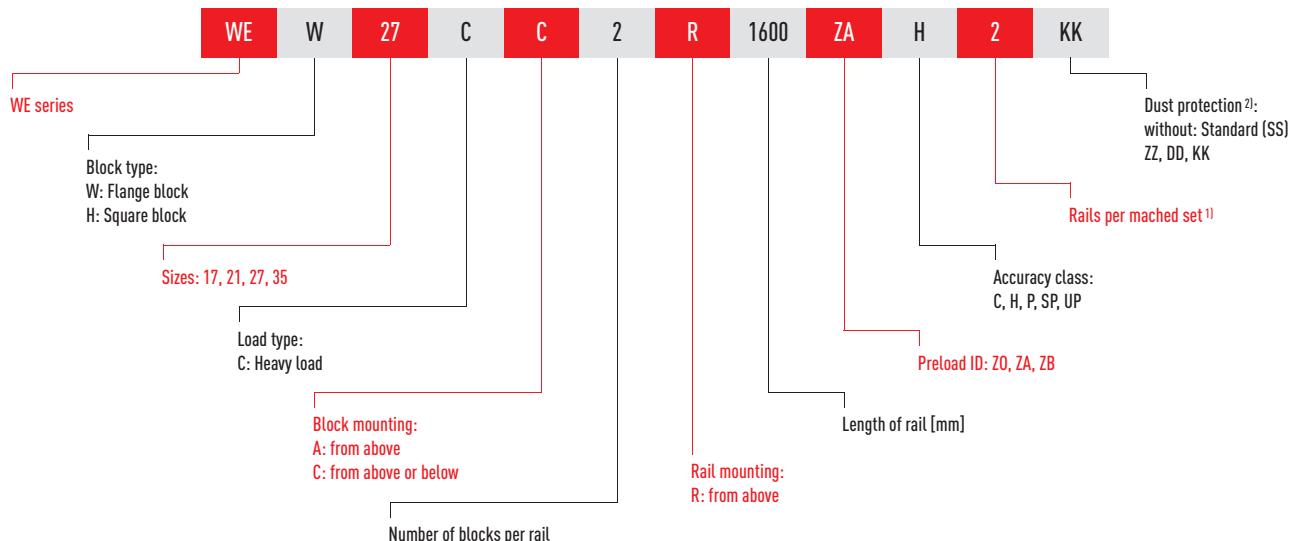


1.4.4 Article numbers for the WE series

Linear guideways are available as either interchangeable or non-interchangeable versions. The dimensions of both models are identical. The interchangeable models are more user friendly, as the block and rail can be replaced freely. However, accuracy is lower than that of the non-interchangeable models.

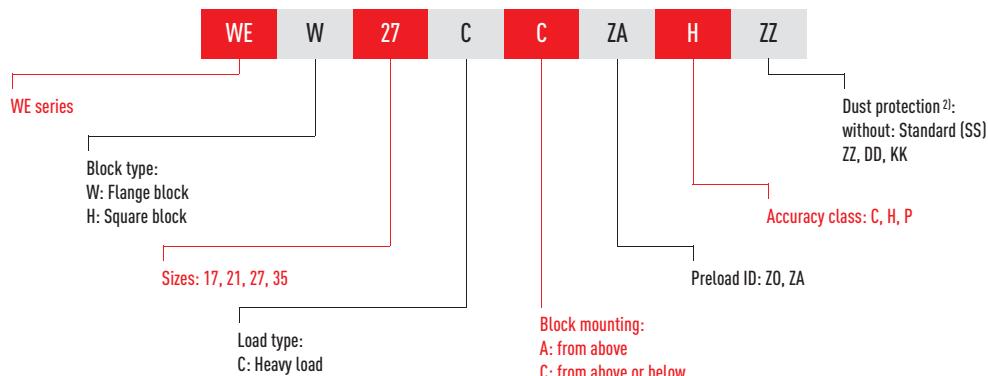
1.4.4.1 Non-interchangeable models (customized models)

- Item number of the fully installed linear guideway

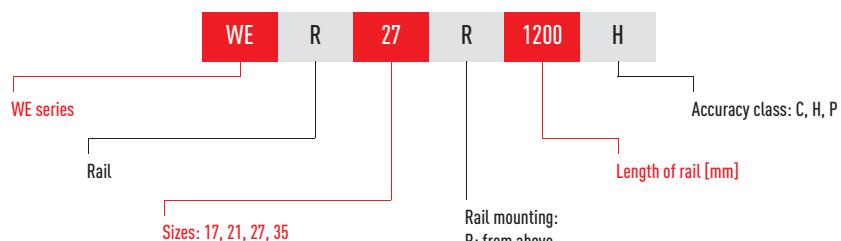


1.4.4.2 Interchangeable models

- Article number of the WE block



- Article number of the WE rail



Note:

¹⁾ Figure 2 is also a quantity statement, i.e. a part of the article described above consists of a pair of rails. No figures are provided for individual linear guideways.

²⁾ An overview of the different sealing systems can be found on page 89

Linear Guideways

WE series

1.4.5 Block types

HIWIN offers square blocks and flange blocks for its linear guideways. The low assembly height and larger installation surface makes flange blocks more suitable for heavy loads.

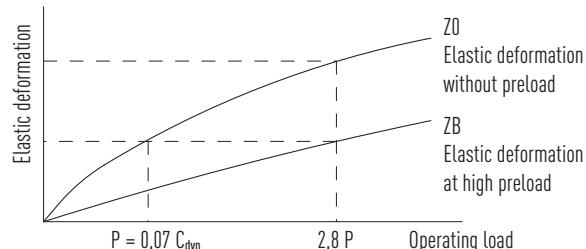
Table 1.43 Block types

| Type | Series Size | Construction | Height [mm] | Rail length [mm] | Typical application |
|--------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|---|
| Square | WEH-CA | | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Automation devices ○ High-speed transportation equipment ○ Precision measuring equipment ○ Semiconductor manufacturing equipment ○ Blow moulding machines ○ Single axis robot robotics ○ Single axis equipment with high anti-rolling requirement |
| Flange | WEW-CC | | 17 – 35 | 100 – 4.000 | |

1.4.6 Preload

1.4.6.1 Definition

A preload can be applied to any rails version. For this purpose, oversized balls are used. Normally a linear guideway has a negative clearance between the path and the ball bearings, to increase rigidity and precision. The curve shows that rigidity doubles with a high preload.



1.4.6.2 Preload ID

Table 1.44 Preload ID

| ID | Preload | | Application |
|----|----------------|---------------|---|
| Z0 | Light preload | 0 – 0,02 C | Constant load direction, low impacts, low accuracy required |
| ZA | Medium preload | 0,03 – 0,05 C | High accuracy required |
| ZB | High preload | 0,06 – 0,08 C | High rigidity required, with vibrations and impacts |

Note:

Preload classes for interchangeable versions Z0 and ZA. For non-interchangeable versions: Z0, ZA, ZB.

1.4.7 Load ratings and torques

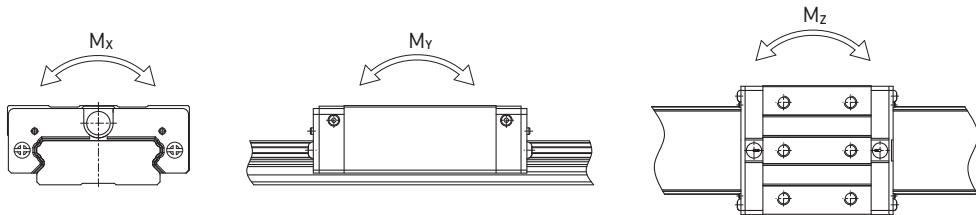


Table 1.45 Load ratings and torques for WE series

| Series/Size | Dynamic load C_{dyn} [N]* | Static load C_0 [N] | Dynamic moment [Nm] | | | Static moment [Nm] | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| | | | M_x | M_y | M_z | M_{0x} | M_{0y} | M_{0z} |
| WE_17C | 5230 | 9640 | 82 | 34 | 34 | 150 | 62 | 62 |
| WE_21C | 7210 | 13700 | 122 | 53 | 53 | 230 | 100 | 100 |
| WE_27C | 12400 | 21600 | 242 | 98 | 98 | 420 | 170 | 170 |
| WE_35C | 29800 | 49400 | 893 | 405 | 405 | 1480 | 670 | 670 |

* Dynamic load rating for 50,000 m travel path

1.4.8 Rigidity

Rigidity is dependent on the preload. Using formula 1.1, it is possible to determine the deformation in relation to the rigidity.

$$\delta = \frac{P}{k}$$

δ: deformation [μm]
P: Operating load [N]
k: Rigidity value [N/μm]

Formula 1.1

Table 1.46 Radial rigidity series WE

| Load class | Series Size | Preload | | |
|------------|---------------|---------|-----|-----|
| | | Z0 | ZA | ZB |
| Heavy load | WE_17C | 128 | 166 | 189 |
| | WE_21C | 154 | 199 | 228 |
| | WE_27C | 187 | 242 | 276 |
| | WE_35C | 281 | 364 | 416 |

Unit: N/μm

Linear Guideways

WE series

1.4.9 Dimensions of the WE block

1.4.9.1 WEH

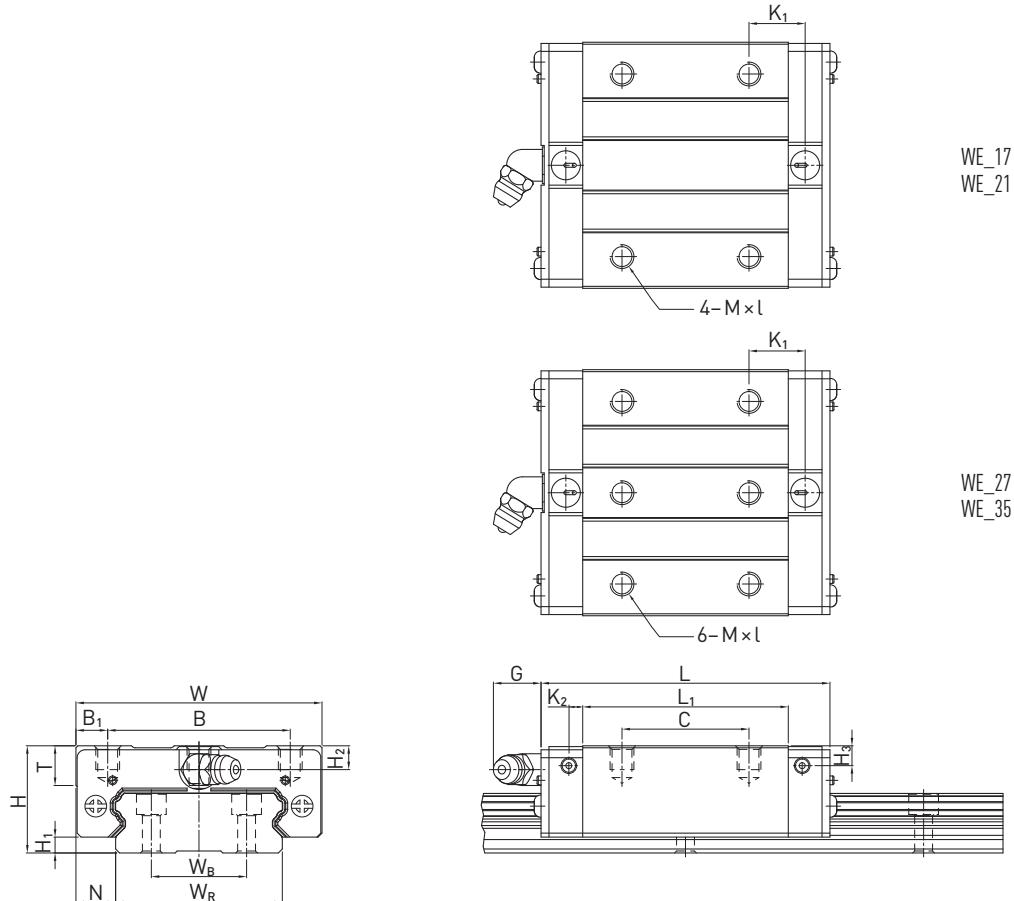


Table 1.47 Dimensions of the block

| Series Size | Installation dim. [mm] | | | Dimensions of the block [mm] | | | | | | | | | | | | | Load Ratings [N] | | Mass [kg] |
|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|------|---------------------------------|------|----------------|----|----------------|-------|----------------|----------------|------|--------|------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | K ₁ | K ₂ | G | M x l | T | H ₂ | H ₃ | C _{dyn} | C ₀ | |
| WEH17CA | 17 | 2,5 | 8,5 | 50 | 29,0 | 10,5 | 15 | 35,0 | 50,6 | — | 3,10 | 4,9 | M4 x 5 | 6,0 | 4,00 | 3,0 | 5230 | 9640 | 0,12 |
| WEH21CA | 21 | 3,0 | 8,5 | 54 | 31,0 | 11,5 | 19 | 41,7 | 59,0 | 14,68 | 3,65 | 12,0 | M5 x 6 | 8,0 | 4,50 | 4,2 | 7210 | 13700 | 0,20 |
| WEH27CA | 27 | 4,0 | 10,0 | 62 | 46,0 | 8,0 | 32 | 51,8 | 72,8 | 14,15 | 3,50 | 12,0 | M6 x 6 | 10,0 | 6,00 | 5,0 | 12400 | 21600 | 0,35 |
| WEH35CA | 35 | 4,0 | 15,5 | 100 | 76,0 | 12,0 | 50 | 77,6 | 102,6 | 18,35 | 5,25 | 12,0 | M8 x 8 | 13,0 | 8,00 | 6,5 | 29800 | 49400 | 1,10 |

Dimensions of the rail see page 44, standard and optional lubrication adapters see page 86.

1.4.9.2 WEW

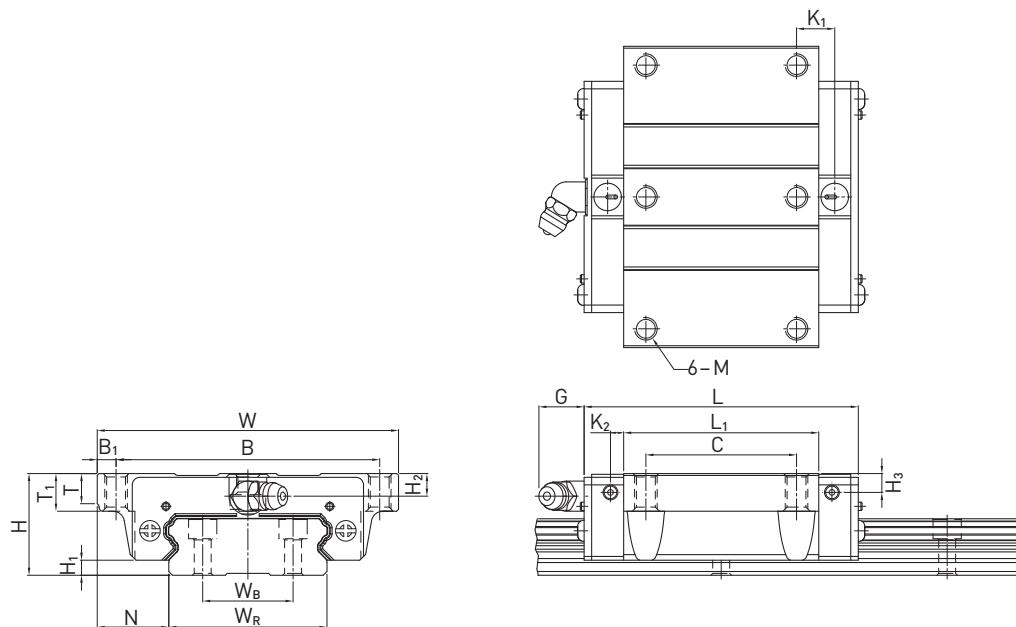


Table 1.48 Dimensions of the block

| Series Size | Installation dim. [mm] | | | Dimensions of the block [mm] | | | | | | | | | | | | | Load Ratings [N] | | Mass [kg] | |
|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|------|---------------------------------|-------|----------------|----|----------------|-------|----------------|----------------|------|----|------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------|
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | K ₁ | K ₂ | G | M | T | T ₁ | H ₂ | H ₃ | C _{dyn} | C ₀ | |
| WEW17CC | 17 | 2,5 | 13,5 | 60 | 53,0 | 3,5 | 26 | 35,0 | 50,6 | — | 3,10 | 4,9 | M4 | 5,3 | 6,0 | 4,00 | 3,0 | 5230 | 9640 | 0,13 |
| WEW21CC | 21 | 3,0 | 15,5 | 68 | 60,0 | 4,0 | 29 | 41,7 | 59,0 | 9,68 | 3,65 | 12,0 | M5 | 7,3 | 8,0 | 4,50 | 4,2 | 7210 | 13700 | 0,23 |
| WEW27CC | 27 | 4,0 | 19,0 | 80 | 70,0 | 5,0 | 40 | 51,8 | 72,8 | 10,15 | 3,50 | 12,0 | M6 | 8,0 | 10,0 | 6,00 | 5,0 | 12400 | 21600 | 0,43 |
| WEW35CC | 35 | 4,0 | 25,5 | 120 | 107,0 | 6,5 | 60 | 77,6 | 102,6 | 13,35 | 5,25 | 12,0 | M8 | 11,2 | 14,0 | 8,00 | 6,5 | 29800 | 49400 | 1,26 |

Dimensions of the rail see page 44, standard- and optional lubrication adapters see page 86.

Linear Guideways

WE series

1.4.10 Dimensions of the WE rail

1.4.10.1 Dimensions WER_R

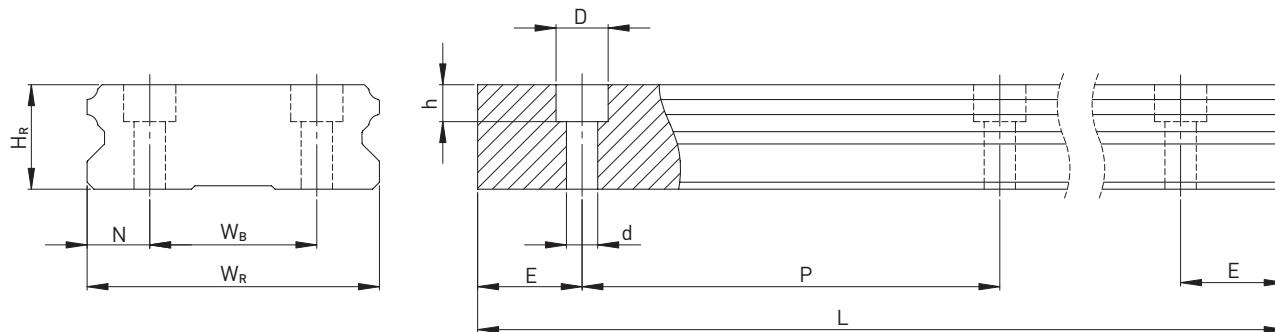


Table 1.49 Dimensions of the rail WER_R

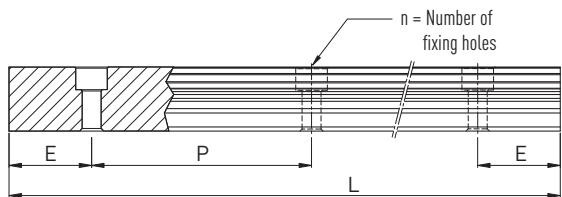
| Series Size | Screws for rail [mm] | Dimensions of the rail [mm] | | | | | | Max. length [mm] | $E_{1/2}$ min [mm] | $E_{1/2}$ max [mm] | Mass [kg/m] |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | | W_R | W_B | H_R | D | h | d | | | | |
| WER17R | M4 × 12 | 33 | 18 | 9,3 | 7,5 | 5,3 | 4,5 | 40,0 | 6 | 34 | 2,20 |
| WER21R | M4 × 12 | 37 | 22 | 11,0 | 7,5 | 5,3 | 4,5 | 50,0 | 6 | 44 | 3,00 |
| WER27R | M4 × 16 | 42 | 24 | 15,0 | 7,5 | 5,3 | 4,5 | 60,0 | 6 | 54 | 4,70 |
| WER35R | M6 × 20 | 69 | 40 | 19,0 | 11,0 | 9,0 | 7,0 | 80,0 | 8 | 72 | 9,70 |

Note:

1. The tolerance for E is +0,5 to -1 mm for standard, for joint connections 0 to -0,3 mm
2. If no information is provided on the $E_{1/2}$ dimensions, the maximum number of fixing holes is determined taking into account $E_{1/2}$ min
3. The rails are shortened to the desired length. If no information on the $E_{1/2}$ dimensions is provided, then the rails are manufactured symmetrically.

1.4.10.2 Calculation of the length of rails

HIWIN offers customer-specific lengths. To ensure that the ends of the rails for non-standard lengths are stable, value E must not exceed half the distance between the fixing holes (P). In addition, value $E_{1/2}$ must not be less than $E_{1/2}$ min and must not exceed $E_{1/2}$ max to prevent breakage of the fixing hole.



$$L = (n-1) \times P + 2 \times E$$

- L: Total rail length [mm]
- n: Number of fixing holes
- P: Distance between two fixing holes [mm]
- E: Distance from the center of the last fixing hole to the end of the rail [mm]

1.4.10.3 Tightening torques for fixing screws

Insufficient tightening of the fixing screws will highly detract from the accuracy of the linear guideway. The following tightening torques are recommended for the respective screw sizes.

Table 1.51 Tightening torques for fixing screws to ISO 4762-12.9

| Series/Size | Screw size | Torque [Nm] | Series/Size | Screw size | Torque [Nm] |
|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| WE_17 | M4 | 4 | WE_27 | M4 | 4 |
| WE_21 | M4 | 4 | WE_35 | M6 | 13 |

1.4.10.4 Cover cap for rail fixing holes

The cover caps are used to keep the fixing holes free from chips and dirt. The standard plastic bolt caps are enclosed to each rail. Optional caps have to be ordered extra.

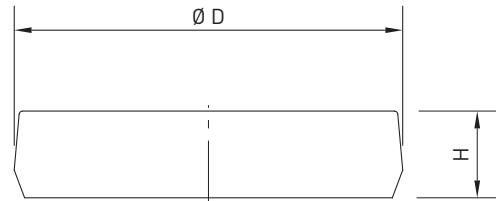


Table 1.52 Cover cap for rail fixing holes

| Rail | Screw | Article number | | | \varnothing D [mm] | Height H [mm] |
|--------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|----------------------|---------------|
| | | Plastic | Brass | Steel | | |
| WER17R | M4 | C4 | C4-M | — | 7,5 | 1,1 |
| WER21R | M4 | C4 | C4-M | — | 7,5 | 1,1 |
| WER27R | M4 | C4 | C4-M | — | 7,5 | 1,1 |
| WER35R | M6 | C6 | C6-M | C6-ST | 11,0 | 2,5 |

Linear Guideways

WE series

1.4.11 Dust protection

A variety of sealing systems are available for the HIWIN sliding carriage. You will find an overview of these on page 89. In the following table, the overall lengths of the sliding carriages with different sealing systems are listed. The corresponding sealing systems are available for these design sizes.

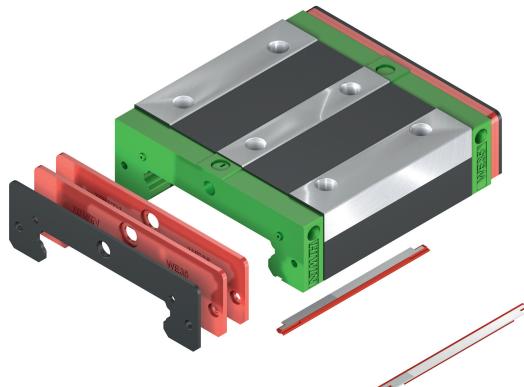


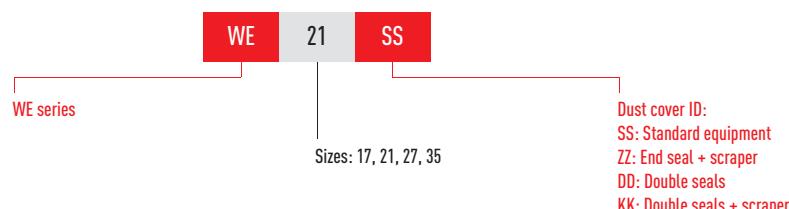
Table 1.53 The overall length of the sliding carriage with different sealing systems

| Series Size | Total length L | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|----|-----|
| | SS | DD | ZZ | KK | SW | ZWX |
| WE_17C | 50,6 | 53,8 | 52,6 | 55,8 | — | — |
| WE_21C | 59,0 | 63,0 | 61,0 | 65,0 | — | — |
| WE_27C | 72,8 | 76,8 | 74,8 | 78,8 | — | — |
| WE_35C | 102,6 | 106,6 | 105,6 | 109,6 | — | — |

Unit: mm

1.4.11.1 Designation of the seal sets

The seal sets are always shipped complete with the installation materials and include the supplemental parts for the standard seal.



1.4.12 Friction

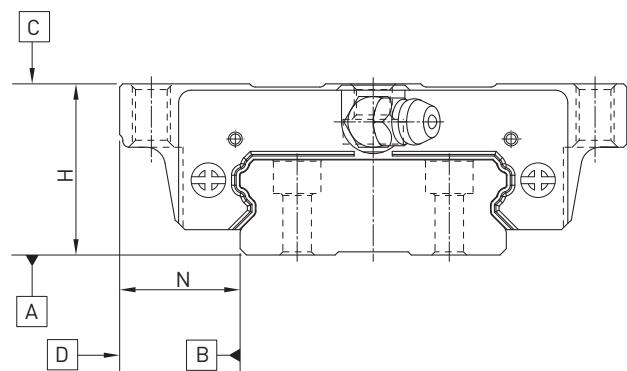
The table shows the maximum frictional resistance of the single end seal. Depending on the seal arrangement (SS, ZZ, DD, KK), the value has to be multiplied accordingly. The specified values apply to blocks on uncoated rails. Higher frictional forces occur on coated rails.

Table 1.55 Frictional resistance of the single-lip seals

| Series/Size | Resistance [N] | Series/Size | Resistance [N] |
|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| WE_17 | 1,2 | WE_27 | 2,9 |
| WE_21 | 2,0 | WE_35 | 3,9 |

1.4.13 Tolerances depending on the accuracy class

Depending on the parallelism between block and rail and on the accuracy of the height H and the width N, the WE series are available in five different accuracy classes. The requirements of the machinery, in which the linear guideway is used, determine the selection.



1.4.13.1 Parallelism

Parallelism of the block surface D to the rail surface B as well as the mounting surface C to the bottom of the rail A. An ideal installation of the linear guideway as well as the measurement in the center area of each block is assumed.

Table 1.56 Tolerance parallelism between block and rail

| Rail length [mm] | Accuracy class | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|----|----|----|----|
| | C | H | P | SP | UP |
| - 100 | 12 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 100 - 200 | 14 | 9 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 200 - 300 | 15 | 10 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 300 - 500 | 17 | 12 | 6 | 3 | 2 |
| 500 - 700 | 20 | 13 | 7 | 4 | 2 |
| 700 - 900 | 22 | 15 | 8 | 5 | 3 |
| 900 - 1100 | 24 | 16 | 9 | 6 | 3 |
| 1100 - 1500 | 26 | 18 | 11 | 7 | 4 |
| 1500 - 1900 | 28 | 20 | 13 | 8 | 4 |
| 1900 - 2500 | 31 | 22 | 15 | 10 | 5 |
| 2500 - 3100 | 33 | 25 | 18 | 11 | 6 |
| 3100 - 3600 | 36 | 27 | 20 | 14 | 7 |
| 3600 - 4000 | 37 | 28 | 21 | 15 | 7 |

Unit: µm

Linear Guideways

WE series

1.4.13.2 Accuracy – height and width

Tolerance of height H

Permissible absolute dimensional deviation of the height H, measured between the middle of the mounting surface C and the bottom of the rail A, on any position of the block on the rail.

Variance of height H

Permissible dimensional deviation of the height H between multiple blocks on one rail, measured at the same position of the rail.

Tolerance of width N

Permissible absolute dimensional deviation of the width N, measured between the middle of the locating surface D and B, on any position of the block on the rail.

Variance of width N

Permissible dimensional deviation of the width N between multiple blocks on one rail, measured at the same position of the rail.

Table 1.57 Tolerances of height and width of non interchangeable types

| Series/Size | Accuracy class | Height tolerance of H | Width tolerance of N | Height variance of H | Width variance of N |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| WE_17, 21 | C (Normal) | ± 0,1 | ± 0,1 | 0,02 | 0,02 |
| | H (Hoch) | ± 0,03 | ± 0,03 | 0,01 | 0,01 |
| | P (Präzision) | 0 -0,03 | 0 -0,03 | 0,006 | 0,006 |
| | SP (Super-Präzision) | 0 -0,015 | 0 -0,015 | 0,004 | 0,004 |
| | UP (Ultra-Präzision) | 0 -0,008 | 0 -0,008 | 0,003 | 0,003 |
| WE_27, 35 | Normal (C) | ± 0,1 | ± 0,1 | 0,02 | 0,03 |
| | High (H) | ± 0,04 | ± 0,04 | 0,015 | 0,015 |
| | Precision (P) | 0 -0,04 | 0 -0,04 | 0,007 | 0,007 |
| | Super precision (SP) | 0 -0,02 | 0 -0,02 | 0,005 | 0,005 |
| | Ultra precision (UP) | 0 -0,01 | 0 -0,01 | 0,003 | 0,003 |

Unit: mm

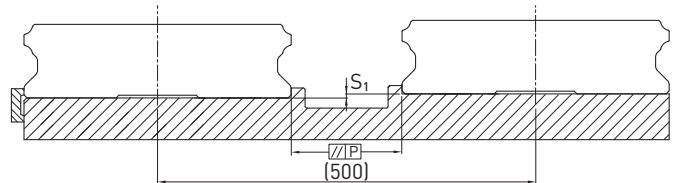
Table 1.58 Tolerances of height and width of interchangeable types

| Series/Size | Accuracy class | Height tolerance of H | Width tolerance of N | Height variance of H | Width variance of N |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| WE_17, 21 | C (Normal) | ± 0,1 | ± 0,1 | 0,02 | 0,02 |
| | H (Hoch) | ± 0,03 | ± 0,03 | 0,01 | 0,01 |
| | P (Präzision) | ± 0,015 | ± 0,015 | 0,006 | 0,006 |
| WE_27, 35 | Normal (C) | ± 0,1 | ± 0,1 | 0,02 | 0,03 |
| | High (H) | ± 0,04 | ± 0,04 | 0,015 | 0,015 |
| | Precision (P) | ± 0,02 | ± 0,02 | 0,007 | 0,007 |

Unit: mm

1.4.14 The accuracy tolerance of rail-mounting surface

Because of the circular-arc contact design, the WE linear guideway can compensate for some surface-error on installation and still maintain smooth linear motion. As long as the accuracy requirements for the mounting surface are followed, high accuracy and rigidity of linear motion of the guideway can be obtained without any difficulty. In order to satisfy the needs of fast installation and smooth movement, HIWIN offers the normal clearance type of preload to customers of its high absorption ability of the deviation in mounting surface accuracy.



Parallelism tolerance of reference surface (P)

Table 1.59 Maximum tolerances for the parallel alignment (P)

| Series/Size | Load class | | |
|-------------|------------|----|----|
| | Z0 | ZA | ZB |
| WE_17 | 20 | 15 | 9 |
| WE_21 | 25 | 18 | 9 |
| WE_27 | 25 | 20 | 13 |
| WE_35 | 30 | 22 | 20 |

Unit: μm

Table 1.60 Maximum tolerance of reference surface height (S_1)

| Series/Size | Load class | | |
|-------------|------------|----|----|
| | Z0 | ZA | ZB |
| WE_17 | 65 | 20 | — |
| WE_21 | 130 | 85 | 45 |
| WE_27 | 130 | 85 | 45 |
| WE_35 | 130 | 85 | 70 |

Unit: μm

1.4.15 Shoulder heights and fillets

Improper shoulder heights and fillets of mounting surfaces will cause a deviation in accuracy and the interference with the chamfered part of the rail or block. As long as the recommended shoulder heights and fillets are followed, installation inaccuracies should be eliminated.

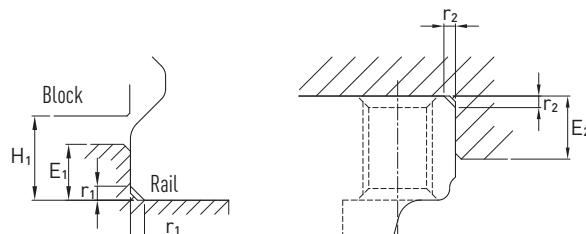


Table 1.61 Shoulder heights and fillets

| Series/Size | Max. radius of fillets r_1 | Max. radius of fillets r_2 | Shoulder height of the rail E_1 | Shoulder height of the block E_2 | Clearance under block H_1 |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| WE_17 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 2,5 | 4,0 | 3,0 |
| WE_21 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 2,5 | 5,0 | 3,0 |
| WE_27 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 2,5 | 7,0 | 4,0 |
| WE_35 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 2,5 | 10,0 | 4,0 |

Unit: mm

Linear Guideways

MG series

1.5 Linear Guideway Series MG

1.5.1 Special characteristics of the linear guideway series MGN

- Tiny and light weight, suitable for miniature equipment.
- All materials for block and rail are in special grade of stainless steel including steel ball and ball retainer for anti-corrosion purpose.
- Gothic arch contact design can sustain the load from all directions and offer high rigidity and high accuracy.
- Steel balls will be held by miniature retainer to avoid the balls from falling out even when the blocks are removed from the rail installation.
- Interchangeable types are available in certain precision grades.

1.5.2 Construction of the MGN series

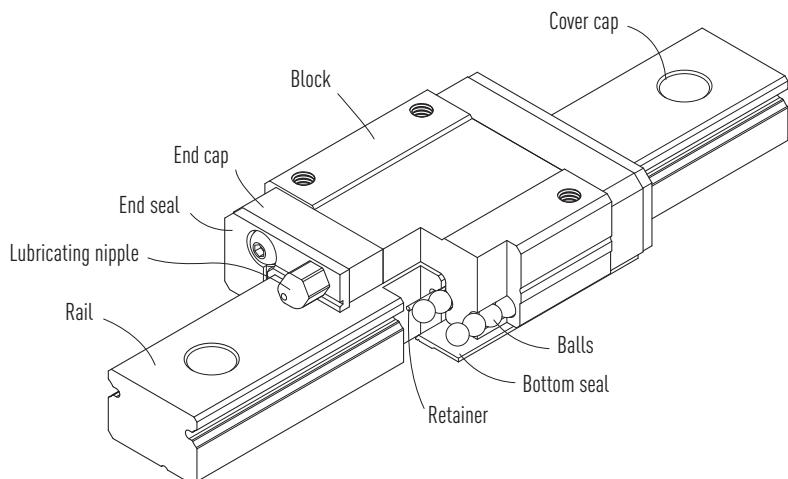


Fig. Construction of the MGN series

- Rolling circulation system: Block, rail, end cap and retainer.
- Lubrication system: The grease nipple is available for MGN15, grease gun can be used for lubricating.
- Dust protection system: End seal, bottom seal (optional size 12,15), cover cap (size 9, 12,15).

1.5.3 Special characteristics of the linear guideway series MGW

The design feature of wide type miniature guideway-MGW:

- The design of enlarged width has increased the capacity of moment load.
- Gothic arch contact design has high rigidity characteristic in all directions.
- Steel balls will be held by miniature retainer to avoid the balls from falling out even when the block are removed from the rail installation.
- All metallic components are made of stainless steel for anti-corrosion purpose.

1.5.4 Construction of the MGW series

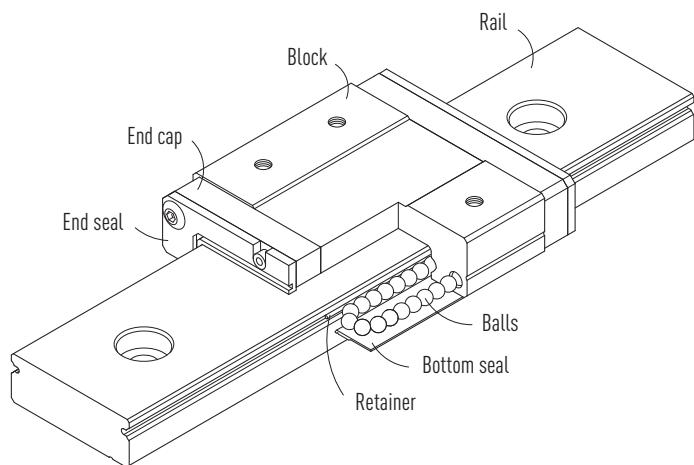


Fig. Construction of the MGW series

- Rolling circulation system: Block, rail, end cap and retainer
- Lubrication system: The grease nipple is available for MGW15, grease gun can be used for lubricating.
- Dust protection system: End seal, bottom seal (optional size 12,15), cover cap (size 9, 12,15).

1.5.5 Application

MGN/MGW series can be used in many fields, such as semiconductor equipment, PCB assembly equipment, medical equipment, robotics, measuring equipment, office automation equipment, and other miniature sliding machinery.

Linear Guideways

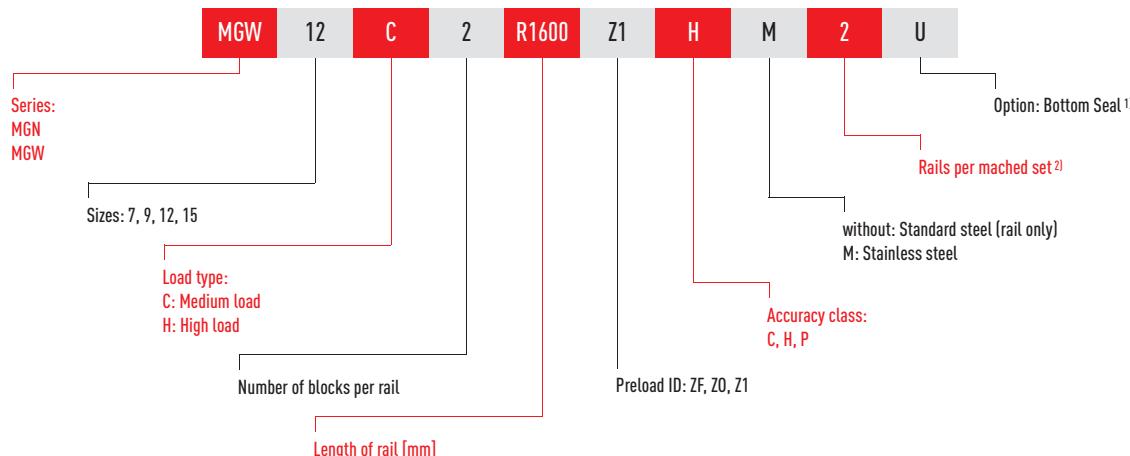
MG series

1.5.6 Article numbers for the MGN/MGW series

Linear guideways are available as either interchangeable or non-interchangeable versions. The dimensions of both models are identical. The interchangeable models are more user friendly, as the block and rail can be replaced freely. However, accuracy is lower than that of the non-interchangeable models.

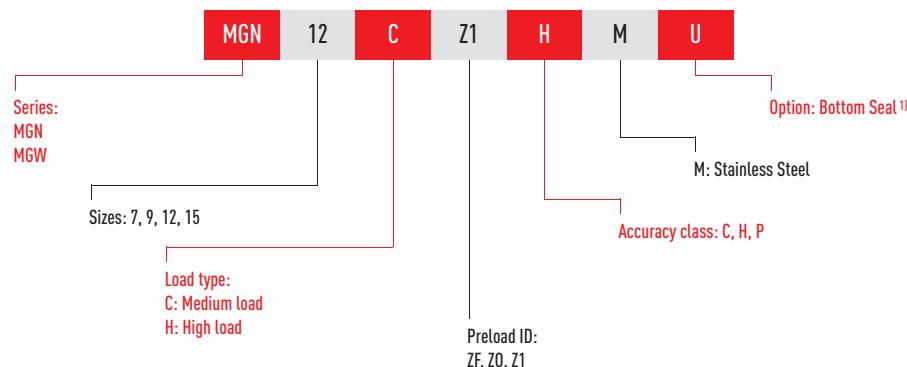
1.5.6.1 Non-interchangeable models (customized models)

- Item number of the fully installed linear guideway

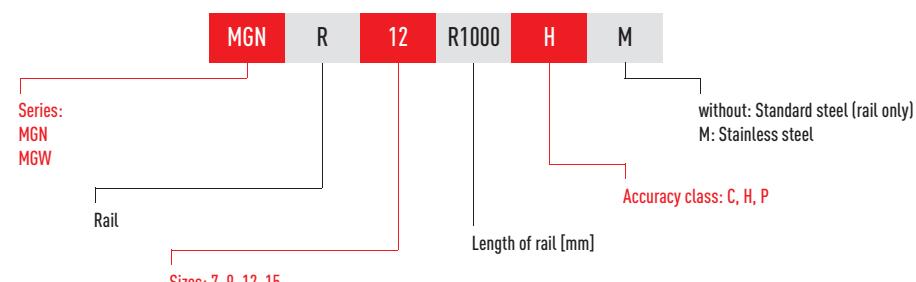


1.5.6.2 Interchangeable models

- Article number of the MG block



- Article number of the MG rail



Note:

¹⁾ The bottom seal is available for MGN & MGW 12, 15.

²⁾ Figure 2 is also a quantity statement, i.e. a part of the article described above consists of a pair of rails. No figures are provided for individual linear guideways.

1.5.7 Preload

MGN/MGW series provide three preload levels for various applications.

Table 1.62 Preload ID

| ID | Preload | Accuracy class |
|----|--|----------------|
| Z0 | Light backlash: 4 – 10 µm | C, H |
| ZA | Free from backlash – very light preload | C – P |
| ZB | Light Preload: 0 – 0,02 C _{dyn} | C – P |

1.5.8 Load ratings and torques

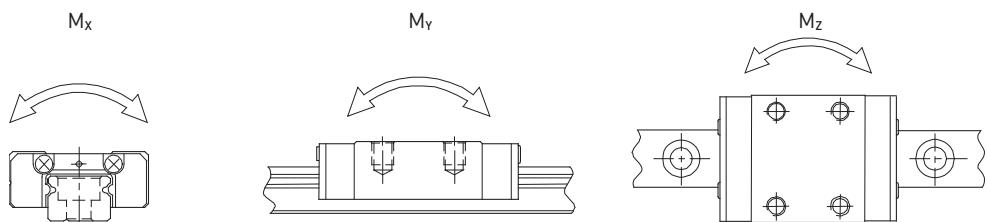


Table 1.63 Load ratings and torques for MG series

| Series/Size | Dynamic load C _{dyn} [N]* | Static load C ₀ [N] | Dynamic moment [Nm] | | | Static moment [Nm] | | |
|---------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | M _x | M _y | M _z | M _{ox} | M _{oy} | M _{oz} |
| MGN07C | 980 | 1240 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4,70 | 2,84 | 2,84 |
| MGN07H | 1370 | 1960 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 7,64 | 4,80 | 4,80 |
| MGN09C | 1860 | 2550 | 8 | 5 | 5 | 11,76 | 7,35 | 7,35 |
| MGN09H | 2550 | 4020 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 19,60 | 18,62 | 18,62 |
| MGN12C | 2840 | 3920 | 18 | 10 | 10 | 25,48 | 13,72 | 13,72 |
| MGN12H | 3720 | 5880 | 24 | 23 | 23 | 38,22 | 36,26 | 36,26 |
| MGN15C | 4610 | 5590 | 37 | 18 | 18 | 45,08 | 21,56 | 21,56 |
| MGN15H | 6370 | 9110 | 52 | 41 | 41 | 73,50 | 57,82 | 57,82 |
| MGW07C | 1370 | 2060 | 10 | 4 | 4 | 15,70 | 7,14 | 7,14 |
| MGW07H | 1770 | 3140 | 13 | 8 | 8 | 23,45 | 15,53 | 15,53 |
| MGW09C | 2750 | 4120 | 27 | 12 | 12 | 40,12 | 18,96 | 18,96 |
| MGW09H | 3430 | 5890 | 32 | 20 | 20 | 54,54 | 34,00 | 34,00 |
| MGW12C | 3920 | 5590 | 50 | 19 | 19 | 70,34 | 27,80 | 27,80 |
| MGW12H | 5100 | 8240 | 64 | 36 | 36 | 102,70 | 57,37 | 57,37 |
| MGW15C | 6770 | 9220 | 149 | 42 | 42 | 199,34 | 56,66 | 56,66 |
| MGW15H | 8930 | 13380 | 196 | 80 | 80 | 299,01 | 122,60 | 122,60 |

* Dynamic load rating for 50,000 m travel path

Linear Guideways

MG series

1.5.9 Rigidity

Rigidity is dependent on the preload. Using formula 1.1, it is possible to determine the deformation in relation to the rigidity.

$$\delta = \frac{P}{k}$$

δ : deformation [μm]

P: Operating load [N]

k: Rigidity value [N/ μm]

Table 1.64 Radial rigidity series MGN

| Load Class | Series Size | Preload | |
|-------------|-------------|---------|-----|
| | | Z0 | Z1 |
| Medium Load | MGN07C | 26 | 33 |
| | MGN09C | 37 | 48 |
| | MGN12C | 44 | 56 |
| | MGN15C | 57 | 74 |
| High Load | MGN07H | 39 | 51 |
| | MGN09H | 56 | 73 |
| | MGN12H | 63 | 81 |
| | MGN15H | 87 | 113 |

Unit: N/ μm

Table 1.65 Radial rigidity series MGW

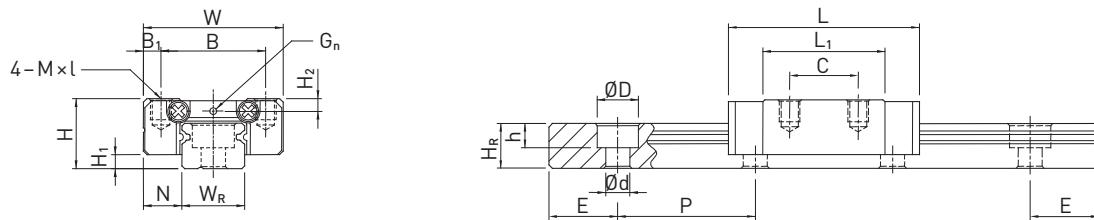
| Load Class | Series Size | Preload | |
|-------------|-------------|---------|-----|
| | | Z0 | Z1 |
| Medium Load | MGW07C | 38 | 49 |
| | MGW09C | 55 | 71 |
| | MGW12C | 63 | 81 |
| | MGW15C | 78 | 101 |
| High Load | MGW07H | 54 | 70 |
| | MGW09H | 74 | 95 |
| | MGW12H | 89 | 114 |
| | MGW15H | 113 | 145 |

Unit: N/ μm

1.5.10 Dimensions of the MG block

1.5.10.1 MGN

MGN7, MGN9, MGN12



MGN15

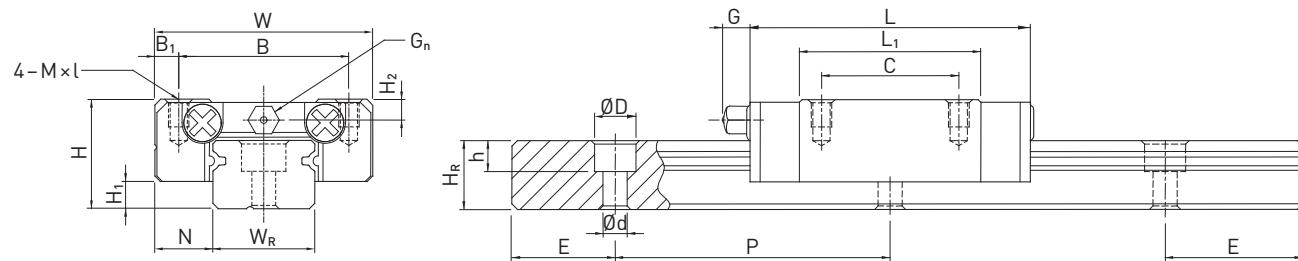


Table 1.66 Dimensions of the block

| Series Size | Installation dimensions [mm] | | | Dimensions of the block [mm] | | | | | | | | | | Load Ratings [N] | | Mass [kg] |
|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-----|---------------------------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | G | G _n | M × l | H ₂ | C _{dyn} | C ₀ | |
| MGN07C | 8 | 1,5 | 5,0 | 17 | 12 | 2,5 | 8 | 13,5 | 22,5 | — | Ø 1,2 | M2 × 2,5 | 1,5 | 980 | 1240 | 0,01 |
| MGN07H | | | | | | | 13 | 21,8 | 30,8 | | | | | 1370 | 1960 | 0,02 |
| MGN09C | 10 | 2 | 5,5 | 20 | 15 | 2,5 | 10 | 18,9 | 28,9 | — | Ø 1,4 | M3 × 3 | 1,8 | 1860 | 2550 | 0,02 |
| MGN09H | | | | | | | 16 | 29,9 | 39,9 | | | | | 2550 | 4020 | 0,03 |
| MGN12C | 13 | 3 | 7,5 | 27 | 20 | 3,5 | 15 | 21,7 | 34,7 | — | Ø 2 | M3 × 3,5 | 2,5 | 2840 | 3920 | 0,03 |
| MGN12H | | | | | | | 20 | 32,4 | 45,4 | | | | | 3720 | 5880 | 0,05 |
| MGN15C | 16 | 4 | 8,5 | 32 | 25 | 3,5 | 20 | 26,7 | 42,1 | 4,5 | M3 | M3 × 4 | 3 | 4610 | 5590 | 0,06 |
| MGN15H | | | | | | | 25 | 43,4 | 58,8 | | | | | 6370 | 9110 | 0,09 |

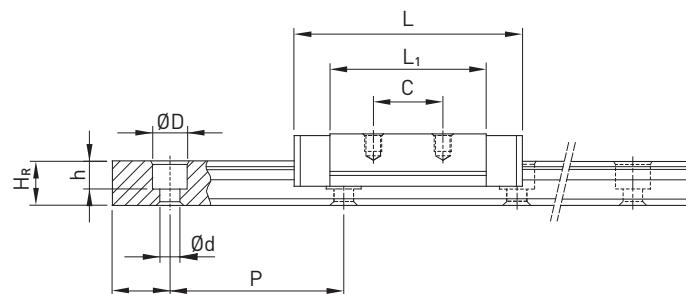
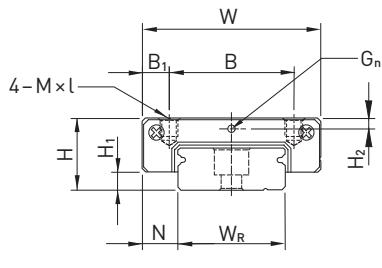
Dimensions of the rail see page 57, standard and optional lubrication adapters see page 86.

Linear Guideways

MG series

1.5.10.2 MGW

MGW7, MGW9, MGW12



MGW15

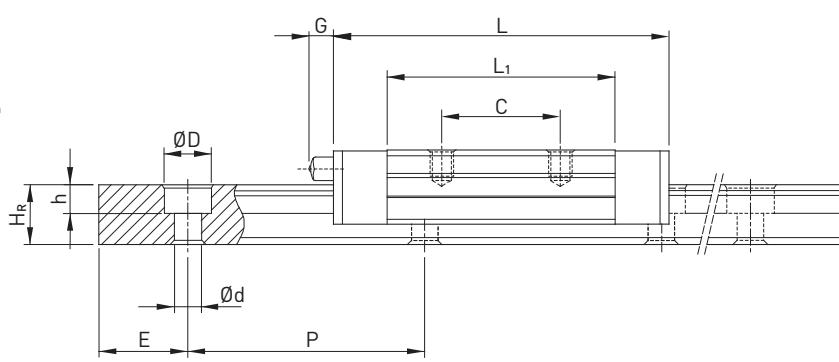
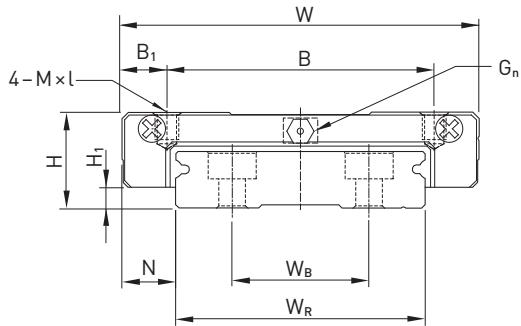


Table 1.67 Dimensions of the block

| Series Size | Installation dimensions [mm] | | | Dimensions of the block [mm] | | | | | | | | | | Load Ratings [N] | | Mass [kg] |
|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-----|---------------------------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | G | G _n | M × l | H ₂ | C _{dyn} | C ₀ | |
| MGW07C | 9 | 1,9 | 5,5 | 25 | 19 | 3 | 10 | 21 | 31,2 | — | Ø1,2 | M3 × 3 | 1,85 | 1370 | 2060 | 0,02 |
| MGW07H | | | | | | | 19 | 30,8 | 41 | | | | | 1770 | 3140 | 0,03 |
| MGW09C | 12 | 2,9 | 6,0 | 30 | 21 | 4,5 | 12 | 27,5 | 39,3 | — | Ø1,4 | M3 × 3 | 2,4 | 2750 | 4120 | 0,04 |
| MGW09H | | | | | 23 | 3,5 | 24 | 38,5 | 50,7 | | | | | 3430 | 5890 | 0,06 |
| MGW12C | 14 | 3,4 | 8,0 | 40 | 28 | 6 | 15 | 31,3 | 46,1 | — | Ø2 | M3 × 3,6 | 2,8 | 3920 | 5590 | 0,07 |
| MGW12H | | | | | | | 28 | 45,6 | 60,4 | | | | | 5100 | 8240 | 0,10 |
| MGW15C | 16 | 3,4 | 9,0 | 60 | 45 | 7,5 | 20 | 38 | 54,8 | 5,2 | M3 | M4 × 4,2 | 3,2 | 6770 | 9220 | 0,14 |
| MGW15H | | | | | | | 35 | 57 | 73,8 | | | | | 8930 | 13380 | 0,22 |

Dimensions of the rail see page 57, standard and optional lubrication adapters see page 86.

1.5.11 Dimensions of the MG rail

1.5.11.1 Dimensions MGN_R

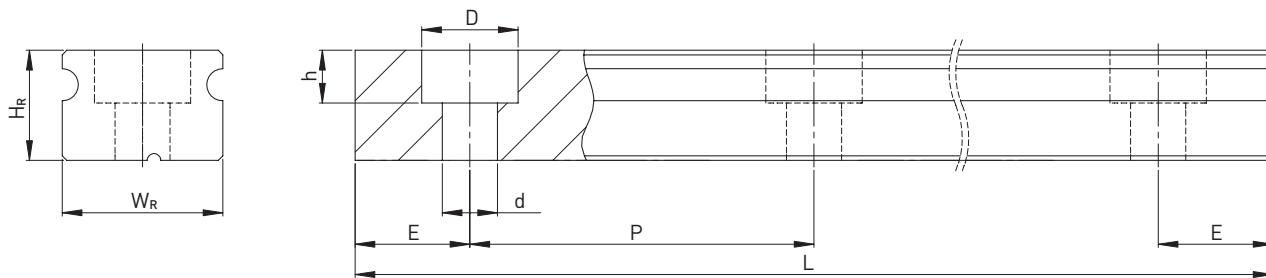


Table 1.68 Dimensions of the rail MGN_R

| Series Size | Screws for rail [mm] | Dimensions of the rail [mm] | | | | | | Max. length [mm] | Max. length $E_1 = E_2$ | $E_{1/2}$ min [mm] | $E_{1/2}$ max [mm] | Mass [kg/m] |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | | W_R | H_R | D | h | d | P | | | | | |
| MGNR07R | M2 × 6 | 7 | 4,8 | 4,2 | 2,3 | 2,4 | 15,0 | 600 | 585 | 5 | 10 | 0,22 |
| MGNR09R | M3 × 8 | 9 | 6,5 | 6,0 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 20,0 | 1200 | 1180 | 5 | 15 | 0,38 |
| MGNR12R | M3 × 8 | 12 | 8,0 | 6,0 | 4,5 | 3,5 | 25,0 | 2000 | 1975 | 5 | 20 | 0,65 |
| MGNR15R | M3 × 10 | 15 | 10,0 | 6,0 | 4,5 | 3,5 | 40,0 | 2000 | 1960 | 6 | 34 | 1,06 |

1.5.11.2 Dimensions MGW_R

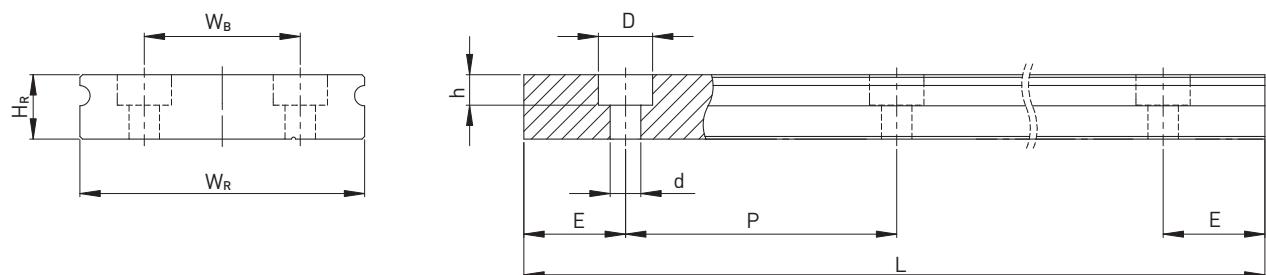


Table 1.69 Dimensions of the rail MGW_R

| Series Size | Screws for rail [mm] | Dimensions of the rail [mm] | | | | | | | Max. length [mm] | Max. length $E_1 = E_2$ [mm] | $E_{1/2}$ min [mm] | $E_{1/2}$ max [mm] | Mass [kg/m] |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | | W_R | H_R | W_B | D | h | d | P | | | | | |
| MGWR07R | M3 × 6 | 14 | 5,2 | — | 6,0 | 3,2 | 3,5 | 30 | 600 | 570 | 6 | 24 | 0,51 |
| MGWR09R | M3 × 8 | 18 | 7,0 | — | 6,0 | 4,5 | 3,5 | 30 | 1200 | 1170 | 6 | 24 | 0,91 |
| MGWR12R | M4 × 8 | 24 | 8,5 | — | 8,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 40 | 2000 | 1960 | 8 | 32 | 1,49 |
| MGWR15R | M4 × 10 | 42 | 9,5 | 23 | 8,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 40 | 2000 | 1960 | 8 | 32 | 2,86 |

Note:

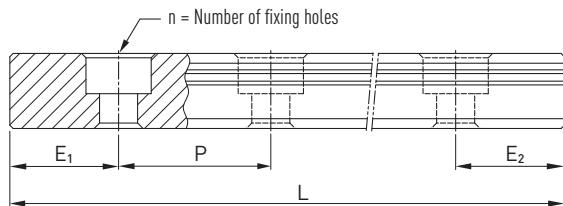
1. The tolerance for E is +0,5 to -1,0 mm for standard, for joint connections 0 to -0,3 mm
2. If no information is provided on the $E_{1/2}$ dimensions, the maximum number of fixing holes is determined taking into account $E_{1/2}$ min

Linear Guideways

MG series

1.5.11.3 Calculation of the length of rails

HIWIN offers customer-specific lengths. To ensure that the ends of the rails for non-standard lengths are stable, value E must not exceed half the distance between the fixing holes (P). In addition, value $E_{1/2}$ must not be less than $E_{1/2} \text{ min}$ and must not exceed $E_{1/2} \text{ max}$ to prevent breakage of the fixing hole.



$$L = (n-1) \cdot P + E_1 + E_2$$

L: Total rail length [mm]

n: Number of fixing holes

P: Distance between two fixing holes [mm]

$E_{1/2}$: Distance from the center of the last fixing hole to the end of the rail [mm]

1.5.11.4 Tightening torques for fixing screws

Insufficient tightening of the fixing screws will highly detract from the accuracy of the linear guideway; the following tightening torques are recommended for the respective screw sizes.

Table 1.71 Tightening torques for fixing screws to ISO 4762-12.9

| Series/Size | Screw size | Torque [Nm] | Series/Size | Screw size | Torque [Nm] |
|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| MGN7 | M2 × 6 | 0,6 | MGW7 | M3 × 6 | 2 |
| MGN9 | M3 × 8 | 2 | MGW9 | M3 × 8 | 2 |
| MGN12 | M3 × 8 | 2 | MGW12 | M4 × 8 | 4 |
| MGN15 | M3 × 10 | 2 | MGW15 | M4 × 10 | 4 |

1.5.11.5 Cover cap for rail fixing holes

The cover caps are used to keep the fixing holes free from chips and dirt. The standard plastic bolt caps are enclosed to each rail. Optional caps have to be ordered extra.

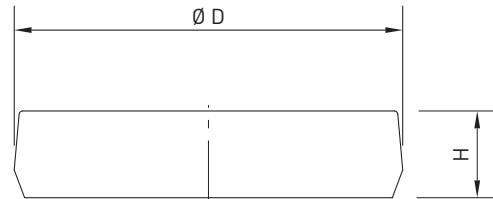


Table 1.72 Cover cap for rail fixing holes

| Rail | Screw | Article number | | $\varnothing D$ [mm] | Height H [mm] |
|---------|-------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| | | Plastic | Brass | | |
| MGNR09R | M3 | C3 ¹⁾ | C3 ¹⁾ | 6,0 | 1,1 |
| MGNR12R | M3 | C3 | C3 | 6,0 | 1,1 |
| MGNR15R | M3 | C3 | C3 | 6,0 | 1,1 |
| MGWR09R | M3 | C3 | C3 | 6,0 | 1,1 |
| MGWR12R | M4 | C4A | — | 8,0 | 1,1 |
| MGWR15R | M4 | C4A | — | 8,0 | 1,1 |

¹⁾ Standard: no cover caps, specify in your order if required. Only possible with cylinder head bolts with low head according to DIN 7984th

1.5.12 Dust protection equipment

End seals and standard accessories fixed on both sides of the block can prevent dust from entering the block, so the accuracy and service life of a linear guideway can be maintained. Bottom seals are fixed under the skirt portion of the block to prevent dust from entering. Customers can order bottom seals by adding the mark "+U" followed by the model number. Sizes 12 and 15 provide bottom seals as an option, sizes 7 and 9 do not offer the option due to the space limit of H_1 . If the linear guideway is equipped with a bottom seal, the lateral mounting surface of the rail must not exceed H_1 .

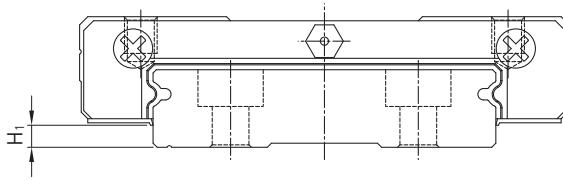


Table 1.74 Space limit H_1

| Series/Size | Bottom seal | H_1 | Series/Size | Bottom seal | H_1 |
|-------------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------|
| MGN07 | — | — | MGW07 | — | — |
| MGN09 | — | — | MGW09 | — | — |
| MGN12 | • | 2,0 | MGW12 | • | 2,6 |
| MGN15 | • | 3,0 | MGW15 | • | 2,6 |

1.5.13 Friction

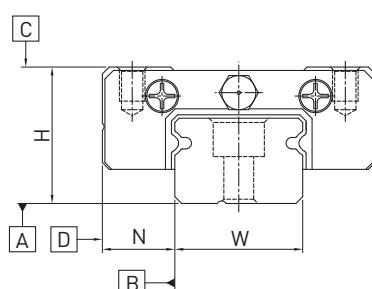
The table shows the maximum frictional resistance of the end seals of one block. The specified values apply to blocks on uncoated rails. Higher frictional forces occur on coated rails.

Table 1.76 Frictional resistance of the seals

| Series/Size | Resistance [N] | Series/Size | Resistance [N] |
|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| MGN07 | 0,1 | MGW07 | 0,2 |
| MGN09 | 0,1 | MGW09 | 0,2 |
| MGN12 | 0,2 | MGW12 | 0,3 |
| MGN15 | 0,2 | MGW15 | 0,3 |

1.5.14 Tolerances depending on the accuracy class

Depending on the parallelism between block and rail and on the accuracy of the height H and the width N , the MG series is available in three different accuracy classes. The requirements of the machinery, in which the linear guideway is used, determine the selection.



Linear Guideways

MG series

1.5.14.1 Parallelism

Parallelism of the block surface D to the rail surface B as well as the mounting surface C to the bottom of the rail A. An ideal installation of the linear guideway as well as the measurement in the center area of each block is assumed.

Table 1.78 Tolerance parallelism between block and rail

| Rail length [mm] | Accuracy class | | | Rail length [mm] | Accuracy class | | |
|------------------|----------------|----|-----|------------------|----------------|----|----|
| | C | H | P | | C | H | P |
| - 50 | 12 | 6 | 2 | 315 - 400 | 18 | 11 | 6 |
| 50 - 80 | 13 | 7 | 3 | 400 - 500 | 19 | 12 | 6 |
| 80 - 125 | 14 | 8 | 3,5 | 500 - 630 | 20 | 13 | 7 |
| 125 - 200 | 15 | 9 | 4 | 630 - 800 | 22 | 14 | 8 |
| 200 - 250 | 16 | 10 | 5 | 800 - 1000 | 23 | 16 | 9 |
| 250 - 315 | 17 | 11 | 5 | 1000 - 1200 | 25 | 18 | 11 |

Unit: μm

1.5.14.2 Accuracy – height and width

Tolerance of height H

Permissible absolute dimensional deviation of the height H, measured between the middle of the mounting surface C and the bottom of the rail A, on any position of the block on the rail.

Variance of height H

Permissible dimensional deviation of the height H between multiple blocks on one rail, measured at the same position of the rail.

Tolerance of width N

Permissible absolute dimensional deviation of the width N, measured between the middle of the locating surface D and B, on any position of the block on the rail.

Variance of width N

Permissible dimensional deviation of the width N between multiple blocks on one rail, measured at the same position of the rail.

Table 1.79 Tolerances of height and width of non interchangeable types

| Series/Size | Accuracy class | Height tolerance of H | Width tolerance of N | Height variance of H | Width variance of N |
|--------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| MG_7 - MG_15 | Normal (C) | $\pm 0,04$ | $\pm 0,04$ | 0,03 | 0,03 |
| | High (H) | $\pm 0,02$ | $\pm 0,025$ | 0,015 | 0,02 |
| | Precision (P) | $\pm 0,01$ | $\pm 0,015$ | 0,007 | 0,01 |

Unit: mm

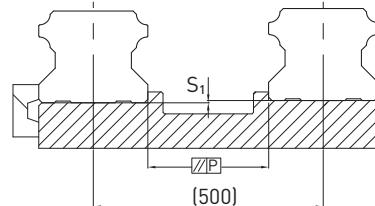
Table 1.80 Tolerances of height and width of interchangeable types

| Series/Size | Accuracy class | Height tolerance of H | Width tolerance of N | Height variance of H | Width variance of N |
|--------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| MG_7 - MG_15 | Normal (N) | $\pm 0,04$ | $\pm 0,04$ | 0,03 | 0,03 |
| | High (H) | $\pm 0,02$ | $\pm 0,025$ | 0,015 | 0,02 |
| | Precision (P) | $\pm 0,01$ | $\pm 0,015$ | 0,007 | 0,01 |

Unit: mm

1.5.15 The accuracy tolerance of rail-mounting surface

Once the demands on the accuracy of the mounting surfaces are met, the high accuracy, rigidity and durability of the linear guideways of the MG series are reached.



Parallelism tolerance of reference surface (P)

Table 1.81 Maximum tolerances for the parallel alignment (P)

| Series/Size | Load class | | |
|-------------|------------|----|----|
| | ZF | Z0 | Z1 |
| MG_07 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| MG_09 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| MG_12 | 9 | 9 | 5 |
| MG_15 | 10 | 10 | 6 |

Unit: μm

Table 1.82 Maximum tolerance of reference surface height (S_1)

| Series/Size | Load class | | |
|-------------|------------|----|----|
| | ZF | Z0 | Z1 |
| MG_07 | 25 | 25 | 3 |
| MG_09 | 35 | 35 | 6 |
| MG_12 | 50 | 50 | 12 |
| MG_15 | 60 | 60 | 20 |

Unit: μm

Table 1.83 Requirements to the mounting surface

| Series/Size | Required flatness of the mounting surface |
|-------------|---|
| MG_07 | 0,025/200 |
| MG_09 | 0,035/200 |
| MG_12 | 0,050/200 |
| MG_15 | 0,060/200 |

Unit: mm

Note: The values above are suitable for preload of ZF/Z0. For preload of Z1 or using two (or more) rails on the same plane, 50% or less of the values above are recommended.

Linear Guideways

MG series

1.5.16 Shoulder heights and fillets

Improper shoulder heights and fillets of mounting surfaces will cause a deviation in accuracy and the interference with the chamfered part of the rail or block. As long as the recommended shoulder heights and fillets are followed, installation inaccuracies should be eliminated.

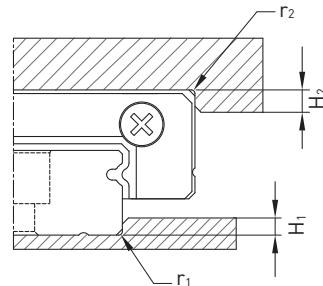


Table 1.84 Shoulder heights and fillets

| Series/Size | Max. radius of fillets r_1 | Max. radius of fillets r_2 | Shoulder height of H_1 | Shoulder height of H_2 |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| MGN07 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 1,2 | 3 |
| MGN09 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 1,7 | 3 |
| MGN12 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 1,7 | 4 |
| MGN15 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 2,5 | 5 |
| MGW07 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 1,7 | 3 |
| MGW09 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 2,5 | 3 |
| MGW12 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 3 | 4 |
| MGW15 | 0,4 | 0,8 | 3 | 5 |

Unit: mm

1.6 Linear Guideway Series TM

1.6.1 Special characteristics of the linear guideway series TMN

The HIWIN linear guideway of the TMN series is based on the proven MGN series. The optimized recirculation system provides improved synchronization properties, reduced noise and about 20 % less weight. The gothic arch contact design sustains the load from all directions and offers high rigidity and accuracy. Due to its small and light weight design it is especially suitable for miniaturized machinery.

1.6.2 Construction of the TMN series

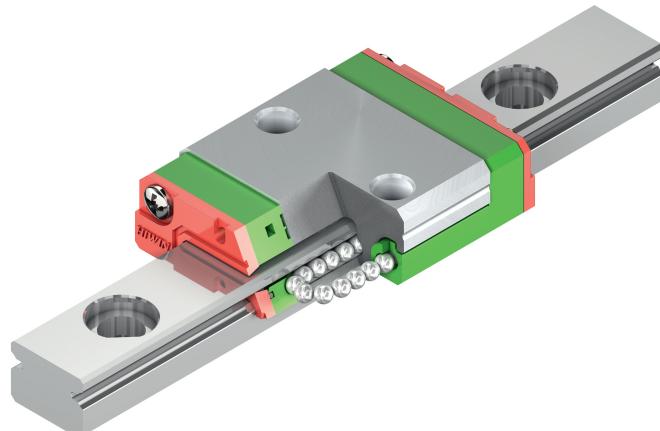


Fig. Construction of the TMN series

- 2-row recirculating ball bearing guide
- Gothic arch contact design
- Stainless block
- Rails out of standard or stainless steel
- Small and light weight construction
- Steel balls are held by miniature retainer
- Dust protection system
- Interchangeable types are available in certain precision grades
- Optimized recirculation system
- Improved synchronization properties
- Reduced weight

1.6.3 Application

The TM series was developed for the use in limited space installations such as semiconductor equipment, PCB assembly equipment, medical equipment, robotics, measuring equipment, office automation equipment, and other miniature sliding machinery.

Linear Guideways

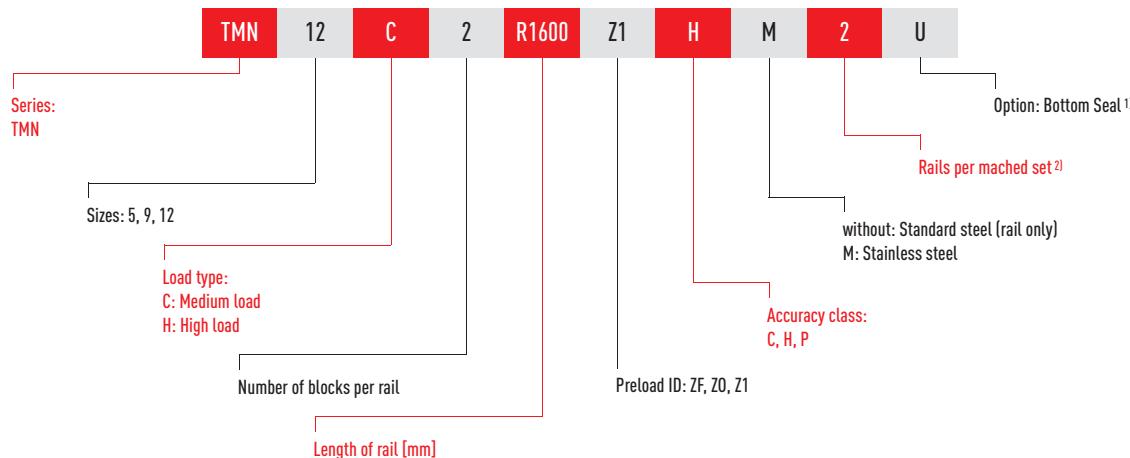
TM series

1.6.4 Article numbers for the MGN/MGW series

Linear guideways are available as either interchangeable or non-interchangeable versions. The dimensions of both models are identical. The interchangeable models are more user friendly, as the block and rail can be replaced freely. However, accuracy is lower than that of the non-interchangeable models.

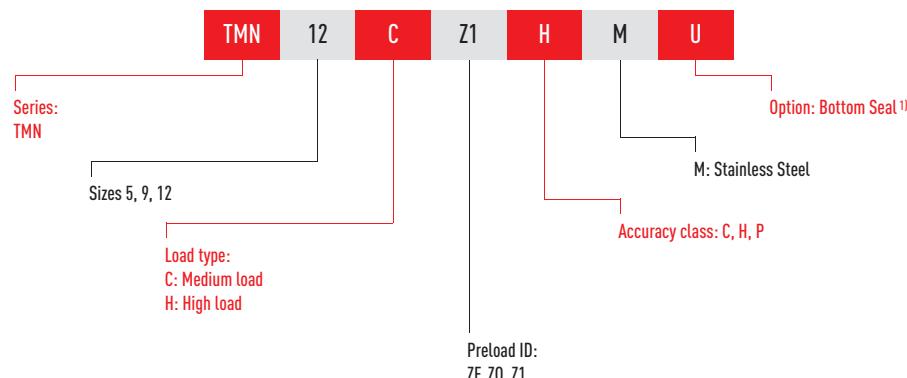
1.6.4.1 Non-interchangeable models (customized models)

- Item number of the fully installed linear guideway

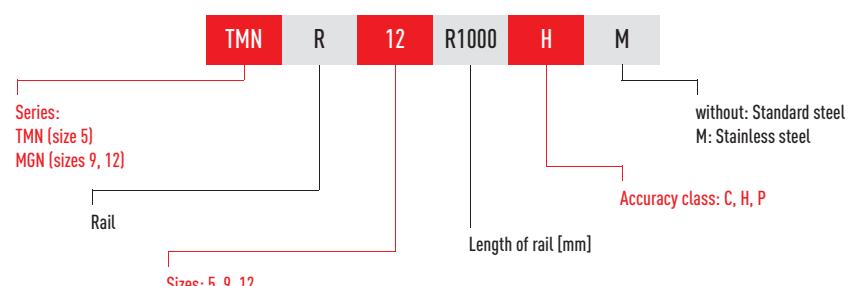


1.6.4.2 Interchangeable models

- Article number of the TMN block



- Article number of the TM rail



Note:

¹⁾ The bottom seal is available for TMN 9, 12.

²⁾ Figure 2 is also a quantity statement, i.e. a part of the article described above consists of a pair of rails. No figures are provided for individual linear guideways.

1.6.5 Preload

The TMN series provides three preload levels for various applications.

Table 1.85 Preload ID

| ID | Preload | Accuracy class |
|----|--|----------------|
| Z0 | Light backlash: 4 - 10 µm | C, H |
| ZA | Free from backlash - very light preload | C - P |
| ZB | Light Preload: 0 - 0,02 C _{dyn} | C - P |

1.6.6 Load ratings and torques

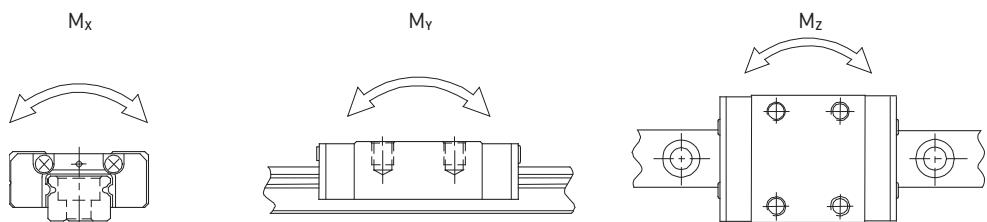


Table 1.86 Load ratings and torques for TM series

| Series/Size | Dynamic load C _{dyn} [N]* | Static load C ₀ [N] | Dynamic moment [Nm] | | | Static moment [Nm] | | |
|-------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | M _x | M _y | M _z | M _{0x} | M _{0y} | M _{0z} |
| TMN05C | 540 | 840 | 1,3 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 2,0 | 1,3 | 1,3 |
| TMN05H | 667 | 1089 | 2,5 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,6 | 2,3 | 2,3 |
| TMN09C | 2010 | 2840 | 9,2 | 6,3 | 6,3 | 13,0 | 9,0 | 9,0 |
| TMN12C | 2840 | 3920 | 18,5 | 9,9 | 9,9 | 25,5 | 13,7 | 13,7 |

* Dynamic load rating for 50,000 m travel path

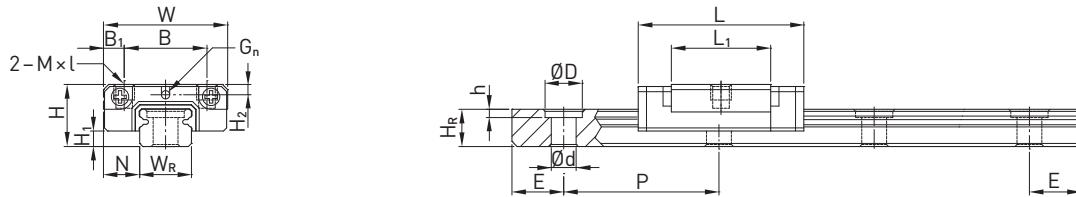
Linear Guideways

TM series

1.6.7 Dimensions of the TM block

1.6.7.1 TMN

TMN5



TMN9, TMN12

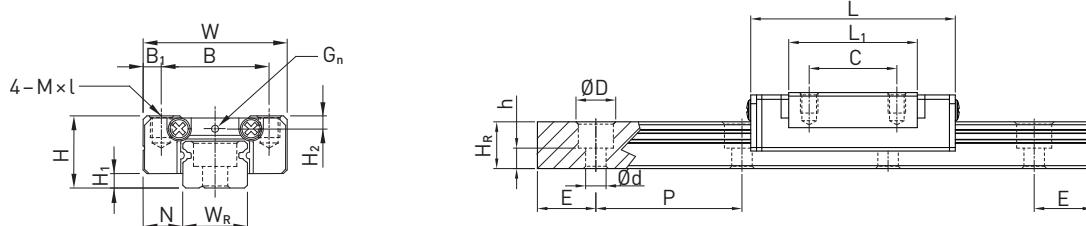


Table 1.87 Dimensions of the block

| Series Size | Installation dimensions [mm] | | | Dimensions of the block [mm] | | | | | | | | | | Load Ratings [N] | | Mass [kg] |
|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-----|---------------------------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|----------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-------|--------------|
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | G _n | M × l | H ₂ | C _{dyn} | C ₀ | | |
| TMN05C | 6 | 1,5 | 3,5 | 12 | 8 | 2 | — | 9,6 | 16 | Ø0,8 | M2 × 1,5 | 1,0 | 540 | 840 | 0,008 | |
| TMN05H | | | | | | | | 12,6 | 19 | | | | 667 | 1089 | 0,01 | |
| TMN09C | 10 | 2,2 | 5,5 | 20 | 15 | 2,5 | 10 | 19,4 | 30 | Ø1,4 | M3 × 8 | 1,80 | 2010 | 2840 | 0,012 | |
| TMN12C | 13 | 3 | 7,5 | 27 | 20 | 3,5 | 15 | 22 | 35 | Ø2 | M3 × 3,5 | 2,5 | 2840 | 3920 | 0,025 | |

Dimensions of the rail see page 67, standard- and optional lubrication adapters see page 86.

1.6.8 Dimensions of the TM rail

1.6.8.1 Dimensions TMN_R

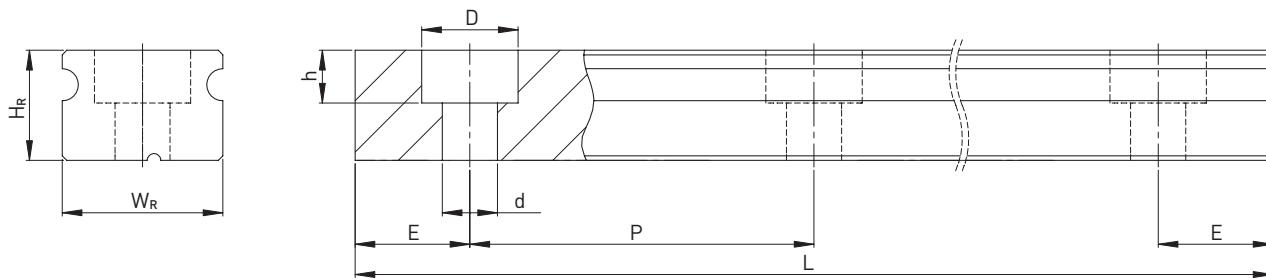
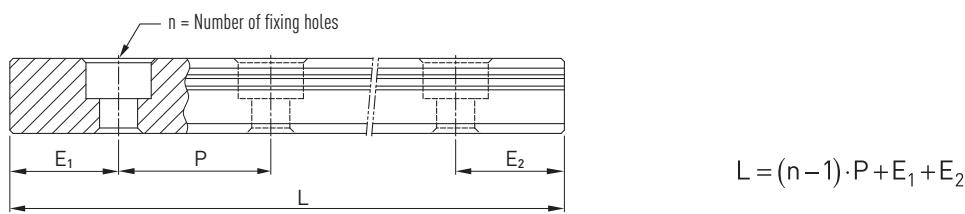


Table 1.88 Dimensions of the rail TMN_R

| Series Size | Screws for rail [mm] | Dimensions of the rail [mm] | | | | | Max. length [mm] | Max. length $E_1 = E_2$ | $E_{1/2}$ min [mm] | $E_{1/2}$ max [mm] | Mass [kg/m] | |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------|
| | | W_R | H_R | D | h | d | | | | | | |
| TMNR05R | M2 × 6 | 5 | 3,6 | 3,6 | 0,8 | 2,4 | 15,0 | 250 | 240 | 4 | 11 | 0,15 |
| MGNR09R | M3 × 8 | 9 | 6,5 | 6,0 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 20,0 | 1200 | 1180 | 5 | 15 | 0,38 |
| MGNR12R | M3 × 8 | 12 | 8,0 | 6,0 | 4,5 | 3,5 | 25,0 | 2000 | 1975 | 5 | 20 | 0,65 |

1.6.8.2 Calculation of the length of rails

HIWIN offers customer-specific lengths. To ensure that the ends of the rails for non-standard lengths are stable, value E must not exceed half the distance between the fixing holes (P). In addition, value $E_{1/2}$ must not be less than $E_{1/2}$ min and must not exceed $E_{1/2}$ max to prevent breakage of the fixing hole.



L: Total rail length [mm]
n: Number of fixing holes
P: Distance between two fixing holes [mm]
 $E_{1/2}$: Distance from the center of the last fixing hole to the end of the rail [mm]

1.6.8.3 Tightening torques for fixing screws

Insufficient tightening of the fixing screws will highly detract from the accuracy of the linear guideway; the following tightening torques are recommended for the respective screw sizes.

Table 1.90 Tightening torques for fixing screws to ISO 4762-12.9

| Series/Size | Screw size | Torque [Nm] | Series/Size | Screw size | Torque [Nm] |
|-------------|------------|-------------|--------------|------------|-------------|
| TMN5 | M2 × 6 | 0,6 | TMN12 | M3 × 8 | 2,0 |
| TMN9 | M3 × 8 | 2,0 | | | |

Linear Guideways

TM series

1.6.8.4 Cover cap for rail fixing holes

The cover caps are used to keep the fixing holes free from chips and dirt. The standard plastic bolt caps are enclosed to each rail.

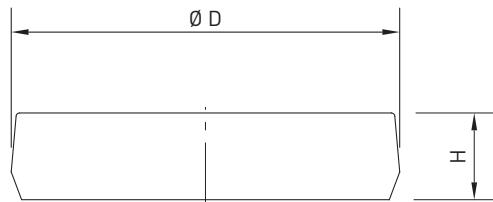


Table 1.91 Cover cap for rail fixing holes

| Rail | Screw | Article number | | $\varnothing D$ [mm] | Height H [mm] |
|---------|-------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| | | Plastic | Brass | | |
| TMNR05R | — | — | — | — | — |
| MGNR09R | M3 | C3 ¹⁾ | C3 ¹⁾ | 6,0 | 1,1 |
| MGNR12R | M3 | C3 | C3 | 6,0 | 1,1 |

¹⁾ Standard: no cover caps, specify in your order if required. Only possible with cylinder head bolts with low head according to DIN 7984th

1.6.9 Dust protection equipment

End seals and standard accessories fixed on both sides of the block can prevent dust from entering the block, so the accuracy and service life of a linear guideway can be maintained. Bottom seals are fixed under the skirt portion of the block to prevent dust from entering. Customers can order bottom seals by adding the mark "+U" followed by the model number. Sizes 9 and 12 provide bottom seals as an option, size 5 does not offer the option due to the space limit of H_1 . If the linear guideway is equipped with a bottom seal, the lateral mounting surface of the rail must not exceed H_1 .

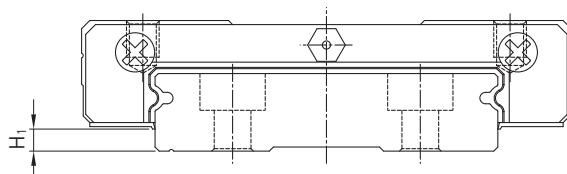


Table 1.93 Space limit H_1

| Series/Size | Bottom seal | H_1 | Series/Size | Bottom seal | H_1 |
|-------------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------|
| TMN5 | — | — | TMN12 | • | 2,0 |
| TMN9 | • | 1,2 | | | |

1.6.10 Friction

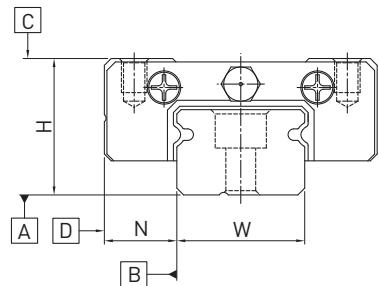
The table shows the maximum frictional resistance of the end seals of one block. The specified values apply to blocks on uncoated rails. Higher frictional forces occur on coated rails.

Table 1.95 Frictional resistance of the seals

| Series/Size | Resistance [N] | Series/Size | Resistance [N] |
|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| TMN05 | 0,1 | TMN12 | 0,2 |
| TMN09 | 0,1 | | |

1.6.11 Accuracy classes

The TM series is divided into three classes according to respective accuracy – normal (C), high (H) and precision class (P). The requirements of the machinery in which the linear guideway is used, determines the selection.



1.6.11.1 Parallelism

Parallelism of the block surface D to the rail surface B as well as the mounting surface C to the bottom of the rail A. An ideal installation of the linear guideway as well as the measurement in the center area of each block is assumed.

Table 1.97 Tolerance parallelism between block and rail

| Rail length [mm] | Accuracy class | | | Rail length [mm] | Accuracy class | | |
|------------------|----------------|----|-----|------------------|----------------|----|----|
| | C | H | P | | C | H | P |
| - 50 | 12 | 6 | 2 | 1000 - 1200 | 25 | 18 | 11 |
| 50 - 80 | 13 | 7 | 3 | 1200 - 1300 | 25 | 18 | 11 |
| 80 - 125 | 14 | 8 | 3,5 | 1300 - 1400 | 26 | 19 | 12 |
| 125 - 200 | 15 | 9 | 4 | 1400 - 1500 | 27 | 19 | 12 |
| 200 - 250 | 16 | 10 | 5 | 1500 - 1600 | 28 | 20 | 13 |
| 250 - 315 | 17 | 11 | 5 | 1600 - 1700 | 29 | 20 | 14 |
| 315 - 400 | 18 | 11 | 6 | 1700 - 1800 | 30 | 21 | 14 |
| 400 - 500 | 19 | 12 | 6 | 1800 - 1900 | 30 | 21 | 15 |
| 500 - 630 | 20 | 13 | 7 | 1900 - 2000 | 31 | 22 | 15 |
| 630 - 800 | 22 | 14 | 8 | 2000 - | 31 | 22 | 16 |
| 800 - 1000 | 23 | 16 | 9 | | | | |

Unit: μm

Linear Guideways

TM series

1.6.11.2 Accuracy – height and width

Tolerance of height H

Permissible absolute dimensional deviation of the height H, measured between the middle of the mounting surface C and the bottom of the rail A, on any position of the block on the rail.

Variance of height H

Permissible dimensional deviation of the height H between multiple blocks on one rail, measured at the same position of the rail.

Tolerance of width N

Permissible absolute dimensional deviation of the width N, measured between the middle of the locating surface D and B, on any position of the block on the rail.

Variance of width N

Permissible dimensional deviation of the width N between multiple blocks on one rail, measured at the same position of the rail.

Table 1.98 Tolerances of height and width of interchangeable types

| Series/Size | Accuracy class | Height tolerance of H | Width tolerance of N | Height variance of H | Width variance of N |
|--------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| TMN5 – TMN12 | Normal (C) | ± 0,04 | ± 0,04 | 0,03 | 0,03 |
| | High (H) | ± 0,02 | ± 0,025 | 0,015 | 0,02 |
| | Precision (P) | ± 0,01 | ± 0,015 | 0,007 | 0,01 |

Unit: mm

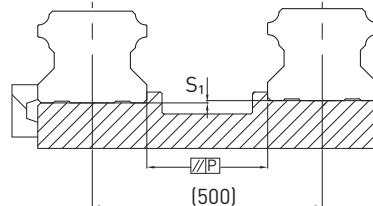
Table 1.99 Tolerances of height and width of interchangeable types

| Series/Size | Accuracy class | Height tolerance of H | Width tolerance of N | Height variance of H | Width variance of N |
|--------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| TMN5 – TMN12 | Normal (N) | ± 0,04 | ± 0,04 | 0,03 | 0,03 |
| | High (H) | ± 0,02 | ± 0,025 | 0,015 | 0,02 |
| | Precision (P) | ± 0,01 | ± 0,015 | 0,007 | 0,01 |

Unit: mm

1.6.12 The accuracy tolerance of rail-mounting surface

As long as the accuracy requirements of the mounting surfaces shown in the following tables are met, the high accuracy, high rigidity and long life of the TM series linear guideway will be maintained without any difficulty.



Parallelism tolerance of reference surface (P)

Table 1.100 Maximum tolerances for the parallel alignment (P)

| Series/Size | Load class | | |
|-------------|------------|----|----|
| | ZF | Z0 | Z1 |
| TM_05 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| TM_09 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| TM_12 | 9 | 9 | 5 |

Unit: µm

Table 1.101 Maximum tolerance of reference surface height (S_1)

| Series/Size | Load class | | |
|-------------|------------|----|----|
| | ZF | Z0 | Z1 |
| TM_05 | 20 | 20 | 2 |
| TM_09 | 35 | 35 | 6 |
| TM_12 | 50 | 50 | 12 |

Unit: μm

Table 1.102 Requirements to the mounting surface

| Series/Size | Required flatness of the mounting surface |
|-------------|---|
| TM_05 | 0,015/200 |
| TM_09 | 0,035/200 |
| TM_12 | 0,050/200 |

Unit: mm

Note: The values above are suitable for preload of ZF/Z0. For preload of Z1 or using two (or more) rails on the same plane, 50 % or less of the values above are recommended.

1.6.13 Shoulder heights and fillets

Improper shoulder heights and fillets of mounting surfaces will cause a deviation in accuracy and the interference with the chamfered part of the rail or block. As long as the recommended shoulder heights and fillets are followed, installation inaccuracies should be eliminated.

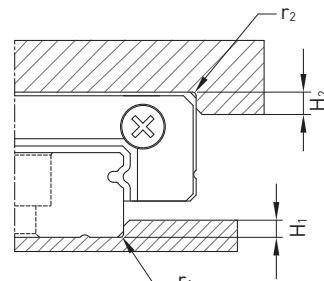


Table 1.103 Shoulder heights and fillets

| Series/Size | Max. radius of fillets r_1 | Max. radius of fillets r_2 | Shoulder height of H_1 | Shoulder height of H_2 |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| TMN05 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 1,2 | 2 |
| TMN09 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 1,7 | 3 |
| TMN12 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 1,7 | 4 |

Unit: mm

Linear Guideways

RG/QR series

1.7 Linear Guideway Series RG and QR

1.7.1 Special characteristics of the linear guideway series RG and QR

The RG series from Hiwin features a roller as the rolling element instead of steel balls. The roller series offers super high rigidity and very high load capacities. The RG series is designed with a 45-degree contact angle. Elastic deformation of the linear contact surface, during load, is greatly reduced thereby offering greater rigidity and higher load capacities in all 4 load directions. The RG series linear guideway offers high performance for high-precision manufacturing and achieving longer service life.

1.7.2 Construction of the RG/QR series

- 4-row recirculation roller bearing
- 45° contact angle
- The roller retainers prevent the rollers from falling out when the carriage is removed
- Different sealing variants, depending on application area
- Six connection options for grease nipples or grease adapters
- Block with SynchMotion™ technology (QR series)

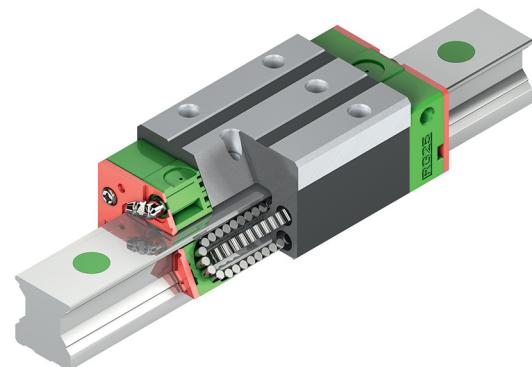


Fig. Construction of the RG series

1.7.3 Advantages

- Free of play
- Replaceable
- High precision
- Very high load capacity
- Low displacement force also with high preload

The series QR with SynchMotion™ technology owns all the technical advantages of the standard models of series RG. In addition, because of the controlled movement of the balls in a defined distance to each other, they are characterized by an improved synchronous performance, a higher maximum speed, longer lubrication intervals and a lower noise level. Since the mounting dimensions of the QR blocks are identical to those of the RG blocks, they are also mounted on the RGR standard rail and therefore are very easy to replace.

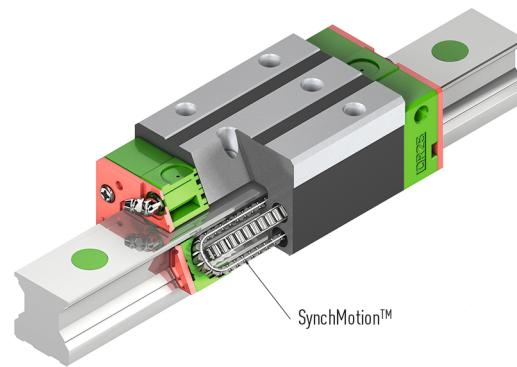


Fig. Construction of the QR series

Additional advantages of the QR models

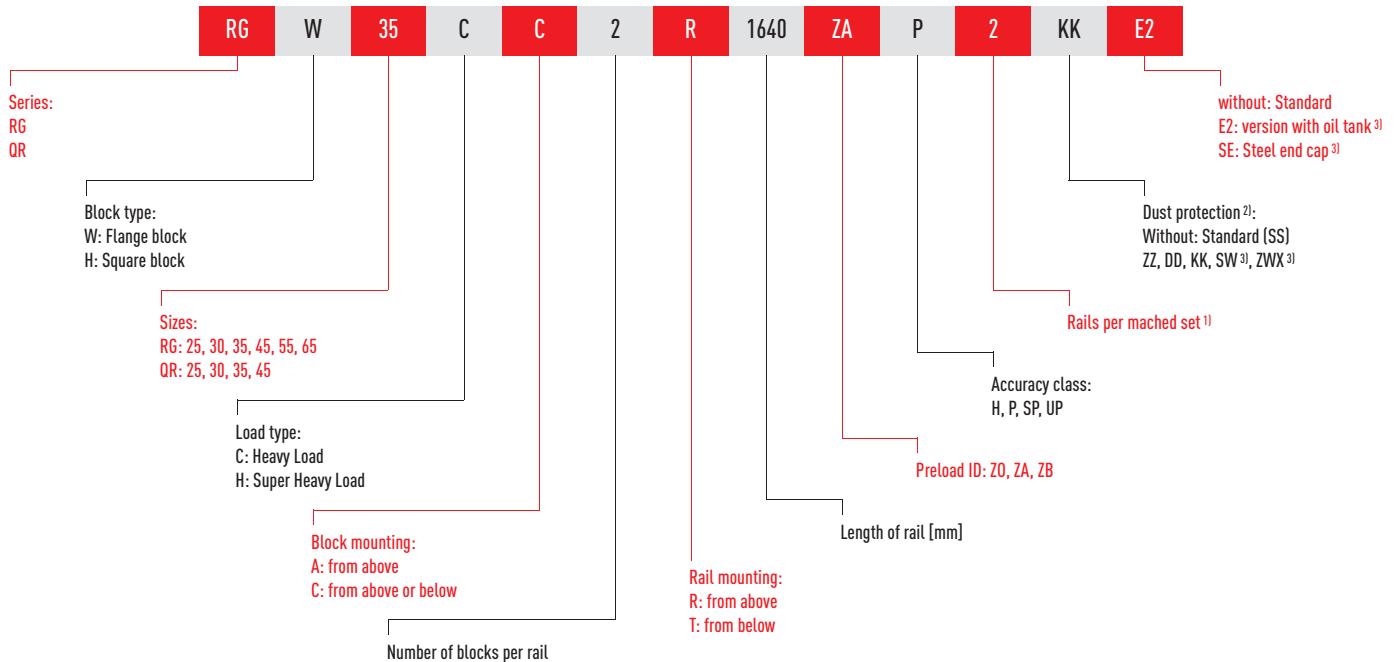
- Improved synchronous performance
- Optimized for higher maximum speed
- Longer lubrication intervals
- Low noise level

1.7.4 Article numbers for the RG/QR series

Linear guideways series RG/QR are available as either interchangeable or non-interchangeable versions. The dimensions of both models are identical. The interchangeable models are more user friendly, as the block and rail can be replaced freely. However, accuracy is lower than that of the non-interchangeable models. Due to the strict control of dimensional accuracy, the interchangeable models are a good choice for customers not using pairs of rails on a stage. The article numbers include the dimensions, model, accuracy class and preload class etc.

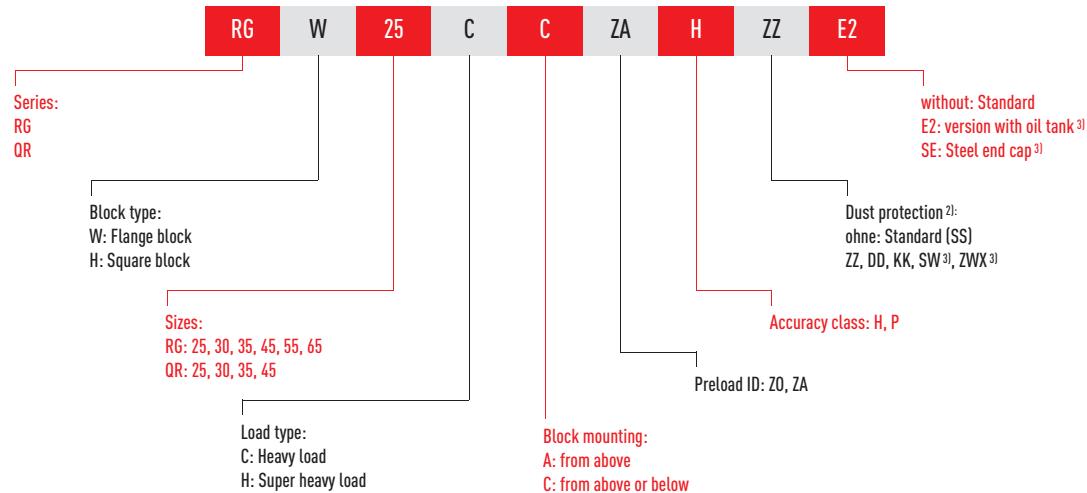
1.7.4.1 Non-interchangeable models (customized models)

- Item number of the fully installed linear guideway

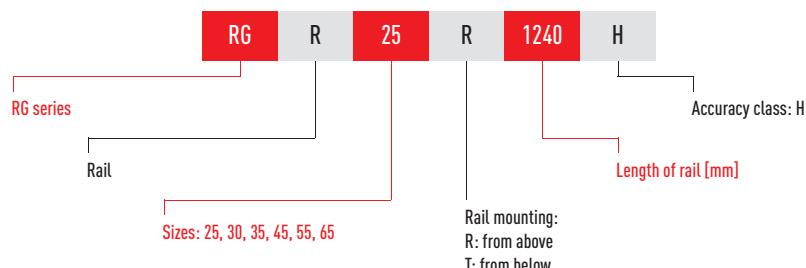


1.7.4.2 Interchangeable models

- Article number of the RG/QR block



- Article number of the RG rail



Note:

¹⁾ Figure 2 is also a quantity statement, i.e. a part of the article described above consists of a pair of rails. No figures are provided for individual linear guideways.

²⁾ An overview of the different sealing systems can be found on page 89

³⁾ Available only for RG

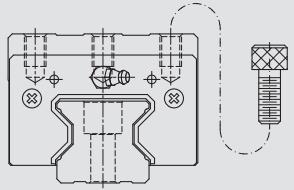
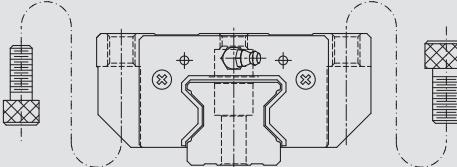
Linear Guideways

RG/QR series

1.7.5 Block types

HIWIN offers square blocks and flange blocks for its linear guideways. The low assembly height and larger installation surface makes flange blocks more suitable for heavy loads.

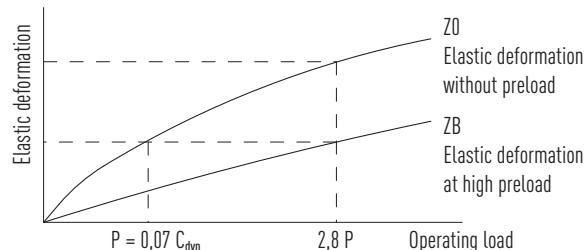
Table 1.104 Block types

| Type | Series Size | Construction | Height [mm] | Rail length [mm] | Typical application |
|--------|------------------|---|-------------|------------------|--|
| Square | RGH-CA RGH-HA |  | 40 – 90 | 100 – 4.000 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Automation Systems ○ Transportation equipment ○ CNC machining centers ○ Heavy duty cutting machines ○ CNC grinding machines ○ Injection molding machines ○ Plano millers ○ Devices requiring high rigidity ○ Devices requiring high load capacity ○ Electric discharge machines |
| Flange | RGW-CC RGW-HC |  | 36 – 90 | | |

1.7.6 Preload

1.7.6.1 Definition

A preload can be applied to any rails version. For this purpose, oversized rollers are used. Normally a linear guideway has a negative clearance between the path and the ball bearings, to increase rigidity and precision. The linear guideway of the RG/QR-series offers three standard preload classes.



1.7.6.2 Preload ID

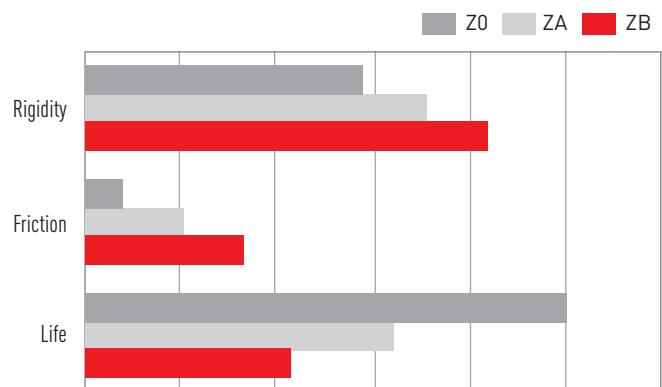
Table 1.105 Preload ID

| ID | Preload | | Application |
|----|----------------|-------------------------|--|
| Z0 | Light preload | $0,02 C - 0,04 C_{dyn}$ | Certain load direction, low impact, low precision required |
| ZA | Medium preload | $0,07 C - 0,09 C_{dyn}$ | High rigidity required, high precision required |
| ZB | Heavy preload | $0,12 C - 0,14 C_{dyn}$ | Super high rigidity required, with vibration and impact |

Note:

Preload classes for interchangeable versions Z0 and ZA. For non-interchangeable versions: Z0, ZA, ZB.

The figure shows the relationship between the rigidity, friction and nominal life. A preload not larger than ZA would be recommended for smaller model sizes to avoid over-preload affecting the life of the guideway.



1.7.7 Load ratings and torques

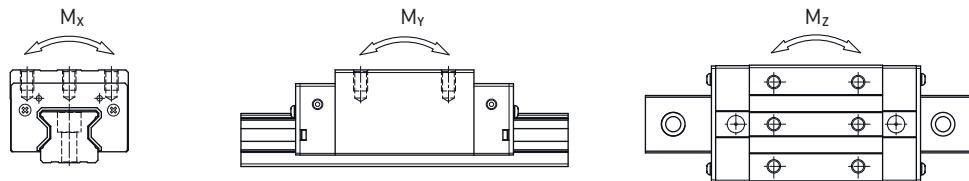


Table 1.106 Load ratings and torques for RG/QR series

| Series/Size | Dynamic load C_{dyn} [N]* | Static load C_0 [N] | Dynamic moment [Nm] | | | Static moment [Nm] | | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| | | | M_x | M_y | M_z | M_{ox} | M_{oy} | M_{oz} |
| RG_25C | 27700 | 57100 | 367 | 293 | 293 | 758 | 605 | 605 |
| QR_25C | 38500 | 54400 | 511 | 444 | 444 | 722 | 627 | 627 |
| RG_25H | 33900 | 73400 | 450 | 457 | 457 | 975 | 991 | 991 |
| QR_25H | 44700 | 65300 | 594 | 621 | 621 | 867 | 907 | 907 |
| RG_30C | 39100 | 82100 | 688 | 504 | 504 | 1445 | 1060 | 1060 |
| QR_30C | 51500 | 73000 | 906 | 667 | 667 | 1284 | 945 | 945 |
| RG_30H | 48100 | 105000 | 845 | 784 | 784 | 1846 | 1712 | 1712 |
| QR_30H | 64700 | 95800 | 1138 | 1101 | 1101 | 1685 | 1630 | 1630 |
| RG_35C | 57900 | 105200 | 1194 | 792 | 792 | 2170 | 1440 | 1440 |
| QR_35C | 77000 | 94700 | 1590 | 1083 | 1083 | 1955 | 1331 | 1331 |
| RG_35H | 73100 | 142000 | 1508 | 1338 | 1338 | 2930 | 2600 | 2600 |
| QR_35H | 95700 | 126300 | 1975 | 1770 | 1770 | 2606 | 2335 | 2335 |
| RG_45C | 92600 | 178800 | 2340 | 1579 | 1579 | 4520 | 3050 | 3050 |
| QR_45C | 123200 | 156400 | 3119 | 2101 | 2101 | 3959 | 2666 | 2666 |
| RG_45H | 116000 | 230900 | 3180 | 2748 | 2748 | 6330 | 5470 | 5470 |
| QR_45H | 150800 | 208600 | 3816 | 3394 | 3394 | 5278 | 4694 | 4694 |
| RG_55C | 130500 | 252000 | 4148 | 2796 | 2796 | 8010 | 5400 | 5400 |
| RG_55H | 167800 | 348000 | 5376 | 4942 | 4942 | 11150 | 10250 | 10250 |
| RG_65C | 213000 | 411600 | 8383 | 5997 | 5997 | 16200 | 11590 | 11590 |
| RG_65H | 275300 | 572700 | 10839 | 10657 | 10657 | 22550 | 22170 | 22170 |

* Dynamic load rating for 100.000 m travel path

Linear Guideways

RG/QR series

1.7.8 Rigidity

Rigidity is dependent on the preload. Using formula 1.1, it is possible to determine the deformation in relation to the rigidity.

$$\delta = \frac{P}{k}$$

δ: deformation [μm]
 P: Operating load [N]
 k: Rigidity value [N/μm]

Formula 1.1

Table 1.107 Radial rigidity series RG/QR

| Load class | Series Size | Preload | | |
|------------------|----------------|---------|------|------|
| | | Z0 | ZA | ZB |
| Heavy load | RG_25C | 682 | 717 | 740 |
| | QR_25C | 616 | 645 | 665 |
| | RG_30C | 809 | 849 | 876 |
| | QR_30C | 694 | 726 | 748 |
| | RG_35C | 954 | 1002 | 1035 |
| | QR_35C | 817 | 856 | 882 |
| | RG_45C | 1433 | 1505 | 1554 |
| | QR_45C | 1250 | 1310 | 1350 |
| | RG_55C | 1515 | 1591 | 1643 |
| | RG_65C | 2120 | 2227 | 2300 |
| Super heavy load | RG_25H | 873 | 917 | 947 |
| | QR_25H | 730 | 770 | 790 |
| | RG_30H | 1083 | 1136 | 1173 |
| | QR_30H | 910 | 950 | 980 |
| | RG_35H | 1280 | 1344 | 1388 |
| | QR_35H | 1090 | 1140 | 1170 |
| | RG_45H | 1845 | 1938 | 2002 |
| | QR_45H | 1590 | 1660 | 1720 |
| | RG_55H | 2079 | 2182 | 2254 |
| | RG_65H | 2931 | 3077 | 3178 |

Unit: N/μm

1.7.9 Dimensions of the RG/QR block

1.7.9.1 RGH/QRH

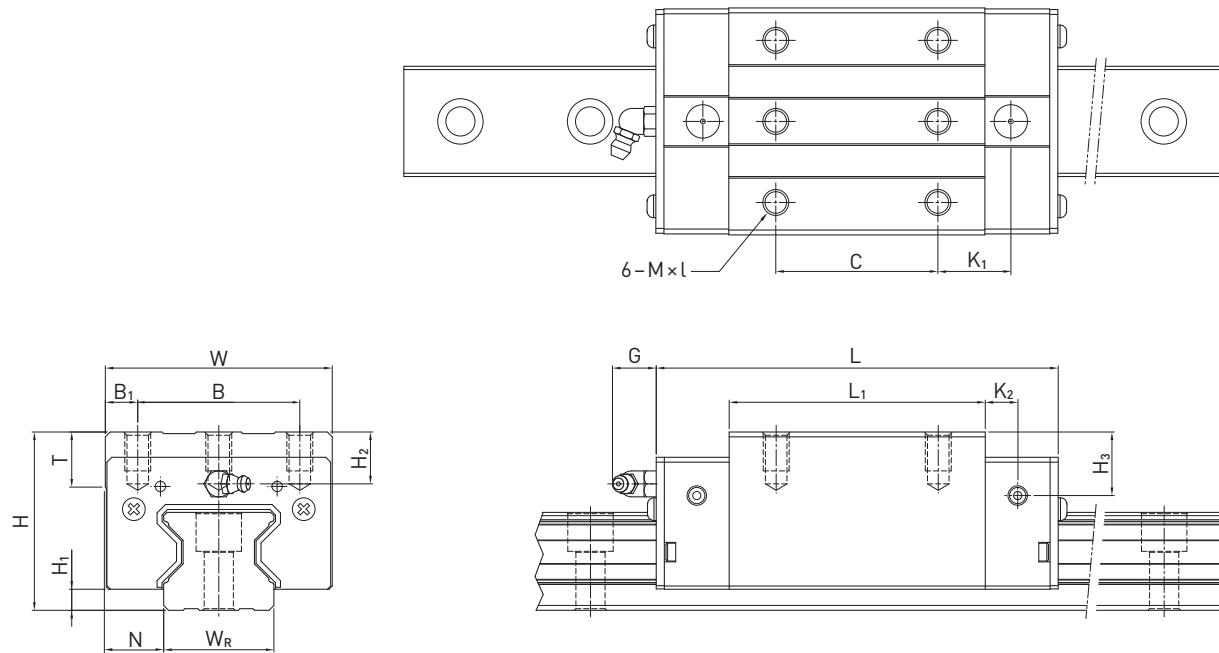


Table 1.108 Dimensions of the block

| Series Size | Installation dim. [mm] | | Dimensions of the block [mm] | | | | | | | | | | | | Load Ratings [N] | | Mass [kg] | | |
|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----|------|----------------|-----|----------------|-------|----------------|----------------|------|----------|------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|-------|
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | K ₁ | K ₂ | G | M × l | T | H ₂ | H ₃ | C _{dyn} | C ₀ | |
| RGH25CA | 40 | 5,5 | 12,5 | 48 | 35,0 | 6,5 | 35 | 64,5 | 97,9 | 20,75 | 7,25 | 12,0 | M6 × 8 | 9,5 | 10,20 | 10,0 | 27700 | 57100 | 0,61 |
| RGH25HA | | | | | | | 50 | 81,0 | 114,4 | 21,50 | | | | | | | 33900 | 73400 | 0,75 |
| QRH25CA | 40 | 5,5 | 12,5 | 48 | 35,0 | 6,5 | 35 | 66,0 | 97,9 | 20,75 | 7,25 | 12,0 | M6 × 8 | 9,5 | 10,20 | 10,0 | 38500 | 54400 | 0,60 |
| QRH25HA | | | | | | | 50 | 81,0 | 112,9 | 21,50 | | | | | | | 44700 | 65300 | 0,74 |
| RGH30CA | 45 | 6,0 | 16,0 | 60 | 40,0 | 10,0 | 40 | 71,0 | 109,8 | 23,50 | 8,00 | 12,0 | M8 × 10 | 9,5 | 9,50 | 10,3 | 39100 | 82100 | 0,90 |
| RGH30HA | | | | | | | 60 | 93,0 | 131,8 | 24,50 | | | | | | | 48100 | 105000 | 1,16 |
| QRH30CA | 45 | 6,0 | 16,0 | 60 | 40,0 | 10,0 | 40 | 71,0 | 109,8 | 23,50 | 8,00 | 12,0 | M8 × 10 | 9,5 | 9,50 | 10,3 | 51500 | 73000 | 0,89 |
| QRH30HA | | | | | | | 60 | 93,0 | 131,8 | 24,50 | | | | | | | 64700 | 95800 | 1,15 |
| RGH35CA | 55 | 6,5 | 18,0 | 70 | 50,0 | 10,0 | 50 | 79,0 | 124,0 | 22,50 | 10,00 | 12,0 | M8 × 12 | 12,0 | 16,00 | 19,6 | 57900 | 105200 | 1,57 |
| RGH35HA | | | | | | | 72 | 106,5 | 151,5 | 25,25 | | | | | | | 73100 | 142000 | 2,06 |
| QRH35CA | 55 | 6,5 | 18,0 | 70 | 50,0 | 10,0 | 50 | 79,0 | 124,0 | 22,50 | 10,00 | 12,0 | M8 × 12 | 12,0 | 16,00 | 19,6 | 77000 | 94700 | 1,56 |
| QRH35HA | | | | | | | 72 | 106,5 | 151,5 | 25,25 | | | | | | | 95700 | 126300 | 2,04 |
| RGH45CA | 70 | 8,0 | 20,5 | 86 | 60,0 | 13,0 | 60 | 106,0 | 153,2 | 31,00 | 10,00 | 12,9 | M10 × 17 | 16,0 | 20,00 | 24,0 | 92600 | 178800 | 3,18 |
| RGH45HA | | | | | | | 80 | 139,8 | 187,0 | 37,90 | | | | | | | 116000 | 230900 | 4,13 |
| QRH45CA | 70 | 8,0 | 20,5 | 86 | 60,0 | 13,0 | 60 | 106,0 | 153,2 | 31,00 | 10,00 | 12,9 | M10 × 17 | 16,0 | 20,00 | 24,0 | 123200 | 156400 | 3,16 |
| QRH45HA | | | | | | | 80 | 139,8 | 187,0 | 37,90 | | | | | | | 150800 | 208600 | 4,10 |
| RGH55CA | 80 | 10,0 | 23,5 | 100 | 75,0 | 12,5 | 75 | 125,5 | 183,7 | 37,75 | 12,50 | 12,9 | M12 × 18 | 17,5 | 22,00 | 27,5 | 130500 | 252000 | 4,89 |
| RGH55HA | | | | | | | 95 | 173,8 | 232,0 | 51,90 | | | | | | | 167800 | 348000 | 6,68 |
| RGH65CA | 90 | 12,0 | 31,5 | 126 | 76,0 | 25,0 | 70 | 160,0 | 232,0 | 60,80 | 15,80 | 12,9 | M16 × 20 | 25,0 | 15,00 | 15,0 | 213000 | 411600 | 8,89 |
| RGH65HA | | | | | | | 120 | 223,0 | 295,0 | 67,30 | | | | | | | 275300 | 572700 | 12,13 |

Dimensions of the rail see page 79, standard- and optional lubrication adapters see page 86.

Linear Guideways

RG/QR series

1.7.9.2 RGW/QRW

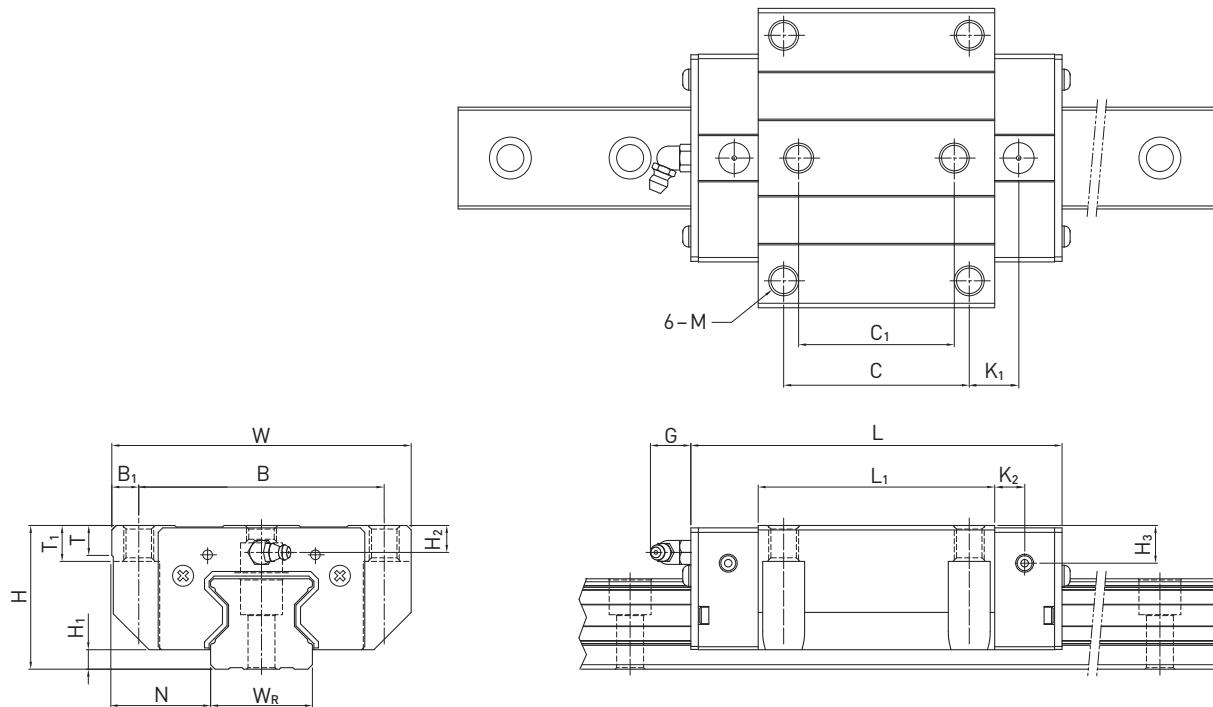


Table 1.109 Dimensions of the block

| Series Size | Installation dimensions [mm] | | Dimensions of the block [mm] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Load Ratings [N] | | Mass [kg] | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|-------|----------------|----------------|------|-----|------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|-------|
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | C ₁ | L ₁ | L | K ₁ | K ₂ | G | M | T | T ₁ | H ₂ | H ₃ | C _{dyn} | C ₀ | |
| RGW25CC | 36 | 5,5 | 23,5 | 70 | 57 | 6,5 | 45 | 40 | 64,5 | 97,9 | 15,75 | 7,25 | 12,0 | M8 | 9,5 | 10 | 6,20 | 6,0 | 27700 | 57100 | 0,72 |
| RGW25HC | | | | | | | | | 81,0 | 114,4 | 24,00 | | | | | | | | 33900 | 73400 | 0,91 |
| QRW25CC | 36 | 5,5 | 23,5 | 70 | 57 | 6,5 | 45 | — | 66,0 | 97,9 | 15,75 | 7,25 | 12,0 | M8 | 9,5 | 10 | 6,20 | 6,0 | 38500 | 54400 | 0,71 |
| QRW25HC | | | | | | | | | 81,0 | 112,9 | 24,00 | | | | | | | | 44700 | 65300 | 0,90 |
| RGW30CC | 42 | 6,0 | 31,0 | 90 | 72 | 9 | 52 | 44 | 71,0 | 109,8 | 17,50 | 8,00 | 12,0 | M10 | 9,5 | 10 | 6,50 | 7,3 | 39100 | 82100 | 1,16 |
| RGW30HC | | | | | | | | | 93,0 | 131,8 | 28,50 | | | | | | | | 48100 | 105000 | 1,52 |
| QRW30CC | 42 | 6,0 | 31,0 | 90 | 72 | 9 | 52 | — | 71,0 | 109,8 | 17,50 | 8,00 | 12,0 | M10 | 9,5 | 10 | 6,50 | 7,3 | 51500 | 73000 | 1,15 |
| QRW30HC | | | | | | | | | 93,0 | 131,8 | 28,50 | | | | | | | | 64700 | 95800 | 1,51 |
| RGW35CC | 48 | 6,5 | 33,0 | 100 | 82 | 9 | 62 | 52 | 79,0 | 124,0 | 16,50 | 10,00 | 12,0 | M10 | 12,0 | 13 | 9,00 | 12,6 | 57900 | 105200 | 1,75 |
| RGW35HC | | | | | | | | | 106,5 | 151,5 | 30,25 | | | | | | | | 73100 | 142000 | 2,40 |
| QRW35CC | 48 | 6,5 | 33,0 | 100 | 82 | 9 | 62 | — | 79,0 | 124,0 | 16,50 | 10,00 | 12,0 | M10 | 12,0 | 13 | 9,00 | 12,6 | 77000 | 94700 | 1,74 |
| QRW35HC | | | | | | | | | 106,5 | 151,5 | 30,25 | | | | | | | | 95700 | 126300 | 2,38 |
| RGW45CC | 60 | 8,0 | 37,5 | 120 | 100 | 10 | 80 | 60 | 106,0 | 153,2 | 21,00 | 10,00 | 12,9 | M12 | 14,0 | 15 | 10,00 | 14,0 | 92600 | 178800 | 3,43 |
| RGW45HC | | | | | | | | | 139,8 | 187,0 | 37,90 | | | | | | | | 116000 | 230900 | 4,57 |
| QRW45CC | 60 | 8,0 | 37,5 | 120 | 100 | 10 | 80 | — | 106,0 | 153,2 | 21,00 | 10,00 | 12,9 | M12 | 14,0 | 15 | 10,00 | 14,0 | 123200 | 156400 | 3,41 |
| QRW45HC | | | | | | | | | 139,8 | 187,0 | 37,90 | | | | | | | | 150800 | 208600 | 4,54 |
| RGW55CC | 70 | 10,0 | 43,5 | 140 | 116 | 12 | 95 | 70 | 125,5 | 183,7 | 27,75 | 12,50 | 12,9 | M14 | 16,0 | 17 | 12,00 | 17,5 | 130500 | 252000 | 5,43 |
| RGW55HC | | | | | | | | | 173,8 | 232,0 | 51,90 | | | | | | | | 167800 | 348000 | 7,61 |
| RGW65CC | 90 | 12,0 | 53,5 | 170 | 142 | 14 | 110 | 82 | 160,0 | 232,0 | 40,80 | 15,80 | 12,9 | M16 | 22,0 | 23 | 15,00 | 15,0 | 213000 | 411600 | 11,63 |
| RGW65HC | | | | | | | | | 223,0 | 295,0 | 72,30 | | | | | | | | 275300 | 572700 | 16,58 |

Dimensions of the rail see page 79, standard- and optional lubrication adapters see page 86.

1.7.10 Dimensions of the RG rail

The RG rail is used for the RG as well as for the QR blocks.

1.7.10.1 Dimensions RGR_R

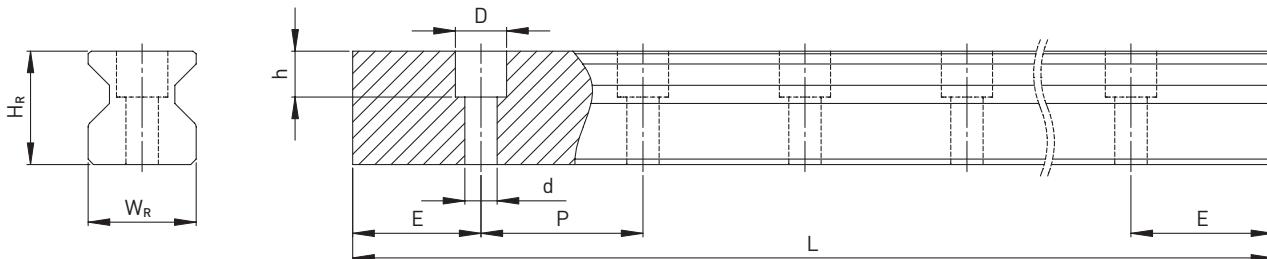


Table 1.110 Dimensions of the rail RGR_R

| Series Size | Screws for rail [mm] | Dimensions of the rail [mm] | | | | | Max. length [mm] | Max. length $E_1 = E_2$ | $E_{1/2}$ min [mm] | $E_{1/2}$ max [mm] | Mass [kg/m] | |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|------|------|------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------|
| | | W_R | H_R | D | h | d | | | | | | |
| RGR25R | M6 × 20 | 23 | 23,6 | 11,0 | 9,0 | 7,0 | 30,0 | 4000 | 3960 | 8 | 22 | 3,08 |
| RGR30R | M8 × 25 | 28 | 28,0 | 14,0 | 12,0 | 9,0 | 40,0 | 4000 | 3920 | 9 | 31 | 4,41 |
| RGR35R | M8 × 25 | 34 | 30,2 | 14,0 | 12,0 | 9,0 | 40,0 | 4000 | 3920 | 9 | 31 | 6,06 |
| RGR45R | M12 × 35 | 45 | 38,0 | 20,0 | 17,0 | 14,0 | 52,5 | 4000 | 3937,5 | 12 | 40,5 | 9,97 |
| RGR55R | M14 × 45 | 53 | 44,0 | 23,0 | 20,0 | 16,0 | 60,0 | 4000 | 3900 | 14 | 46 | 13,98 |
| RGR65R | M16 × 50 | 63 | 53,0 | 26,0 | 22,0 | 18,0 | 75,0 | 4000 | 3900 | 15 | 60 | 20,22 |

1.7.10.2 Dimensions RGR_T (rail mounting from below)

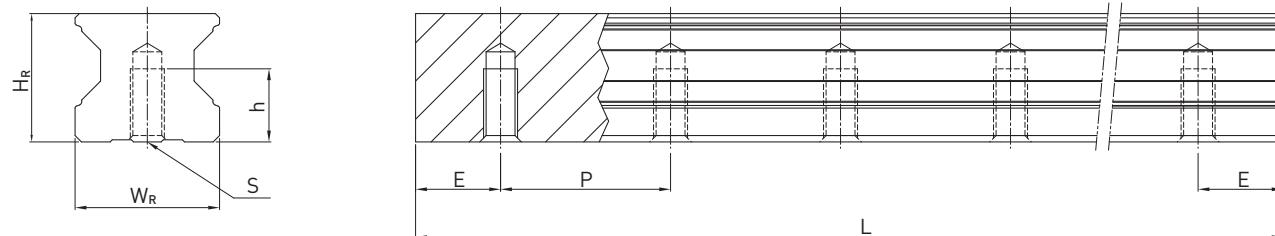


Table 1.111 Dimensions of the rail RGR_T

| Series Size | Dimensions of the rail [mm] | | | | | Max. length [mm] | Max. length $E_1 = E_2$ | $E_{1/2}$ min [mm] | $E_{1/2}$ max [mm] | Mass [kg/m] |
|----------------|-----------------------------|-------|-----|------|------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | W_R | H_R | S | h | P | | | | | |
| RGR25T | 23 | 23,6 | M6 | 12,0 | 30,0 | 4000 | 3960 | 8 | 22 | 3,36 |
| RGR30T | 28 | 28,0 | M8 | 15,0 | 40,0 | 4000 | 3920 | 9 | 31 | 4,82 |
| RGR35T | 34 | 30,2 | M8 | 17,0 | 40,0 | 4000 | 3920 | 9 | 31 | 6,48 |
| RGR45T | 45 | 38,0 | M12 | 24,0 | 52,5 | 4000 | 3937,5 | 12 | 40,5 | 10,83 |
| RGR55T | 53 | 44,0 | M14 | 24,0 | 60,0 | 4000 | 3900 | 14 | 46 | 15,15 |
| RGR65T | 63 | 53,0 | M20 | 30,0 | 75,0 | 4000 | 3900 | 15 | 60 | 21,24 |

Note:

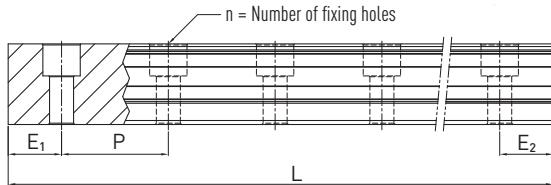
1. The tolerance for E is +0,5 to -1 mm for standard, for joint connections 0 to -0,3 mm
2. If no information is provided on the $E_{1/2}$ dimensions, the maximum number of fixing holes is determined taking into account $E_{1/2}$ min
3. The rails are shortened to the desired length. If no information on the $E_{1/2}$ dimensions is provided, then the rails are manufactured symmetrically.

Linear Guideways

RG/QR series

1.7.10.3 Calculation of the length of profile rails

HIWIN offers customer-specific lengths. To ensure that the ends of the rails for non-standard lengths are stable, value E must not exceed half the distance between the fixing holes (P). In addition, value $E_{1/2}$ must not be less than $E_{1/2} \text{ min}$ and must not exceed $E_{1/2} \text{ max}$ to prevent breakage of the fixing hole.



$$L = (n - 1) \cdot P + E_1 + E_2$$

L: Total rail length [mm]

n: Number of fixing holes

P: Distance between two fixing holes [mm]

$E_{1/2}$: Distance from the center of the last fixing hole to the end of the rail [mm]

1.7.10.4 Tightening torques for fixing screws

Insufficient tightening of the fixing screws will highly detract from the accuracy of the linear guideway. The following tightening torques are recommended for the respective screw sizes.

Table 1.113 Tightening torques for fixing screws to ISO 4762-12.9

| Series/Size | Screw size | Torque [Nm] | Series/Size | Screw size | Torque [Nm] |
|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| RG_25 | M6 × 20 | 14 | RG_45 | M12 × 35 | 120 |
| RG_30 | M8 × 25 | 31 | RG_55 | M14 × 45 | 160 |
| RG_35 | M8 × 25 | 31 | RG_65 | M16 × 50 | 200 |

1.7.10.5 Cover cap for rail fixing holes

The cover caps are used to keep the fixing holes free from chips and dirt. The standard plastic bolt caps are enclosed to each rail. Optional caps have to be ordered extra.

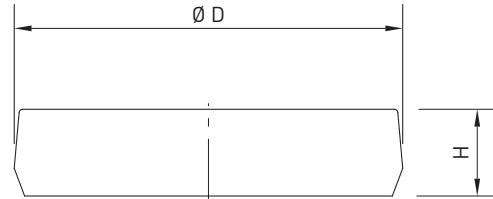


Table 1.114 Cover cap for rail fixing holes

| Rail | Screw | Article number | | | $\varnothing D$ [mm] | Height H [mm] |
|--------|-------|----------------|------------------|--------|----------------------|---------------|
| | | Plastic | Brass (optional) | Steel | | |
| RGR25R | M6 | C6 | C6-M | C6-ST | 11 | 2,5 |
| RGR30R | M8 | C8 | C8-M | C8-ST | 14 | 3,3 |
| RGR35R | M8 | C8 | C8-M | C8-ST | 14 | 3,3 |
| RGR45R | M12 | C12 | C12-M | C12-ST | 20 | 4,6 |
| RGR55R | M14 | C14 | C14-M | C14-ST | 23 | 5,5 |
| RGR65R | M16 | C16 | C16-M | C16-ST | 26 | 5,5 |

1.7.11 Dust protection

A variety of sealing systems are available for the HIWIN sliding carriage. You will find an overview of these on page 89. In the following table, the overall lengths of the sliding carriages with different sealing systems are listed. The corresponding sealing systems are available for these design sizes.

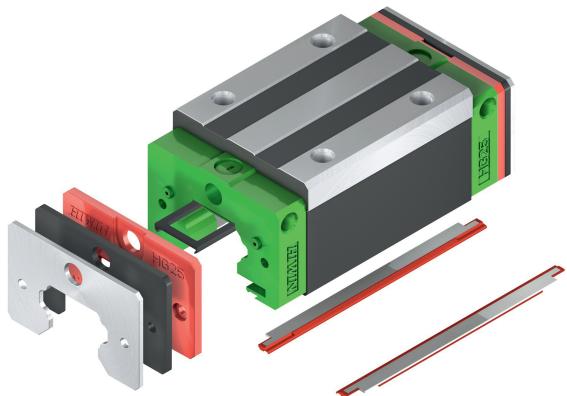
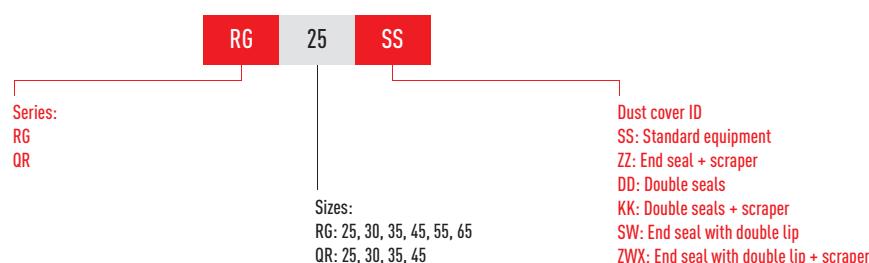


Table 1.115 The overall length of the sliding carriage with different sealing systems

| Series | Total length L | | | | | |
|--------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Size | SS | DD | ZZ | KK | SW | ZWX |
| RG_25C | 97,9 | 102,3 | 99,9 | 104,3 | — | — |
| QR_25C | 97,7 | 102,3 | 99,9 | 104,3 | — | — |
| RG_25H | 114,4 | 118,8 | 116,4 | 120,8 | — | — |
| QR_25H | 112,9 | 117,3 | 114,9 | 119,3 | — | — |
| RG_30C | 109,8 | 114,6 | 112,8 | 117,6 | — | — |
| QR_30C | 109,8 | 114,6 | 112,8 | 117,6 | — | — |
| RG_30H | 131,8 | 136,6 | 134,8 | 139,6 | — | — |
| QR_30H | 131,8 | 136,6 | 134,8 | 139,6 | — | — |
| RG_35C | 124,0 | 129,0 | 127,0 | 132,0 | — | — |
| QR_35C | 124,0 | 129,0 | 127,0 | 132,0 | — | — |
| RG_35H | 151,5 | 156,5 | 154,5 | 159,5 | — | — |
| QR_35H | 151,5 | 156,5 | 154,5 | 159,5 | — | — |
| RG_45C | 153,2 | 160,4 | 156,2 | 163,4 | 156,5 | 166,2 |
| QR_45C | 153,2 | 160,4 | 156,2 | 163,4 | — | — |
| RG_45H | 187,0 | 194,2 | 190,0 | 197,2 | 190,3 | 200,0 |
| QR_45H | 187,0 | 194,2 | 190,0 | 197,2 | — | — |
| RG_55C | 183,7 | 190,9 | 186,7 | 193,9 | 186,9 | 198,3 |
| RG_55H | 232,0 | 239,2 | 235,0 | 242,2 | 235,2 | 246,6 |
| RG_65C | 232,0 | 240,8 | 235,0 | 243,8 | 235,2 | 245,3 |
| RG_65H | 295,0 | 303,8 | 298,0 | 306,8 | 298,2 | 308,3 |

1.7.11.1 Designation of the seal sets

The seal sets are always shipped complete with the installation materials and include the supplemental parts for the standard seal.



Linear Guideways

RG/QR series

1.7.11.2 Friction

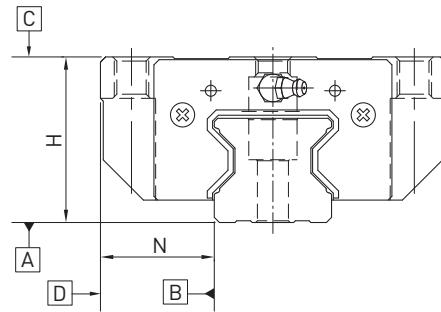
The table shows the maximum frictional resistance of the single endseal. Depending on the seal arrangement (SS, ZZ, DD, KK), the value has to be multiplied accordingly. The specified values apply to blocks on uncoated rails. Higher frictional forces occur on coated rails.

Table 1.117 Frictional resistance of the single-lip seals

| Series/Size | Resistance [N] | Series/Size | Resistance [N] |
|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| RG/QR_25 | 2,8 | RG/QR_45 | 4,2 |
| RG/QR_30 | 3,3 | RG_55 | 5,1 |
| RG/QR_35 | 3,5 | RG_65 | 6,7 |

1.7.12 Tolerances depending on the accuracy class

Depending on the parallelism between block and rail and on the accuracy of the height H and the width N, the RG and QR series are available in four different accuracy classes. The requirements of the machinery, in which the linear guideway is used, determine the selection.



1.7.12.1 Parallelism

Parallelism of the block surface D to the rail surface B as well as the mounting surface C to the bottom of the rail A. An ideal installation of the linear guideway as well as the measurement in the center area of each block is assumed.

Table 1.118 Tolerance parallelism between block and rail

| Rail length [mm] | Accuracy class | | | |
|------------------|----------------|----|----|----|
| | H | P | SP | UP |
| - 100 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 100 - 200 | 9 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 200 - 300 | 10 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 300 - 500 | 12 | 6 | 3 | 2 |
| 500 - 700 | 13 | 7 | 4 | 2 |
| 700 - 900 | 15 | 8 | 5 | 3 |
| 900 - 1100 | 16 | 9 | 6 | 3 |
| 1100 - 1500 | 18 | 11 | 7 | 4 |
| 1500 - 1900 | 20 | 13 | 8 | 4 |
| 1900 - 2500 | 22 | 15 | 10 | 5 |
| 2500 - 3100 | 25 | 18 | 11 | 6 |
| 3100 - 3600 | 27 | 20 | 14 | 7 |
| 3600 - 4000 | 28 | 21 | 15 | 7 |

Unit: µm

1.7.12.2 Accuracy – height and width

Tolerance of height H

Permissible absolute dimensional deviation of the height H, measured between the middle of the mounting surface C and the bottom of the rail A, on any position of the block on the rail.

Variance of height H

Permissible dimensional deviation of the height H between multiple blocks on one rail, measured at the same position of the rail.

Tolerance of width N

Permissible absolute dimensional deviation of the width N, measured between the middle of the locating surface D and B, on any position of the block on the rail.

Variance of width N

Permissible dimensional deviation of the width N between multiple blocks on one rail, measured at the same position of the rail.

Table 1.119 Tolerances of height and width of non interchangeable types

| Series/Size | Accuracy class | Height tolerance of H | Width tolerance of N | Height variance of H | Width variance of N |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| RG_25, 30, 35 QR_25, 30, 35 | High (H) | ± 0,04 | ± 0,04 | 0,015 | 0,015 |
| | Precision (P) | 0 - 0,04 | 0 - 0,04 | 0,007 | 0,007 |
| | Super precision (SP) | 0 - 0,02 | 0 - 0,02 | 0,005 | 0,005 |
| | Ultra precision (UP) | 0 - 0,01 | 0 - 0,01 | 0,003 | 0,003 |
| RG_45, 55 QR_45 | High (H) | ± 0,05 | ± 0,05 | 0,015 | 0,02 |
| | Precision (P) | 0 - 0,05 | 0 - 0,05 | 0,007 | 0,01 |
| | Super precision (SP) | 0 - 0,03 | 0 - 0,03 | 0,005 | 0,007 |
| | Ultra precision (UP) | 0 - 0,02 | 0 - 0,02 | 0,003 | 0,005 |
| RG_65 | High (H) | ± 0,07 | ± 0,07 | 0,02 | 0,025 |
| | Precision (P) | 0 - 0,07 | 0 - 0,07 | 0,01 | 0,015 |
| | Super precision (SP) | 0 - 0,05 | 0 - 0,05 | 0,007 | 0,01 |
| | Ultra precision (UP) | 0 - 0,03 | 0 - 0,03 | 0,005 | 0,007 |

Unit: mm

Table 1.120 Tolerances of height and width of interchangeable types

| Series/Size | Accuracy class | Height tolerance of H | Width tolerance of N | Height variance of H | Width variance of N |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| RG_25, 30, 35 QR_25, 30, 35 | High (H) | ± 0,04 | ± 0,04 | 0,015 | 0,015 |
| | Precision (P) | ± 0,02 | ± 0,02 | 0,007 | 0,007 |
| RG_45, 55 QR_45 | High (H) | ± 0,05 | ± 0,05 | 0,015 | 0,02 |
| | Precision (P) | ± 0,025 | ± 0,025 | 0,007 | 0,01 |
| RG_65 | High (H) | ± 0,07 | ± 0,07 | 0,02 | 0,025 |
| | Precision (P) | ± 0,035 | ± 0,035 | 0,01 | 0,015 |

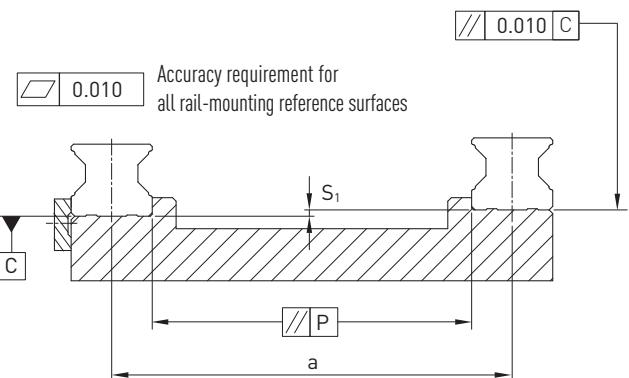
Unit: mm

Linear Guideways

RG/QR series

1.7.13 The accuracy tolerance of mounting surface

As long as the accuracy requirements of the mounting surfaces shown in the following tables are met, the high accuracy, high rigidity and long life of the RG/QR series linear guideway will be maintained without any difficulty.



- The parallelism tolerance of reference surface (P)

Table 1.121 Maximum tolerances for the parallel alignment (P)

| Series/Size | Load class | | |
|-------------|------------|----|----|
| | Z0 | ZA | ZB |
| RG/QR_25 | 9 | 7 | 5 |
| RG/QR_30 | 11 | 8 | 6 |
| RG/QR_35 | 14 | 10 | 7 |
| RG/QR_45 | 17 | 13 | 9 |
| RG_55 | 21 | 14 | 11 |
| RG_65 | 27 | 18 | 14 |

Unit: μm

- The accuracy tolerance of reference surface height (S_1)

$$S_1 = a \times K$$

S_1 : Max. tolerance of height

a : Distance between paired rails

K : Coefficient of tolerance of height

Table 1.122 Coefficient of tolerance of height

| Series/Size | Load class | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Z0 | ZA | ZB |
| RG_25 - 65/QR_25 - 45 | 2.2×10^{-4} | 1.7×10^{-4} | 1.2×10^{-4} |

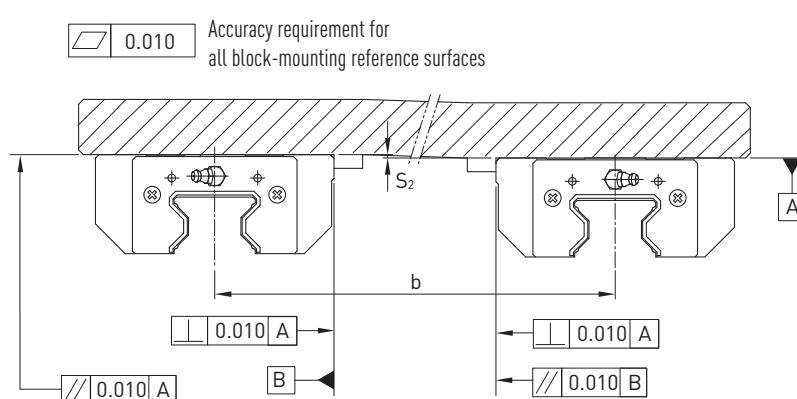
The accuracy tolerance of block-mounting surface

- The tolerance of the height of reference surface when two or more pieces are used in parallel (S_2)

$$S_2 = b \times 4.2 \times 10^{-5}$$

S_2 : Max. tolerance of height

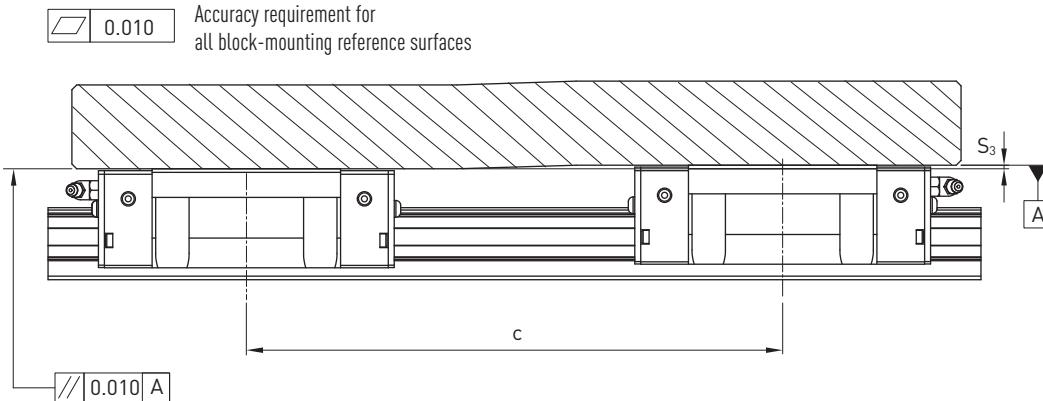
b : Distance between paired blocks



- The tolerance of the height of reference surface when two or more pieces are used in parallel (S_3)

$$S_3 = c \times 4.2 \times 10^{-5}$$

S_3 : Max. tolerance of height
 c : Distance between paired blocks



1.7.14 Shoulder heights and fillets

Improper shoulder heights and fillets of mounting surfaces will cause a deviation in accuracy and the interference with the chamfered part of the rail or block. As long as the recommended shoulder heights and fillets are followed, installation inaccuracies should be eliminated.

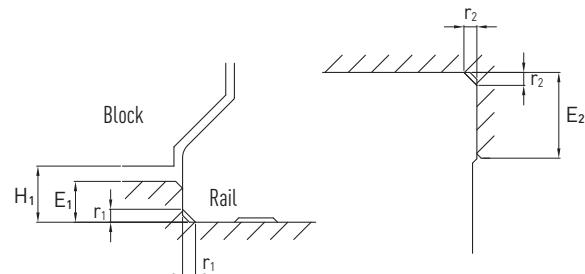


Table 1.123 Shoulder heights and fillets

| Series/Size | Max. radius of fillets r_1 | Max. radius of fillets r_2 | Shoulder height of the rail E_1 | Shoulder height of the block E_2 | Clearance under block H_1 |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| RG/QR_25 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 5,5 |
| RG/QR_30 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 6,0 |
| RG/QR_35 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 6,0 | 6,0 | 6,5 |
| RG/QR_45 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 7,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
| RG/QR_55 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 9,0 | 10,0 | 10,0 |
| RG/QR_65 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 10,0 | 10,0 | 12,0 |

Unit: mm

Linear Guideways

Accessory

1.8 Accessory

1.8.1 Lubrication fittings

By default, the block is equipped with a lubrication nipple on one end. It is also possible to install it on the side of the block. In this case, the lubrication nipple should not be installed on the reference side. It is also possible to use a lubrication tube connector for lubrication.

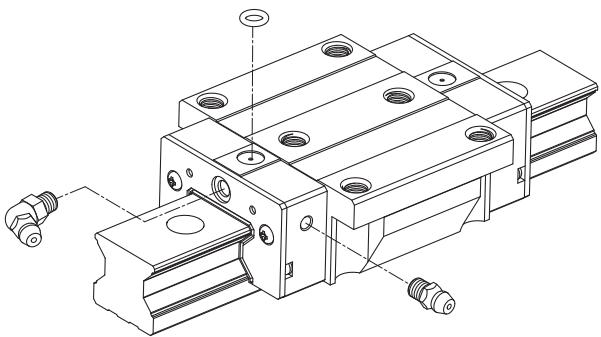
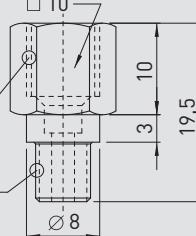
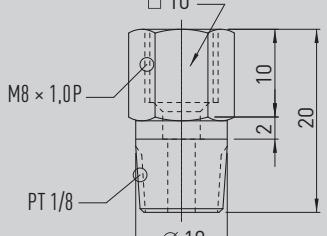
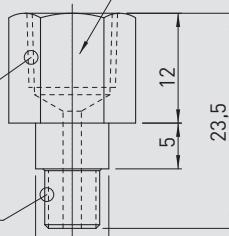
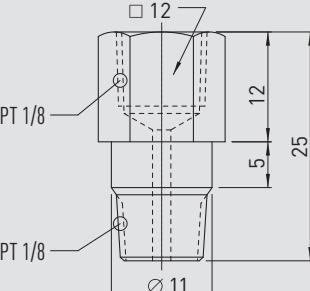
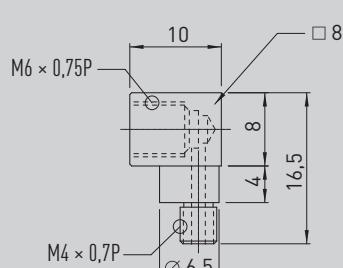
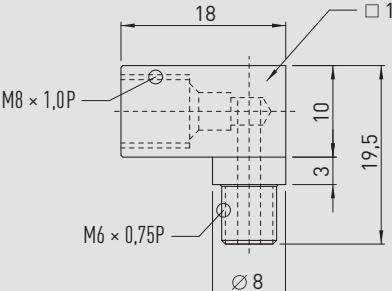
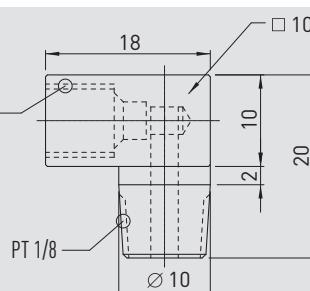
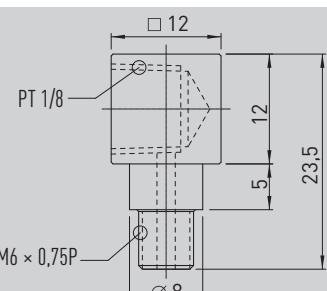
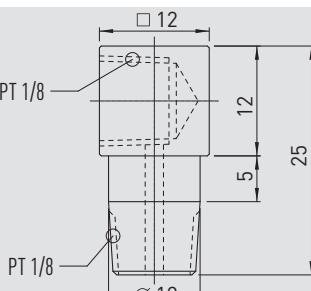


Table 1.124 Grease nipples for grease lubrication

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| M3 × 0,5P | M4 × 0,7P | M6 × 0,75P |
| Art.No.: 34310006 MG15, WE17 (Standard) | Art.No.: 34310002 HG15, QH15, EG15, QE15 (Standard) | Art.No.: 34320001 HG20–HG35, QH20–QH35, EG20–EG35, QE20–QE35, WE21–WE35, RG25–RG35 (Standard) |
| M6 × 0,75P | PT 1/8 | PT 1/8 |
| Art.No.: 34310008 HG20–HG35, QH20–QH35, EG20–EG35, QE20–QE35, WE21–WE35, RG25–RG35 (Option) | Art.No.: 34320003 HG45–HG65, QH45, RG45–RG65 (Standard) | Art.No.: 3431000B HG45–HG65, QH45, RG45–RG65 (Option) |

The article numbers given apply to the standard dust protection equipment. Article numbers for optional dust protection equipment are available on request.

Table 1.125 Lubrication fittings for oil lubrication

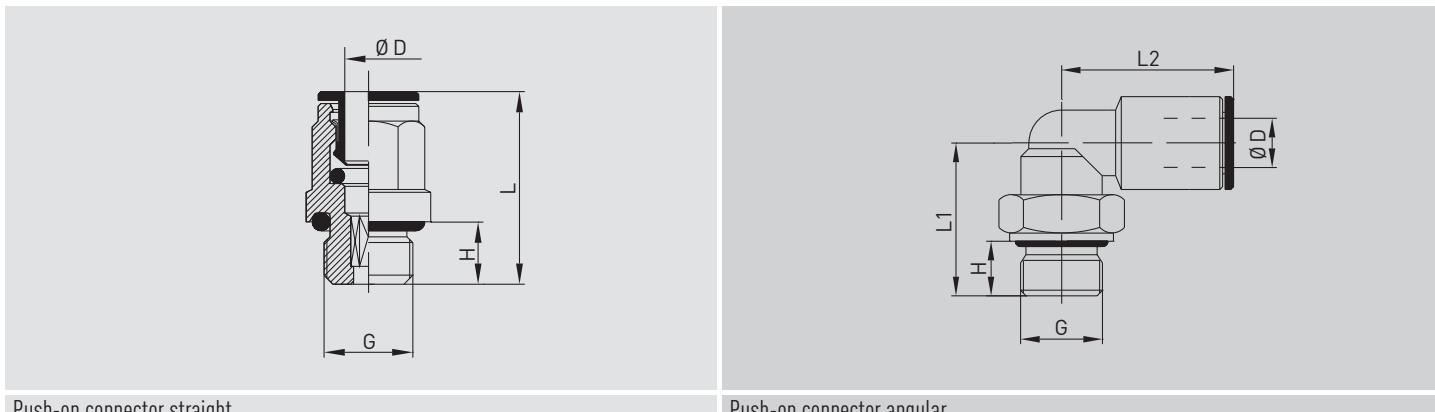
| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  <p>SF-76 Art.No.: 970001A1 HG20-HG35, QH20-QH35, EG20-EG35, QE20-QE35, WE21-WE35, RG25-RG35</p> |  <p>SF-78 Art.No.: 970005A1 HG45-HG65, QH45, RG45-RG65</p> |  <p>SF-86 Art.No.: 970003A1 HG20-HG35, QH20-QH35, EG20-EG35, QE20-QE35, WE21-WE35, RG25-RG35</p> |
|  <p>SF-88 Art.No.: 970007A1 HG45-HG65, QH45, RG45-RG65</p> |  <p>LF-64 Art.No.: 97000EA1 HG15, QH15, EG15, QE15</p> |  <p>LF-76 Art.No.: 970002A1 HG20-HG35, QH20-QH35, EG20-EG35, QE20-QE35, WE21-WE35, RG25-RG35</p> |
|  <p>LF-78 Art.No.: 970006A1 HG45-G65, QH45, RG45-RG65</p> |  <p>LF-86 Art.No.: 970004A1 HG20-HG35, QH20-QH35, EG20-EG35, QE20-QE35, WE21-WE35, RG25-RG35</p> |  <p>LF-88 Art.No.: 970008A1 HG45-HG65, QH45, RG45-RG65</p> |

The article numbers given apply to the standard dust protection equipment. Article numbers for optional dust protection equipment are available on request.

Linear Guideways

Accessory

Table 1.126 Push-on connector



Push-on connector straight

Push-on connector angular

Table 1.127 Dimensions of the push-on connectors

| Article Number | Ø D | G | Form | H | L | L1 | L2 |
|----------------|-----|-----------|----------|---|------|------|------|
| 8-12-0127 | 4 | M6 × 0,75 | straight | 5 | 23,5 | — | — |
| 8-12-0131 | 4 | G 1/8 | straight | 6 | 20,0 | — | — |
| 8-12-0136 | 6 | G 1/8 | straight | 6 | 24,0 | — | — |
| 8-12-0128 | 4 | M6 × 0,75 | angular | 5 | — | 15,5 | 18,0 |
| 8-12-0138 | 6 | M6 × 0,75 | angular | 5 | — | 15,5 | 20,0 |
| 8-12-0130 | 4 | G 1/8 | angular | 6 | — | 20,0 | 20,0 |
| 8-12-0137 | 6 | G 1/8 | angular | 6 | — | 20,0 | 21,0 |

The article numbers given apply to the standard dust protection equipment. Article numbers for optional dust protection equipment are available on request.

1.8.2 Sealing systems SS, ZZ, DD, KK

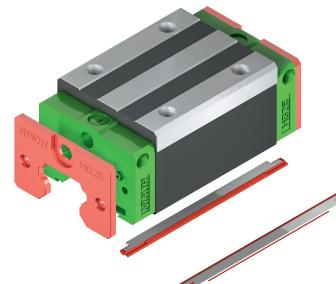
For one thing, the HIWIN end seals prevent foreign matter – such as dirt particles, chips or fluids – from intruding into the ball raceways of the sliding carriage; on the other hand, they reduce the discharging of the lubricant.

HIWIN offers various sealing systems for the different ambient conditions of your application. The effectiveness of the end seal has a direct influence on the service life of the profiled rail guide, and therefore should already be taken into account during the design and should be chosen appropriate to the ambient conditions of its application.

SS (Standard):

End seal with bottom seal

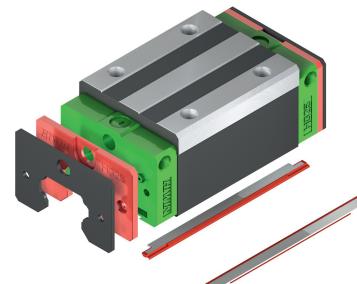
- For applications with low dirt and dust exposure
- Only minimal increase in displacement forces



ZZ:

End seal with bottom seal and scraper

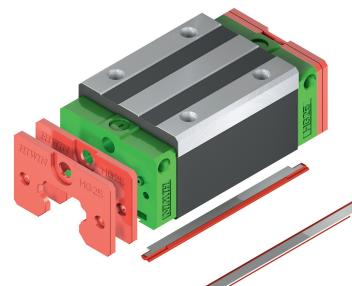
- For applications in connection with hot swarfs or sharp-edged dirt particles
- The sheet-metal scraper protects the end seals and prevents them from getting damaged



DD:

Double end seal with bottom seal

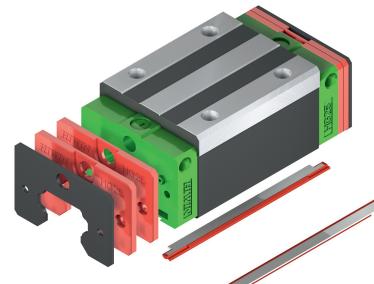
- For applications in connection with heavy dirt and dust exposure
- The double end seal effectively prevents dirt from penetrating into the block



KK:

Double end seals with bottom seal and scraper

- For applications with heavy dirt and dust exposure and hot or sharp-edged metal particles
- The sheet-metal scraper protects the end seals from getting damaged



SS, ZZ, DD and KK sealing system availability:

The SS, ZZ, DD, and KK sealing systems are available for all model series and design sizes.

The MG and TM model series are an exception, only the SS standard sealing system is available for them.

Linear Guideways

Accessory

1.8.3 SW and ZWX sealing systems for optimum protection against dust

The SW and ZWX sealing systems make it possible to also use HIWIN profiled rail guides in areas that are highly contaminated with dirt.

Properties

- End seal with double sealing lip
- Optimized base seal
- Additional head seal
- Optimized stainless steel wiper

SW:

- End seal with a double lip, optimized lower sealing strip and additional head seal
- The additional head seal prevents dirt from penetrating through the top side of the rail
 - The optimized base seal protects against penetration of dirt on the side of the rail

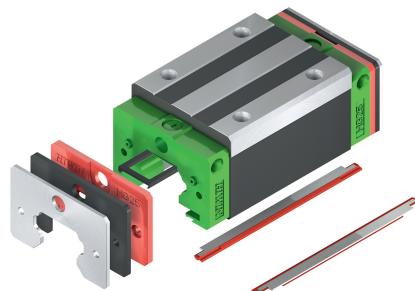
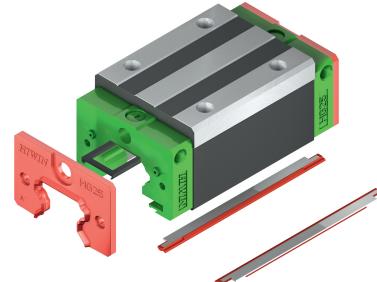
ZWX:

- End seal with a double lip, optimized lower sealing strip, additional head seal and optimized stainless steel wiper
- Optimum protection against dust
 - The optimized stainless steel wiper also protects against dirt particles larger than 0.2mm in diameter and prevents damage to the end seal.
 - The optimized base seal protects against penetration of dirt on the side of the rails
 - The additional head seal prevents dirt from penetrating through the top side of the rail.

The sealing systems offer optimum protection against the intrusion of dirt, dust and fluids. The end seal has a high wear resistance and is resistant to oils and greases.

Advantages

- Optimum protection against dust
- 10 × extended service life
- Extended lubrication intervals
- Lower maintenance costs



Dust test of the SW and ZWX sealing systems

Thorough dust tests have proven that, under extreme contamination with dirt, the service life with the SW and ZWX sealing systems is 10 times longer than the service life with standard seals.

Test conditions:

- Enclosed room with swirling MDF dust
- v = 1,3 m/s
- Grease lubrication

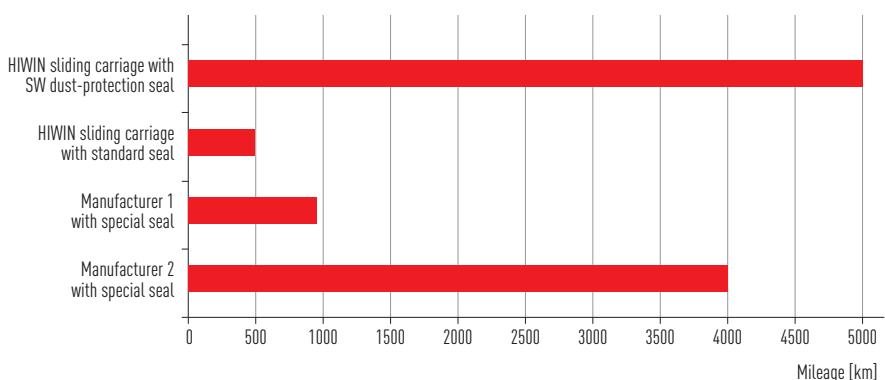


Table 1.128 Availability of SW and ZWX sealing systems

| Series | Size | | | | | | | |
|--------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 45 | 55 | 65 |
| HG | ○ | ●■ | ●■ | ●■ | ●■ | ●■ | ○□ | ○□ |
| RG | | | | | | | ○□ | ○□ |

● SW sealing system, ○ SW sealing system (without head seal and opt. base seal)

■ ZWX sealing system, □ ZWX sealing system (without head seal and opt. base seal)

2. Ballscrews

Ballscrews consist of the shaft and the nut, within which the balls and a ball recirculation system are integrated. The distinguishing features of HIWIN ballscrews are low-friction, accurate running, a low drive torque requirement and a high level of rigidity combined with quiet operation. HIWIN has state-of-the-art production facilities, highly qualified engineers, quality-assured manufacturing and assembly processes, using only high-quality materials to satisfy your demands.

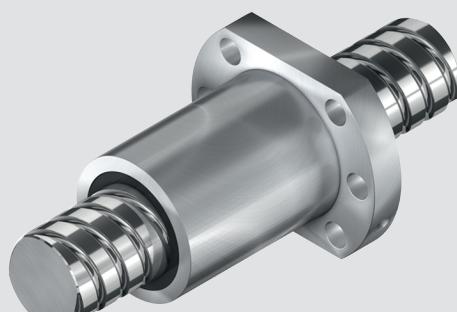
2.1 Product Overview



Rolled Ballscrews

Page 94

- Nut dimensions according DIN 69051 Part 5
- Minimal axial backlash or free of play
- Nominal diameter 8 – 63 mm
- Standardized shaft ends



Peeled Ballscrews

Page 98

- Flange and cylindrical nuts
- Single and double nuts
- Nominal diameter 16 – 80 mm
- Standardized shaft ends



Accessory

Page 106

- Standard shaft ends
- Standard bearings
- Nut housing

Ballscrews

Product Overview

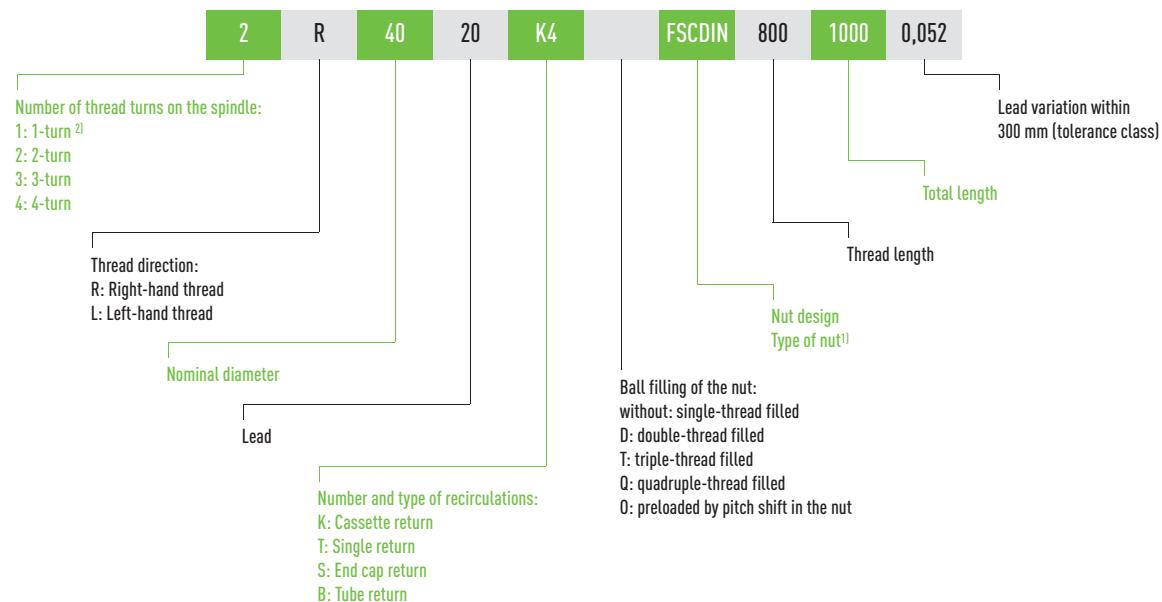
2.1.2 HIWIN ballscrews

HIWIN manufactures ballscrews according to customer drawings or with standard HIWIN end processing. The following points have to be defined or checked for the definition of the ballscrew. This ensures that the ballscrew is optimally adapted to the existing requirements.

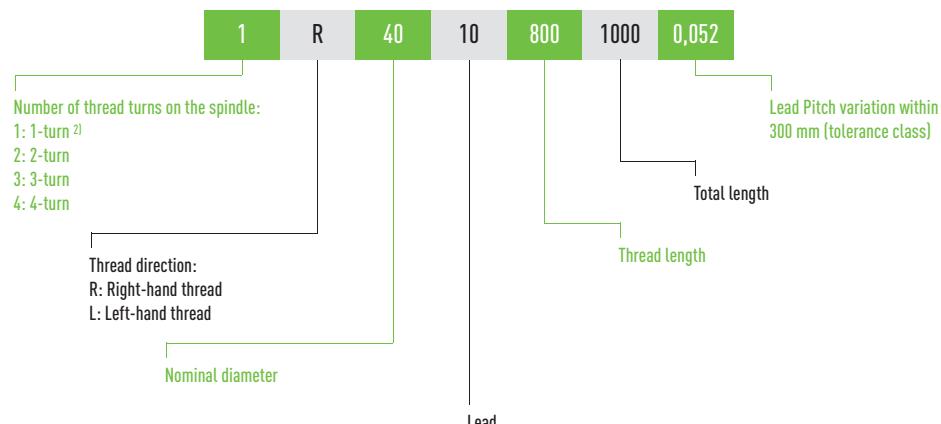
1. Nominal diameter
2. Lead
3. Total thread length
4. Design of the bearing seats
5. Design of the ballscrew nut
6. Accuracy class (lead variation, tolerances)
7. Operating speed
8. Maximum static load, operating load, pretension friction torque
9. Safety requirements of the ballscrew nut
10. Position of the lubrication holes

2.1.3 HIWIN order key

For unambiguous identification of the ballscrew, informations about the ballscrew spindle and ballscrew nut is required.



2.1.4 Information about ballscrew spindle without ballscrew nut



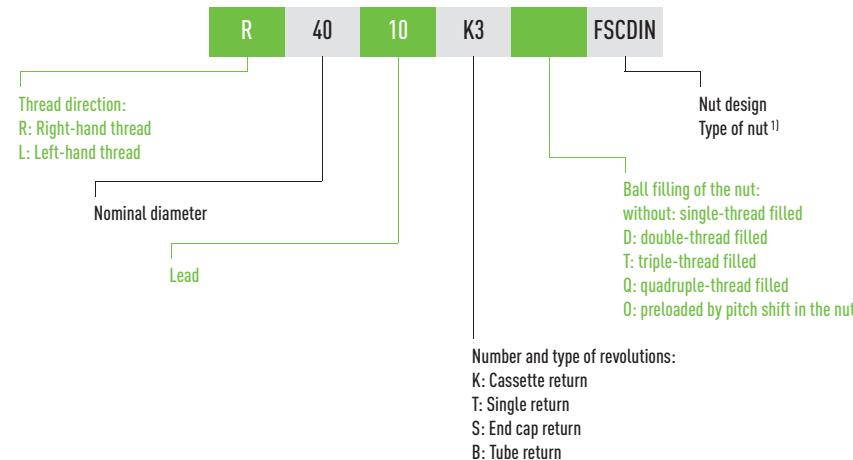
¹⁾ see table 2.1

²⁾ Standard – can be omitted for single-turn spindles

2.1.5 Information about ballscrew spindle without ballscrew nut

The nut designations differ, depending on whether the ballscrew is rolled, peeled or ground.

Information about ballscrew nut:



¹⁾ see Table 2.1

Table 2.1 Overview of nut designs

| Nut designation | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| DEB | Flanged single nut in accordance with DIN 69051, Part 5 for peeled ballscrew spindles |
| DDB | Flanged double nut in accordance with DIN 69051, Part 5 for peeled ballscrew spindles |
| FSIDIN | Flanged single nut in accordance with DIN 69051, Part 5 for rolled and ground ballscrew spindles. For customer-specific flanged nuts that do not correspond to DIN, the "DIN" suffix is omitted |
| FSCDIN | |
| RSI | Cylindrical single nut for rolled and ground ballscrew spindles |
| RSIT | Cylindrical single nut with internal thread for rolled ballscrew spindles |
| SE | Cylindrical single nut with internal thread for peeled ballscrew spindles |
| SEM | Flanged single nut with integrated safety nut for peeled ballscrew spindles |
| ZE | Cylindrical single nut for peeled ballscrew spindles |
| ZD | Cylindrical double nut for peeled ballscrew spindles |

Ballscrews

Rolled Ballscrews

2.2 Rolled Ballscrews

2.2.1 Properties

Rolled ballscrews have the advantage of less friction and smoother running in the feed systems compared to conventional threads.

HIWIN relies on the latest technologies in the rolling process for its manufacturing by having the processes of material selection, rolling, heat treatment, processing, and installation coordinated as best possible.

Rolled ballscrews from HIWIN can be used with great versatility in almost all areas of the industry. Rolled ballscrew spindles can be shipped with a short delivery time with corresponding stockkeeping in the diameter range from 8 mm to 63 mm. You can choose to have them delivered with or without end processing. Complete bearing units in conjunction with standardized spindle ends enable shipping of complete ballscrews from a single source.

2.2.2 Tolerance classes

Table 2.2 shows the tolerance classes of the rolled ballscrews. The pitch accuracy is defined by the deviation from the target path over any 300mm stretch within the total length.

Table 2.2 Tolerance classes of the rolled ballscrews

| Path deviation V_{300p} | Tolerance class | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|------|----|
| | 5 | 7 | 10 |
| 0,023 | 0,052 | 0,21 | |

Unit: mm

$$\text{Limit deviation } e_p = \pm \frac{l_u}{300} \cdot V_{300p}$$

l_u Useful path
 V_{300p} Permitted path deviation over a 300-mm path

2.2.3 Overview of the rolled ballscrews that can be delivered

Table 2.3 Overview of the rolled ballscrews

| Nominal diameter | Lead | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Max. spindle length | |
|------------------|------|------|---|-----|---|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------------------|------|
| | 1 | 1,25 | 2 | 2,5 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5,08 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 |
| 6 | ○ | ○ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 500 |
| 8 | | | ○ | ●□ | ○ | | | | | | | | | | | | | 800 |
| 10 | | | ○ | ●□ | ○ | ○□ | ○ | | | | | | | | | | | 1500 |
| 12 | | | ○ | ● | ○ | ●□ | ○ | ○ | | | ○ | ○ | | ○ | | | | 1500 |
| 15 | | | | | | | ○ | | | | ○ | | | ○ | | | | 1500 |
| 16 | | | ● | ● | | ○ | ●□ | ● | | | ●□ | | ○□ | | ○ | | | 3000 |
| 20 | | | | ● | | ○ | ●□ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○□ | | ○□ | | | | | 3000 |
| 25 | | | | | | ○ | ●□ | ● | ○ | ●□ | | | ○□ | | | | | 4500 |
| 32 | | | | | | ○ | ●□ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○□ | | □ | ○ | ○□ | | | 4500 |
| 36 | | | | | | | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | ○ | | | | 4500 |
| 40 | | | | | | | | ●□ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○□ | | □ | ○ | ○□ | | 4500 |
| 50 | | | | | | | | | ○□ | ○ | ○□ | | □ | ○ | ○□ | ○ | | 5600 |
| 63 | | | | | | | | | | ●□ | | | ● | | ○ | | | 5600 |

Unit: mm

○ Right- and left-hand thread

● Only right-hand thread

□ Preferred type for right-hand thread with fast delivery time

2.2.4 Ballscrew nuts for rolled ballscrews

The ballscrew nuts in the following list are available ex stock in tolerance class T7 and therefore can be delivered with a shorter delivery time.

Non-standard nut types and double nuts for rolled ballscrews as well as differing tolerance classes can be delivered for specific orders. To make this happen, please contact our HIWIN colleagues.

2.2.4.1 Flanged single nut FSCDIN/FSIDIN (DIN 69051 Part 5)

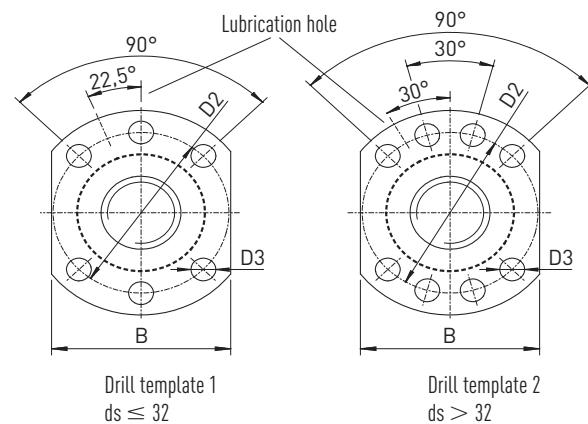
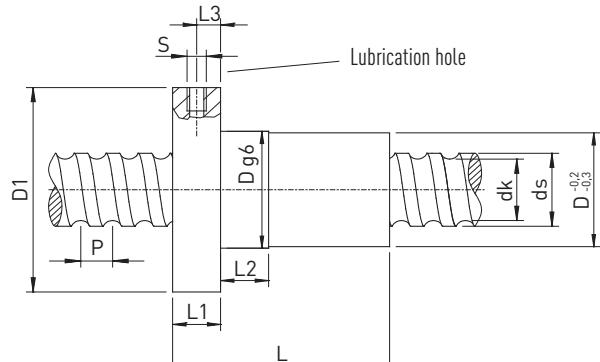


Table 2.4 Dimensions of the nut – Part 1

| Article number | ds $\pm 0,1$ | P | D g6 | D1 | D2 | D3 | Drill templ- ate | L | L1 | L2 | L3 | S | B | dk | Dyn. Load C_{dyn} [N] | Stat. Load C_0 [N] | Axial play max. [mm] | Mass [kg/p.c.] |
|------------------|-----------------|----|---------|----|----|-----|---------------------|-----|----|----|----|--------|----|------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| R15-05K4-FSCDIN | 13,8 | 5 | 28 | 48 | 38 | 5,5 | 1 | 38 | 10 | 10 | 5 | M6 | 40 | 11,8 | 12600 | 21000 | 0,04 | 0,17 |
| R16-05T3-FSIDIN | 15,5 | 5 | 28 | 48 | 38 | 5,5 | 1 | 40 | 10 | 10 | 5 | M6 | 40 | 12,9 | 7320 | 12470 | 0,04 | 0,17 |
| R16-10K3-FSCDIN | 14,6 | 10 | 28 | 48 | 38 | 5,5 | 1 | 45 | 10 | 10 | 5 | M6 | 40 | 12,5 | 9100 | 19300 | 0,04 | 0,19 |
| R16-16K3-FSCDIN | 14,4 | 16 | 28 | 48 | 38 | 5,5 | 1 | 61 | 12 | 20 | 6 | M6 | 40 | 13,0 | 9100 | 19300 | 0,04 | 0,30 |
| R20-05K4-FSCDIN | 19,5 | 5 | 36 | 58 | 47 | 6,6 | 1 | 40 | 10 | 10 | 5 | M6 | 44 | 16,9 | 13400 | 32740 | 0,04 | 0,29 |
| R20-10K3-FSCDIN | 19,3 | 10 | 36 | 58 | 47 | 6,6 | 1 | 48 | 10 | 10 | 5 | M6 | 44 | 16,6 | 10000 | 23500 | 0,04 | 0,32 |
| R20-20K2-FSCDIN | 19,5 | 20 | 36 | 58 | 47 | 6,6 | 1 | 57 | 10 | 10 | 5 | M6 | 44 | 17,1 | 6800 | 15300 | 0,04 | 0,36 |
| R20-20K4-DFSCDIN | 19,5 | 20 | 36 | 58 | 47 | 6,6 | 1 | 57 | 10 | 10 | 5 | M6 | 44 | 17,1 | 12300 | 30500 | 0,04 | 0,36 |
| R25-05K4-FSCDIN | 24,9 | 5 | 40 | 62 | 51 | 6,6 | 1 | 43 | 10 | 12 | 5 | M6 | 48 | 22,3 | 14900 | 41500 | 0,04 | 0,31 |
| R25-10K4-FSCDIN | 24,4 | 10 | 40 | 62 | 51 | 6,6 | 1 | 61 | 10 | 16 | 5 | M6 | 48 | 21,8 | 16100 | 40400 | 0,04 | 0,39 |
| R25-25K2-FSCDIN | 24,7 | 25 | 40 | 62 | 51 | 6,6 | 1 | 70 | 10 | 16 | 5 | M6 | 48 | 22,1 | 7400 | 19100 | 0,04 | 0,43 |
| R25-25K4-DFSCDIN | 24,7 | 25 | 40 | 62 | 51 | 6,6 | 1 | 70 | 10 | 16 | 5 | M6 | 48 | 22,1 | 13500 | 38200 | 0,04 | 0,43 |
| R32-05K6-FSCDIN | 31,7 | 5 | 50 | 80 | 65 | 9,0 | 1 | 48 | 12 | 10 | 6 | M6 | 62 | 29,1 | 23900 | 81900 | 0,04 | 0,59 |
| R32-10K5-FSCDIN | 31,8 | 10 | 50 | 80 | 65 | 9,0 | 1 | 77 | 12 | 16 | 6 | M6 | 62 | 28,6 | 31500 | 80100 | 0,04 | 0,79 |
| R32-20K3-FSCDIN | 31,8 | 20 | 50 | 80 | 65 | 9,0 | 1 | 88 | 12 | 16 | 7 | M6 | 62 | 28,6 | 17000 | 48500 | 0,04 | 0,88 |
| R32-32K2-FSCDIN | 31,9 | 32 | 50 | 80 | 65 | 9,0 | 1 | 88 | 12 | 20 | 6 | M6 | 62 | 28,7 | 11600 | 31800 | 0,04 | 0,88 |
| R32-32K4-DFSCDIN | 31,9 | 32 | 80 | 80 | 65 | 9,0 | 1 | 88 | 12 | 12 | 6 | M6 | 62 | 28,7 | 20600 | 62200 | 0,04 | 0,88 |
| R40-05K6-FSCDIN | 39,4 | 5 | 63 | 93 | 78 | 9,0 | 2 | 50 | 14 | 10 | 7 | M8 × 1 | 70 | 36,8 | 25900 | 100600 | 0,04 | 1,10 |
| R40-10K4-FSCDIN | 37,8 | 10 | 63 | 93 | 78 | 9,0 | 2 | 70 | 14 | 16 | 7 | M8 × 1 | 70 | 32,8 | 45000 | 123000 | 0,04 | 1,25 |
| R40-20K3-FSCDIN | 37,8 | 20 | 63 | 93 | 78 | 9,0 | 2 | 88 | 14 | 16 | 7 | M8 × 1 | 70 | 32,8 | 34850 | 90000 | 0,07 | 1,45 |
| R40-40K2-FSCDIN | 37,8 | 40 | 63 | 93 | 78 | 9,0 | 2 | 102 | 14 | 16 | 7 | M8 × 1 | 70 | 32,9 | 23000 | 58400 | 0,07 | 1,60 |
| R40-40K4-DFSCDIN | 37,8 | 40 | 63 | 93 | 78 | 9,0 | 2 | 102 | 14 | 16 | 7 | M8 × 1 | 70 | 32,9 | 41500 | 115800 | 0,07 | 1,60 |

Ballscrews

Rolled Ballscrews

Table 2.4 Dimensions of the nut – Part 2

| Article number | ds ±0,1 | P | D g6 | D1 | D2 | D3 | Drill templ- ate | L | L1 | L2 | L3 | S | B | dk | Dyn. Load C_{dyn} [N] | Stat. Load C_0 [N] | Axial play max. [mm] | Mass [kg/pc.] |
|------------------|------------|----|---------|-----|-----|------|------------------------|-----|----|----|----|--------|----|------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| R50-05K6-FSCDIN | 49,3 | 5 | 75 | 110 | 93 | 11,0 | 2 | 50 | 16 | 10 | 8 | M8 × 1 | 85 | 46,8 | 28300 | 127200 | 0,07 | 1,10 |
| R50-10K6-FSCDIN | 47,9 | 10 | 75 | 110 | 93 | 11,0 | 2 | 90 | 16 | 20 | 8 | M8 × 1 | 85 | 42,9 | 74500 | 250000 | 0,07 | 1,55 |
| R50-20K5-FSCDIN | 48 | 20 | 75 | 110 | 93 | 11,0 | 2 | 132 | 18 | 25 | 9 | M8 × 1 | 85 | 42,9 | 67200 | 217500 | 0,07 | 2,10 |
| R50-40K3-FSCDIN | 50,3 | 40 | 75 | 110 | 93 | 11,0 | 2 | 149 | 18 | 45 | 9 | M8 × 1 | 85 | 45,0 | 39000 | 123000 | 0,07 | 2,35 |
| R50-40K6-DFSCDIN | 50,3 | 40 | 75 | 110 | 93 | 11,0 | 2 | 149 | 18 | 45 | 9 | M8 × 1 | 85 | 45,0 | 70300 | 242600 | 0,07 | 2,35 |
| R63-10T6-FSIDIN | 63,1 | 10 | 90 | 125 | 108 | 11,0 | 2 | 120 | 18 | 16 | 9 | M8 × 1 | 95 | 58,0 | 61920 | 214090 | 0,07 | 3,10 |

- DIN nuts for rolled ballscrew spindles
- Mating dimensions to DIN 69051 Part 5
- Nuts with polyamide wipers
- Precision ground ball grooves
- Reduced axial play on request
- FSC DIN: total return
- FSI DIN: single return

Order example: R 25 10 K4 FSCDIN 650 730 0,052

2.2.4.2 Cylindrical single nut RSIT with screw thread

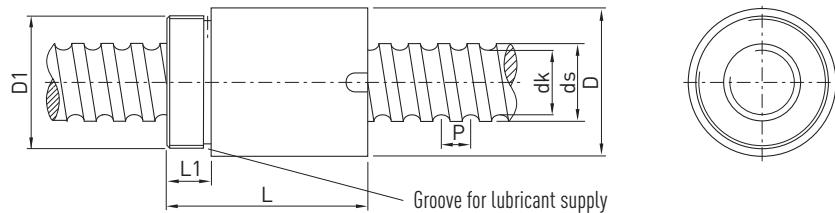


Table 2.5 Dimensions of the nut

| Article number | ds | P | D -0,2 | D1 | L -0,5 | L1 | dk | Dyn. Load C_{dyn} [N] | Stat. Load C_0 [N] | Axial play max. [mm] | Mass [kg/pc.] |
|-----------------|------|-----|-----------|---------|-----------|------|-----|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| R08-02,5T2-RSIT | 7,7 | 2,5 | 17,5 | M15 × 1 | 27,5 | 7,5 | 6,1 | 1200 | 3360 | 0,04 | 0,04 |
| R10-02,5T2-RSIT | 9,3 | 2,5 | 19,5 | M17 × 1 | 25,0 | 7,5 | 8,1 | 1780 | 2630 | 0,04 | 0,06 |
| R10-04T2-RSIT | 9,7 | 4 | 24,0 | M22 × 1 | 32,0 | 10,0 | 7,7 | 1980 | 2820 | 0,04 | 0,08 |
| R12-04B1-RSIT | 11,9 | 4 | 25,5 | M20 × 1 | 34,0 | 10,0 | 9,8 | 3000 | 5700 | 0,04 | 0,10 |

R10-02,5T2-RSIT and R10-04T2-RSIT without wiper, R08-02,5T2-RSIT and R12-04B1-RSIT with single-sided polyamide wiper.

- Reduced axial play on request
- Nuts with wipers
- Precision ground ball grooves

Order example: **R 12 4 B1 RSIT 350 405 0,052**

2.2.4.3 Cylindrical single nut RSI

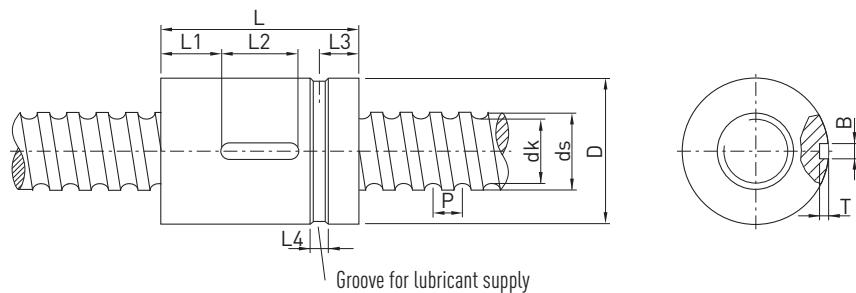


Table 2.6 Dimensions of the nut

| Article number | ds ±0,1 | P | D g7 | L ±0,2 | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | T +0,1 | B P9 | dk | Dyn. Load C_{dyn} [N] | Stat. Load C_0 [N] | Axial play max. [mm] | Mass [kg/pc.] |
|----------------|------------|----|---------|-----------|----|----|------|----|-----------|---------|------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| R16-10T3-RSI | 15,3 | 10 | 28 | 60 | 8 | 20 | 9,5 | 5 | 2,5 | 4 | 12,9 | 6100 | 10800 | 0,04 | 0,19 |
| R20-10T3-RSI | 19,8 | 10 | 34 | 60 | 20 | 20 | 12,0 | 4 | 2,0 | 5 | 17,5 | 8100 | 12600 | 0,04 | 0,26 |

- Reduced axial play on request
- Nuts with wipers
- Precision ground ball grooves

Order example: **R 16 10 T3 RSI 350 405 0,052**

Ballscrews

Peeled Ballscrews

2.3 Peeled Ballscrews

2.3.1 Properties

Peeled ballscrews from HIWIN form an intermediate qualitative stage between rolled and ground ballscrews and therefore can be used with versatility for transport or positioning applications. Upon request, we will gladly create a pitch measurement report for you for this purpose.

For peeled ballscrews, a wide variety of nut designs is available as single or double nuts. Complete ballscrews can be custom manufactured with a short delivery time. Complete bearing units in conjunction with standardized spindle ends minimize the design effort.

2.3.2 Tolerance classes

Table 2.7 shows the tolerance classes of the peeled ballscrews. The pitch accuracy is defined by the deviation from the target path over any 300-mm stretch within the total length.

Table 2.7 Tolerance classes of the peeled ballscrews

| Path deviation | Tolerance class | |
|----------------|-----------------|-------|
| | 5 | 7 |
| V300p | 0,023 | 0,052 |

Unit: mm

$$\text{Limit deviation } e_p = \pm \frac{l_u}{300} \cdot V_{300p}$$

l_u Useful path
 V_{300p} Permitted path deviation over a 300-mm path

2.3.3 Overview of the peeled ballscrews that can be delivered

Table 2.8 Overview of the peeled ballscrews

| Nominal diameter | Lead | | | | Max. spindle length ¹⁾ |
|------------------|------|----|----|----|-----------------------------------|
| | 5 | 10 | 20 | 40 | |
| 16 | ○□ | | | | 6.000 |
| 20 | ○□ | | | | 6.000 |
| 25 | ○□ | ○□ | | | 6.000 |
| 32 | ○□ | ○□ | ○□ | | 6.000 |
| 40 | ○□ | ○□ | ○□ | ● | 6.000 |
| 50 | ○□ | ○□ | ○□ | | 6.000 |
| 63 | | ○□ | ○□ | | 6.000 |
| 80 | | ○□ | ○□ | | 6.000 |

Unit: mm

○ Right- and left-hand thread

● Only right-hand thread

□ Preferred type for right-hand thread with fast delivery time

¹⁾ The maximum thread length is 5,500 mm. For the max. spindle length, always take into consideration the critical speed and the max. crippling load.

2.3.4 Flanged single nut DEB (DIN 69051 Part 5)

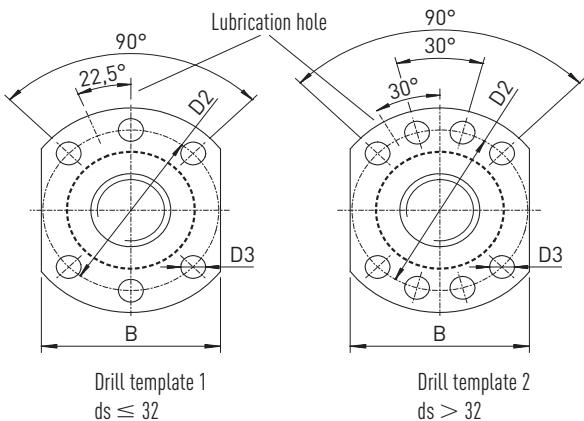
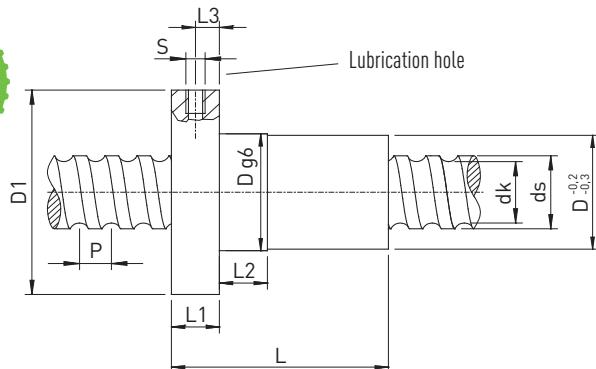


Table 2.9 Dimensions of the nut

| Article number | ds h6 | P | D g6 | D1 | D2 | D3 | L | L1 | L2 | L3 | S | B | dk | Dyn. Load C_{dyn} [N] | Stat. Load C_0 [N] | Axial play max. [mm] | Mass [kg/pc.] |
|----------------|----------|----|---------|-----|-----|------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| R16-05T3-DEB | 16 | 5 | 28 | 48 | 38 | 5,5 | 40 | 10 | 10 | 5,0 | M6 | 40 | 13,5 | 9600 | 12700 | 0,02 | 0,17 |
| R20-05T4-DEB | 20 | 5 | 36 | 58 | 47 | 6,6 | 52 | 10 | 10 | 5,0 | M6 | 44 | 17,5 | 13900 | 21800 | 0,02 | 0,31 |
| R25-05T4-DEB | 25 | 5 | 40 | 62 | 51 | 6,6 | 52 | 10 | 10 | 5,0 | M6 | 48 | 22,5 | 15600 | 27900 | 0,02 | 0,32 |
| R25-10T3-DEB | 25 | 10 | 40 | 62 | 51 | 6,6 | 65 | 10 | 16 | 5,0 | M6 | 48 | 21,0 | 24100 | 36200 | 0,02 | 0,35 |
| R32-05T5-DEB | 32 | 5 | 50 | 80 | 65 | 9,0 | 60 | 12 | 10 | 6,0 | M6 | 62 | 29,5 | 20700 | 43900 | 0,02 | 0,68 |
| R32-10T4-DEB | 32 | 10 | 50 | 80 | 65 | 9,0 | 85 | 14 | 16 | 7,0 | M6 | 62 | 27,8 | 40900 | 63200 | 0,02 | 0,82 |
| R32-20T2-DEB | 32 | 20 | 50 | 80 | 65 | 9,0 | 80 | 14 | 16 | 7,0 | M6 | 62 | 27,8 | 20300 | 26800 | 0,02 | 0,68 |
| R40-05T5-DEB | 40 | 5 | 63 | 93 | 78 | 9,0 | 69 | 14 | 10 | 7,0 | M8x1 | 70 | 37,5 | 22500 | 54600 | 0,02 | 1,13 |
| R40-10T4-DEB | 40 | 10 | 63 | 93 | 78 | 9,0 | 88 | 14 | 16 | 7,0 | M8x1 | 70 | 35,8 | 46800 | 82600 | 0,02 | 1,13 |
| R40-20T2-DEB | 40 | 20 | 63 | 93 | 78 | 9,0 | 88 | 14 | 16 | 7,0 | M8x1 | 70 | 35,8 | 23800 | 36400 | 0,03 | 1,14 |
| R50-05T5-DEB | 50 | 5 | 75 | 110 | 93 | 11,0 | 69 | 16 | 10 | 8,0 | M8x1 | 85 | 47,5 | 24900 | 69800 | 0,02 | 1,45 |
| R50-10T4-DEB | 50 | 10 | 75 | 110 | 93 | 11,0 | 98 | 16 | 16 | 8,0 | M8x1 | 85 | 45,8 | 52800 | 106800 | 0,02 | 1,65 |
| R50-20T3-DEB | 50 | 20 | 75 | 110 | 93 | 11,0 | 114 | 16 | 16 | 8,0 | M8x1 | 85 | 45,8 | 40000 | 76200 | 0,03 | 1,95 |
| R63-10T6-DEB | 63 | 10 | 90 | 125 | 108 | 11,0 | 120 | 18 | 16 | 9,0 | M8x1 | 95 | 58,8 | 84700 | 210800 | 0,04 | 3,05 |
| R63-20T4-DEB | 63 | 20 | 95 | 135 | 115 | 13,5 | 150 | 20 | 25 | 10,0 | M8x1 | 100 | 55,4 | 105000 | 250000 | 0,04 | 3,85 |
| R63-20T5-DEB | 63 | 20 | 95 | 135 | 115 | 13,5 | 175 | 20 | 25 | 10,0 | M8x1 | 100 | 55,4 | 125000 | 300000 | 0,04 | 4,30 |
| R63-20K6-DEBH | 63 | 20 | 125 | 165 | 145 | 13,5 | 170 | 25 | 25 | 12,0 | M8x1 | 130 | 50,2 | 245700 | 783300 | 0,04 | 13,60 |
| R80-10T6-DEB | 80 | 10 | 105 | 145 | 125 | 13,5 | 120 | 20 | 16 | 10,0 | M8x1 | 110 | 75,8 | 93400 | 269200 | 0,04 | 3,20 |
| R80-20T4-DEB | 80 | 20 | 125 | 165 | 145 | 13,5 | 160 | 25 | 25 | 12,0 | M8x1 | 130 | 72,4 | 135000 | 322000 | 0,05 | 8,95 |
| R80-20T5-DEB | 80 | 20 | 125 | 165 | 145 | 13,5 | 175 | 25 | 25 | 12,0 | M8x1 | 130 | 72,4 | 161500 | 398000 | 0,05 | 9,25 |
| R80-20K6-DEBH | 78 | 20 | 135 | 175 | 155 | 13,5 | 170 | 25 | 25 | 12,5 | M8x1 | 140 | 68,2 | 280000 | 720000 | 0,05 | 13,00 |
| R80-20K7-DEBH | 78 | 20 | 135 | 175 | 155 | 13,5 | 190 | 25 | 25 | 12,5 | M8x1 | 140 | 68,2 | 320000 | 820000 | 0,05 | 14,30 |

- Reduced axial play on request
- DIN nuts for peeled ballscrew spindles
- Mating dimensions to DIN 69051 Part 5
- Nuts with dust wipers
- Precision ground ball grooves
- Left-hand nuts on request
- Nut-housing (page 112)

Order example: R 63 10 DEB 3850 3972 0,052

Ballscrews

Peeled Ballscrews

2.3.5 Flanged double nut DDB (DIN 69051 Part 5)

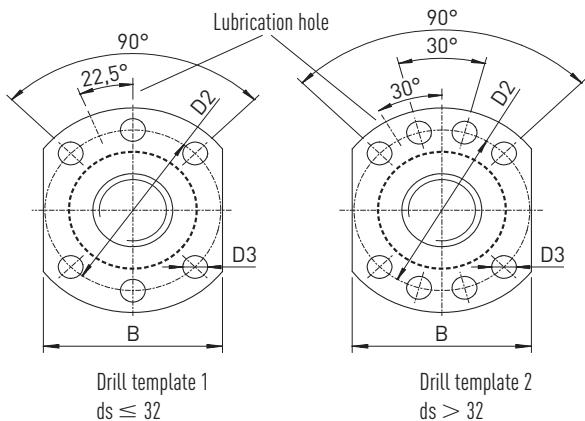
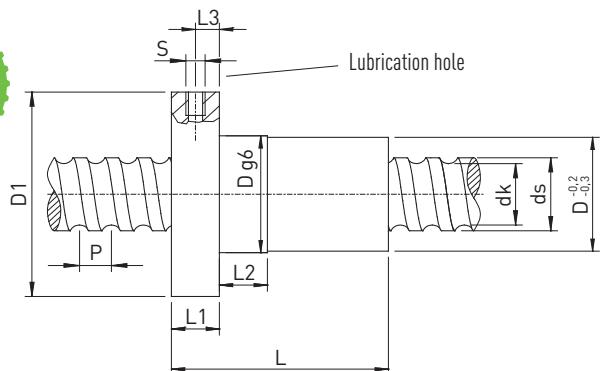


Table 2.10 Dimensions of the nut

| Article number | ds h6 | P | D g6 | D1 | D2 | D3 | L | L1 | L2 | L3 | S | B | dk | Dyn. Load C_{dyn} [N] | Stat. Load C_0 [N] | Mass [kg/pc.] |
|----------------|----------|----|---------|-----|-----|------|-----|----|----|----|------|-----|------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| R16-05T3-DDB | 16 | 5 | 28 | 48 | 38 | 5,5 | 80 | 10 | 10 | 5 | M6 | 40 | 13,5 | 9600 | 12700 | 0,36 |
| R20-05T4-DDB | 20 | 5 | 36 | 58 | 47 | 6,6 | 82 | 10 | 10 | 5 | M6 | 44 | 17,5 | 13900 | 21800 | 0,45 |
| R25-05T4-DDB | 25 | 5 | 40 | 62 | 51 | 6,6 | 95 | 10 | 10 | 5 | M6 | 48 | 22,5 | 15600 | 27900 | 0,55 |
| R25-10T3-DDB | 25 | 10 | 40 | 62 | 51 | 6,6 | 115 | 10 | 16 | 5 | M6 | 48 | 21,0 | 24100 | 36200 | 0,60 |
| R32-05T5-DDB | 32 | 5 | 50 | 80 | 65 | 9,0 | 95 | 12 | 10 | 6 | M6 | 62 | 29,5 | 20700 | 43900 | 0,97 |
| R32-10T4-DDB | 32 | 10 | 50 | 80 | 65 | 9,0 | 138 | 14 | 16 | 7 | M6 | 62 | 27,8 | 40900 | 63200 | 1,03 |
| R32-20T2-DDB | 32 | 20 | 50 | 80 | 65 | 9,0 | 138 | 14 | 16 | 7 | M6 | 62 | 27,8 | 20300 | 26800 | 1,02 |
| R40-05T5-DDB | 40 | 5 | 63 | 93 | 78 | 9,0 | 109 | 14 | 10 | 7 | M8x1 | 70 | 37,5 | 22500 | 54600 | 1,55 |
| R40-10T4-DDB | 40 | 10 | 63 | 93 | 78 | 9,0 | 150 | 14 | 16 | 7 | M8x1 | 70 | 35,8 | 46800 | 82600 | 2,15 |
| R40-20T2-DDB | 40 | 20 | 63 | 93 | 78 | 9,0 | 150 | 14 | 16 | 7 | M8x1 | 70 | 35,8 | 23800 | 36400 | 1,80 |
| R50-05T5-DDB | 50 | 5 | 75 | 110 | 93 | 11,0 | 112 | 16 | 10 | 8 | M8x1 | 85 | 47,5 | 24900 | 69800 | 2,16 |
| R50-10T4-DDB | 50 | 10 | 75 | 110 | 93 | 11,0 | 164 | 16 | 16 | 8 | M8x1 | 85 | 45,8 | 52800 | 106800 | 2,50 |
| R50-20T3-DDB | 50 | 20 | 75 | 110 | 93 | 11,0 | 196 | 16 | 16 | 8 | M8x1 | 85 | 45,8 | 40000 | 76200 | 4,34 |
| R63-10T6-DDB | 63 | 10 | 90 | 125 | 108 | 11,0 | 205 | 18 | 16 | 9 | M8x1 | 95 | 58,8 | 84700 | 210800 | 4,40 |
| R63-20T4-DDB | 63 | 20 | 95 | 135 | 115 | 13,5 | 270 | 20 | 25 | 10 | M8x1 | 100 | 55,4 | 105000 | 250000 | 6,95 |
| R80-10T6-DDB | 80 | 10 | 105 | 145 | 125 | 13,5 | 205 | 20 | 16 | 10 | M8x1 | 110 | 75,8 | 93400 | 269200 | 4,75 |
| R80-20T4-DDB | 80 | 20 | 125 | 165 | 145 | 13,5 | 280 | 25 | 25 | 12 | M8x1 | 130 | 72,4 | 135000 | 322000 | 13,85 |

- Reduced axial play on request
- DIN nuts for peeled ballscrew spindles
- Mating dimensions to DIN 69051 Part 5
- Nuts with dust wipers
- Precision ground ball grooves
- Left-hand nuts on request
- Nut-housing (page 112)

Order example: R 63 10 T6 DDB 3850 3972 0,052

2.3.6 Cylindrical single nut ZE

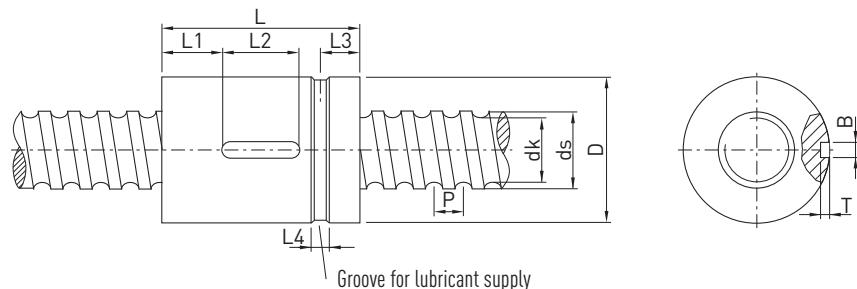


Table 2.11 Dimensions of the nut

| Article number | ds h6 | P | D g7 | L ±0,2 | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | T +0,1 | B P9 | dk | Dyn. Load C_{dyn} [N] | Stat. Load C_0 [N] | Axial play max. [mm] | Mass [kg/pc.] |
|----------------|----------|----|---------|-----------|------|----|----|----|-----------|---------|------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| R16-05T3-ZE | 16 | 5 | 28 | 40 | 12,0 | 16 | 9 | 4 | 2,4 | 4 | 13,5 | 9600 | 12700 | 0,02 | 0,10 |
| R20-05T4-ZE | 20 | 5 | 36 | 51 | 15,0 | 20 | 10 | 4 | 2,4 | 4 | 17,5 | 13900 | 21800 | 0,02 | 0,23 |
| R25-05T4-ZE | 25 | 5 | 40 | 60 | 20,0 | 20 | 12 | 5 | 2,4 | 4 | 22,5 | 15600 | 27900 | 0,02 | 0,29 |
| R25-10T3-ZE | 25 | 10 | 48 | 65 | 22,0 | 20 | 15 | 5 | 2,4 | 4 | 21,0 | 24100 | 36200 | 0,02 | 0,50 |
| R32-05T5-ZE | 32 | 5 | 48 | 60 | 20,0 | 20 | 12 | 5 | 2,4 | 4 | 29,5 | 20700 | 43900 | 0,02 | 0,38 |
| R32-10T4-ZE | 32 | 10 | 56 | 80 | 27,0 | 25 | 15 | 5 | 2,4 | 4 | 27,8 | 40900 | 63200 | 0,02 | 0,74 |
| R32-20T2-ZE | 32 | 20 | 56 | 80 | 27,0 | 25 | 15 | 5 | 2,4 | 4 | 27,8 | 20300 | 26800 | 0,02 | 0,70 |
| R40-05T5-ZE | 40 | 5 | 56 | 68 | 24,0 | 20 | 15 | 6 | 2,4 | 4 | 37,5 | 22500 | 54600 | 0,02 | 0,44 |
| R40-10T4-ZE | 40 | 10 | 62 | 88 | 31,0 | 25 | 15 | 6 | 2,4 | 4 | 35,8 | 46800 | 82600 | 0,02 | 0,85 |
| R40-20T2-ZE | 40 | 20 | 62 | 88 | 31,0 | 25 | 15 | 6 | 2,4 | 4 | 35,8 | 23800 | 36400 | 0,03 | 0,88 |
| R50-05T5-ZE | 50 | 5 | 68 | 69 | 24,0 | 20 | 15 | 6 | 2,4 | 4 | 47,5 | 24900 | 69800 | 0,02 | 0,72 |
| R50-10T4-ZE | 50 | 10 | 72 | 100 | 37,0 | 25 | 17 | 6 | 2,4 | 4 | 45,8 | 52800 | 106800 | 0,02 | 1,04 |
| R50-20T3-ZE | 50 | 20 | 72 | 114 | 44,0 | 25 | 17 | 6 | 2,4 | 4 | 45,8 | 40000 | 76200 | 0,03 | 1,10 |
| R63-10T6-ZE | 63 | 10 | 85 | 120 | 44,0 | 32 | 17 | 6 | 3,5 | 6 | 58,8 | 84700 | 210800 | 0,04 | 1,73 |
| R63-20T4-ZE | 63 | 20 | 95 | 135 | 52,0 | 32 | 17 | 6 | 3,5 | 6 | 55,4 | 105000 | 250000 | 0,04 | 3,80 |
| R80-10T6-ZE | 80 | 10 | 105 | 120 | 44,0 | 32 | 17 | 8 | 3,5 | 6 | 75,8 | 93400 | 269200 | 0,04 | 2,80 |
| R80-20T4-ZE | 80 | 20 | 125 | 150 | 52,0 | 45 | 17 | 8 | 3,5 | 6 | 72,4 | 135000 | 322000 | 0,05 | 7,80 |
| R80-20T6-ZEH | 78 | 20 | 130 | 182 | 68,5 | 45 | 19 | 8 | 4,0 | 0 | 68,2 | 200000 | 510000 | 0,05 | 11,05 |

- Reduced axial play on request
- Nuts with dust wiper
- Precision ground ball grooves
- Left-hand nuts on request

Order example: R 16 05 T3 ZE 420 495 0,052

Ballscrews

Peeled Ballscrews

2.3.7 Cylindrical double nut ZD

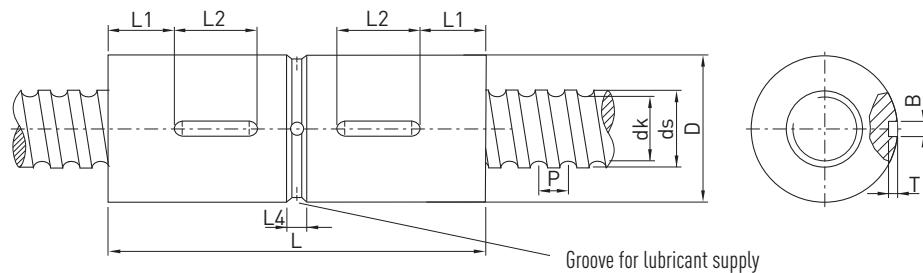


Table 2.12 Dimensions of the nut

| Article number | ds h6 | P | D g7 | L | L1 | L2 | L4 | T +0,1 | B P9 | dk | Dyn. Load C_{dyn} [N] | Stat. Load C_0 [N] | Mass [kg/pc.] |
|----------------|----------|----|---------|-----|----|----|----|-----------|---------|------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| R16-05T3-ZD | 16 | 5 | 28 | 72 | 14 | 16 | 4 | 2,4 | 4 | 13,5 | 9600 | 12700 | 0,20 |
| R20-05T4-ZD | 20 | 5 | 36 | 86 | 15 | 20 | 4 | 2,4 | 4 | 17,5 | 13900 | 21800 | 0,39 |
| R25-05T4-ZD | 25 | 5 | 40 | 100 | 20 | 20 | 5 | 2,4 | 4 | 22,5 | 15600 | 27900 | 0,48 |
| R25-10T3-ZD | 25 | 10 | 48 | 115 | 20 | 20 | 5 | 2,4 | 4 | 21,0 | 24100 | 36200 | 0,80 |
| R32-05T5-ZD | 32 | 5 | 48 | 100 | 20 | 20 | 5 | 2,4 | 4 | 29,5 | 20700 | 43900 | 0,63 |
| R32-10T4-ZD | 32 | 10 | 56 | 136 | 25 | 25 | 6 | 2,4 | 4 | 27,8 | 32000 | 47500 | 1,30 |
| R32-20T2-ZD | 32 | 20 | 56 | 142 | 28 | 25 | 6 | 2,4 | 4 | 27,8 | 20300 | 26800 | 1,30 |
| R40-05T5-ZD | 40 | 5 | 56 | 108 | 20 | 20 | 6 | 2,4 | 4 | 37,5 | 22500 | 54600 | 0,78 |
| R40-10T4-ZD | 40 | 10 | 62 | 142 | 28 | 25 | 6 | 2,4 | 4 | 35,8 | 46500 | 82600 | 1,34 |
| R40-20T2-ZD | 40 | 20 | 62 | 146 | 30 | 25 | 6 | 2,4 | 4 | 35,8 | 23800 | 36400 | 1,51 |
| R50-05T5-ZD | 50 | 5 | 68 | 108 | 20 | 20 | 6 | 2,4 | 4 | 47,5 | 24900 | 69800 | 1,40 |
| R50-10T4-ZD | 50 | 10 | 72 | 168 | 35 | 25 | 8 | 2,4 | 4 | 45,8 | 52800 | 106800 | 1,72 |
| R50-20T3-ZD | 50 | 20 | 72 | 190 | 47 | 25 | 6 | 2,4 | 4 | 45,8 | 40000 | 76200 | 1,95 |
| R63-10T6-ZD | 63 | 10 | 85 | 208 | 44 | 32 | 6 | 3,5 | 6 | 58,8 | 84700 | 210800 | 2,81 |
| R63-20T4-ZD | 63 | 20 | 95 | 260 | 65 | 32 | 6 | 3,5 | 6 | 55,4 | 105000 | 250000 | 7,30 |
| R80-10T6-ZD | 80 | 10 | 105 | 208 | 44 | 32 | 6 | 3,5 | 6 | 75,8 | 93400 | 269200 | 5,50 |
| R80-20T4-ZD | 80 | 20 | 125 | 285 | 55 | 32 | 8 | 4,1 | 8 | 72,4 | 135000 | 322000 | 14,90 |

- Nuts with dust wiper
- Precision ground ball grooves
- Left-hand nuts on request

Order example: R 16 05 T3 ZD 420 495 0,052

2.3.8 Cylindrical single nut SE with screw thread

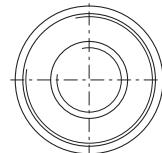
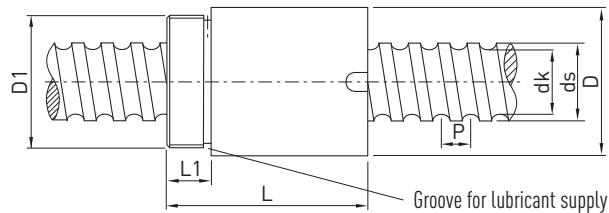


Table 2.13 Dimensions of the nut

| Article number | ds h_6 | P | D -0,2 | D1 | L -0,5 | L1 | dk | Dyn. Load C_{dyn} [N] | Stat. Load C_0 [N] | Axial play max. [mm] | Mass [kg/pc.] |
|----------------|-------------|----|-----------|-----------|-----------|----|------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| R16-05T3-SE | 16 | 5 | 36 | M30 × 1,5 | 42 | 12 | 13,5 | 9600 | 12700 | 0,02 | 0,45 |
| R20-05T4-SE | 20 | 5 | 40 | M35 × 1,5 | 52 | 12 | 17,5 | 13900 | 21800 | 0,02 | 0,53 |
| R25-05T4-SE | 25 | 5 | 45 | M40 × 1,5 | 60 | 15 | 22,5 | 15600 | 27900 | 0,02 | 0,82 |
| R25-10T3-SE | 25 | 10 | 48 | M45 × 1,5 | 70 | 15 | 21,0 | 24100 | 36200 | 0,02 | 1,00 |
| R32-05T5-SE | 32 | 5 | 52 | M48 × 1,5 | 60 | 15 | 29,5 | 20700 | 43900 | 0,02 | 1,13 |
| R32-10T3-SE | 32 | 10 | 56 | M52 × 1,5 | 80 | 15 | 27,8 | 34100 | 56100 | 0,02 | 1,13 |
| R32-20T2-SE | 32 | 20 | 56 | M52 × 1,5 | 80 | 15 | 27,8 | 20300 | 26800 | 0,02 | 1,44 |
| R40-05T5-SE | 40 | 5 | 65 | M60 × 1,5 | 68 | 18 | 37,5 | 22500 | 54600 | 0,02 | 1,63 |
| R40-10T4-SE | 40 | 10 | 65 | M60 × 1,5 | 88 | 18 | 35,8 | 46800 | 82600 | 0,02 | 1,75 |
| R40-20T2-SE | 40 | 20 | 65 | M60 × 1,5 | 88 | 18 | 35,8 | 23800 | 36400 | 0,03 | 1,75 |
| R50-10T4-SE | 50 | 10 | 80 | M75 × 1,5 | 100 | 20 | 45,8 | 52800 | 106800 | 0,02 | 2,96 |
| R50-20T3-SE | 50 | 20 | 80 | M75 × 1,5 | 114 | 20 | 45,8 | 40000 | 76200 | 0,03 | 3,15 |
| R63-10T6-SE | 63 | 10 | 95 | M85 × 2 | 120 | 20 | 58,8 | 84700 | 210800 | 0,04 | 4,37 |
| R63-20T3-SE | 63 | 20 | 95 | M85 × 2 | 138 | 20 | 55,4 | 96000 | 189000 | 0,04 | 4,40 |

- Reduced axial play on request
- Nuts with wipers
- Precision ground ball grooves
- Left-hand nuts on request

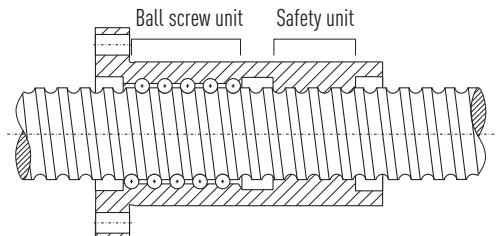
Order example: R 20 05 T4 SE 600 680 0,052

Ballscrews

Peeled Ballscrews

2.3.9 Safety nut SEM

The safety nut consists of a ballscrew unit and a safety unit. The safety nut basically works just like a normal ballscrew nut. If the axial play increases due to wear, ball breakage, or ball loss, the thread of the safety unit comes into contact with the ballscrew. This means the nut cannot be penetrated. The normal function of the unit is guaranteed up to an axial play of 0.4 mm. The function is monitored by measuring the axial play or motor current.



Applications:

- Lifting equipment
- Clamping devices
- Lifting platforms
- Elevators

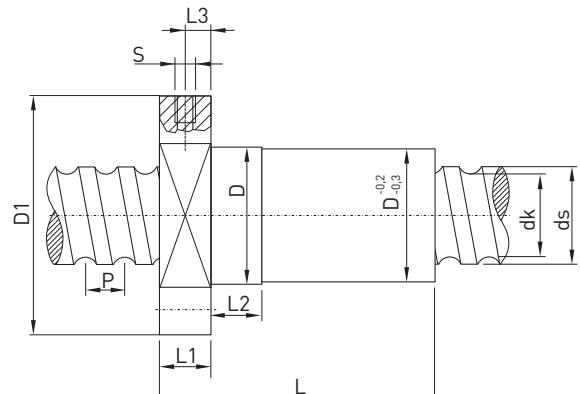
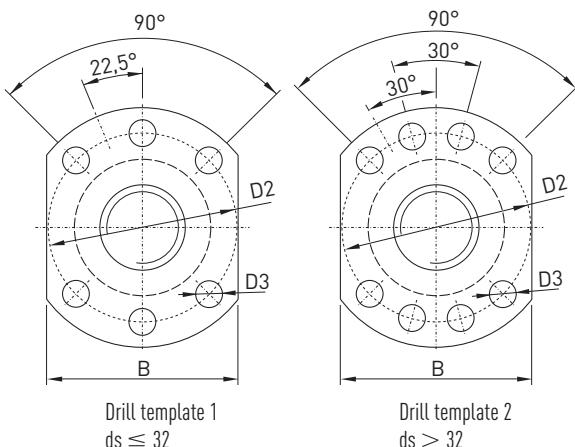


Table 2.14 Dimensions of the safety nut

| Article number | ds h6 | P | D g7 | D1 | D2 | D3 | Drill template | L | L1 | L2 | L3 | S | B | dk | Dyn. Load C_{dyn} [N] | Stat. Load C_0 [N] |
|----------------|----------|----|---------|-----|-----|------|-------------------|-----|----|----|------|--------|-----|------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| R32-10T4-SEM | 32 | 10 | 56 | 86 | 70 | 9 | 1 | 130 | 15 | 16 | 7,5 | M6 × 1 | 66 | 27,8 | 40900 | 63200 |
| R40-10T4-SEM | 40 | 10 | 63 | 93 | 78 | 9 | 2 | 130 | 15 | 16 | 7,5 | M8 × 1 | 70 | 35,8 | 46800 | 82500 |
| R40-20T2-SEM | 40 | 20 | 63 | 93 | 78 | 9 | 2 | 140 | 15 | 16 | 7,5 | M8 × 1 | 70 | 35,8 | 23800 | 36400 |
| R50-10T5-SEM | 50 | 10 | 75 | 110 | 93 | 11 | 2 | 145 | 16 | 16 | 8,0 | M8 × 1 | 85 | 45,8 | 63900 | 133300 |
| R63-20T4-SEM | 63 | 20 | 95 | 135 | 115 | 13,5 | 2 | 205 | 20 | 25 | 10,0 | M8 × 1 | 100 | 55,4 | 105000 | 250000 |
| R80-20T5-SEM | 80 | 20 | 125 | 165 | 145 | 13,5 | 2 | 230 | 25 | 25 | 12,5 | M8 × 1 | 130 | 72,4 | 161500 | 398000 |

The use of a safety nut alone is not a sufficient protection against unintentional lowering of a load. The valid for the application security guidelines must be followed. Additional measures, such as the monitoring of the motor current and the monitoring of the drive train are provided.

- Reduced axial play on request
- Nuts with wipers
- Precision ground ball grooves
- Left-hand nuts on request

Order example: R 32 10 SEM 1200 1350 0,052

2.3.10 Driven nut unit AME

The threaded nut is supported by an axial-contact thrust ball bearing ZKLF...2Z. The preferred type is the downgraded PE version. The bearing is preloaded as defined with a series HIR slotted precision nut. The O-shape arrangement of the two lines of balls makes for high tilting rigidity. Any axial and radial forces are borne without problems. The thick-walled stable outer ring of the bearing is screwed directly to the bearing block. No additional bearing bushing or bearing cover is used.

The oil-circuit lubrication supplies the bearing with lubricant. The ballscrew nut is lubricated via a radial bore in the spindle. For the downgraded axial-contact thrust ball bearing, only axial lubrication is possible. We are happy to develop a custom-made unit for any application to meet the respective installation requirements. A broad range of realized applications makes the perfect basis for solving your problem. Standard installation of the ZKLF bearing as shown with the extraction slot in the direction of the toothed belt wheel. Installation in reversed order is possible upon request.

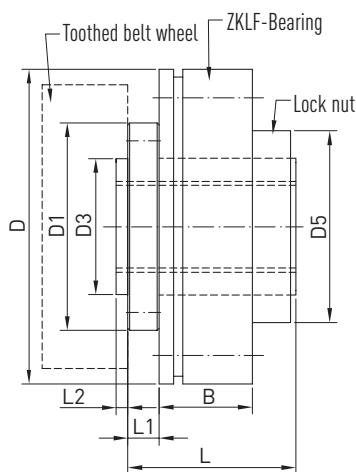
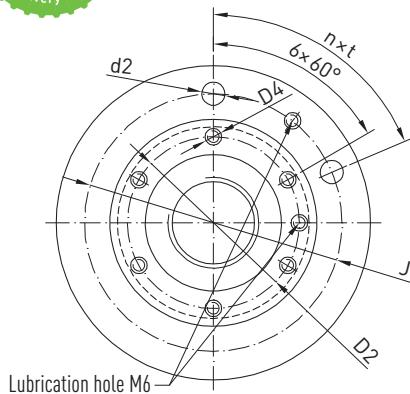


Table 2.15 Dimensions of the driven nut unit

| Article number | Spindle dimensions | | | Nut dimesions | | | | | | | | Bearing dimensions | | | | | Dyn. Load C_{dyn} [N] | Stat. Load C_0 [N] | r max. [r/min] |
|----------------|--------------------|----|-------|---------------|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|--------------------|-----|-----------------------|-------|----|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| | d_s | P | d_k | D1 | D2 | D3 h_8 | D4 | D5 | L | L1 | L2 | D -0,01 | J | nxt | d_2 | B | | | |
| R16-05T3-AME | 16 | 5 | 13,5 | 50 | 40 | 30 | M6 | 47 | 50 | 10 | 3 | 80 | 63 | $6 \times [60^\circ]$ | 6,5 | 28 | 9600 | 12700 | 4000 |
| R20-05T4-AME | 20 | 5 | 17,5 | 63 | 52 | 40 | M6 | 60 | 60 | 12 | 5 | 100 | 80 | $4 \times [90^\circ]$ | 8,5 | 34 | 13900 | 21800 | 3300 |
| R25-05T4-AME | 25 | 5 | 22,5 | 76 | 60 | 50 | M6 | 72 | 63 | 15 | 5 | 115 | 94 | $6 \times [60^\circ]$ | 8,5 | 34 | 15600 | 27900 | 3000 |
| R25-10T3-AME | 25 | 10 | 21,0 | 76 | 60 | 50 | M6 | 72 | 74 | 15 | 5 | 115 | 94 | $6 \times [60^\circ]$ | 8,5 | 34 | 24100 | 36200 | 3000 |
| R32-05T5-AME | 32 | 5 | 29,5 | 76 | 62 | 50 | M8 | 72 | 70 | 15 | 5 | 115 | 94 | $6 \times [60^\circ]$ | 8,5 | 34 | 20700 | 43900 | 3000 |
| R32-10T4-AME | 32 | 10 | 27,8 | 76 | 62 | 50 | M8 | 72 | 105 | 15 | 5 | 115 | 94 | $6 \times [60^\circ]$ | 8,5 | 34 | 40900 | 63200 | 3000 |
| R32-20T2-AME | 32 | 20 | 27,8 | 76 | 62 | 50 | M8 | 72 | 100 | 15 | 5 | 115 | 94 | $6 \times [60^\circ]$ | 8,5 | 34 | 20300 | 26800 | 3000 |
| R40-05T5-AME | 40 | 5 | 37,5 | 90 | 70 | 60 | M8 | 82 | 76 | 15 | 5 | 145 | 120 | $8 \times [45^\circ]$ | 8,5 | 45 | 22500 | 54600 | 2400 |
| R40-10T3-AME | 40 | 10 | 35,8 | 90 | 70 | 60 | M8 | 82 | 85 | 15 | 5 | 145 | 120 | $8 \times [45^\circ]$ | 8,5 | 45 | 37100 | 61900 | 2400 |
| R40-20T2-AME | 40 | 20 | 35,8 | 90 | 70 | 60 | M8 | 82 | 105 | 15 | 5 | 145 | 120 | $8 \times [45^\circ]$ | 8,5 | 45 | 23800 | 36400 | 2400 |
| R50-05T5-AME | 50 | 5 | 47,5 | 100 | 84 | 70 | M10 | 94 | 78 | 15 | 5 | 155 | 130 | $8 \times [45^\circ]$ | 8,5 | 45 | 24900 | 69800 | 2200 |
| R50-10T4-AME | 50 | 10 | 45,8 | 100 | 84 | 70 | M10 | 94 | 95 | 15 | 5 | 155 | 130 | $8 \times [45^\circ]$ | 8,5 | 45 | 52800 | 106800 | 2200 |
| R50-20T3-AME | 50 | 20 | 45,8 | 100 | 84 | 70 | M10 | 94 | 120 | 15 | 5 | 155 | 130 | $8 \times [45^\circ]$ | 8,5 | 45 | 40000 | 76200 | 2200 |
| R63-10T6-AME | 63 | 10 | 58,8 | 130 | 110 | 90 | M10 | 122 | 120 | 20 | 7 | 190 | 165 | $8 \times [45^\circ]$ | 10,5 | 55 | 84700 | 210800 | 1800 |

- Reduced axial play on request
- Nuts with wipers
- Precision ground ball grooves
- Left-hand nuts on request

Order example: R 40 05 T5 AME 800 860 0,052

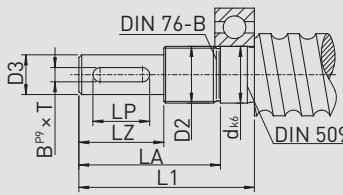
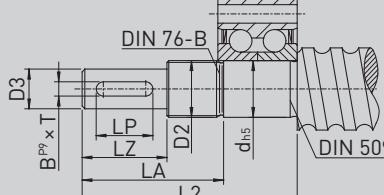
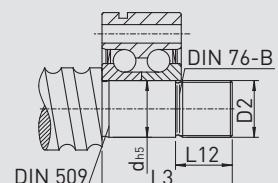
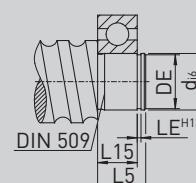
Ballscrews

Accessory

2.4 Accessory

2.4.1 Shaft ends and bearing configuration

Table 2.16 Overview standard shaft ends for bearing series SFA, SLA

| | |
|---|--|
|  |  |
| Type S1 Bearing: deep-groove ball bearing 60.. or 62.. for bearing series SLA | Type S2 Bearing: ZKLF.. or ZKLN.. for bearing series SFA |
|  |  |
| Type S3 Bearing: ZKLF.. or ZKLN.. for bearing series SFA | Type S5 Bearing: deep-groove ball bearing 60.. for bearing series SLA |

Example:

Designation of a shaft end type S2 with a fitting diameter of D1=20: S2-20.

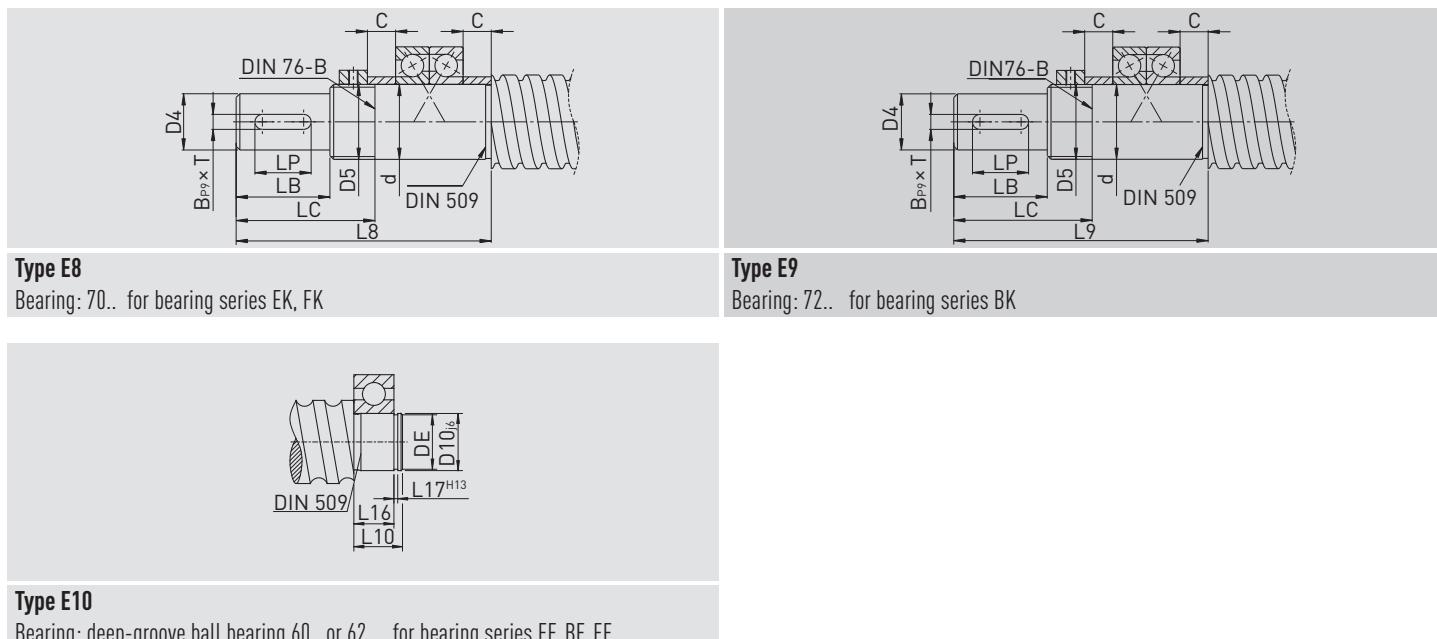
Table 2.17 Dimensions of standard shaft ends for bearing series SFA, SLA

| Shaft end type | BS-Ø | D1 | D2 | D3 | L1 | L2 | L3 | L5 | L12 | L15 | DE | LE | LA | LP | LZ | B × T |
|----------------|---------|----|------------|-------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----------|------|-----|----|-----|---------|
| S_-06 | 12 | 6 | M6 × 0,5 | 5 j6 | 31 | 37 | — | 8 | — | 6 | 5,7 h10 | 0,8 | 26 | — | 16 | — |
| S_-10 | 16 | 10 | M10 × 0,75 | 8 j6 | 39 | 50 | 30 | 12 | 12 | 9 | 9,6 h10 | 1,1 | 32 | 14 | 20 | 2 × 1,2 |
| S_-12 | 20 | 12 | M12 × 1 | 10 j6 | 43 | 58 | 35 | 13 | 12 | 10 | 11,5 h11 | 1,1 | 35 | 16 | 23 | 3 × 1,8 |
| S_-17 | 25 | 17 | M17 × 1 | 14 j6 | 60 | 73 | 43 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 16,2 h11 | 1,1 | 50 | 20 | 30 | 5 × 3 |
| S_-20 | 25*, 32 | 20 | M20 × 1 | 14 j6 | 62 | 76 | 46 | 17 | 20 | 14 | 19 h12 | 1,3 | 50 | 20 | 30 | 5 × 3 |
| S_-25 | 32*, 40 | 25 | M25 × 1,5 | 20 j6 | 83 | 96 | 46 | 19 | 20 | 15 | 23,9 h12 | 1,3 | 71 | 36 | 50 | 6 × 3,5 |
| S_-30 | 40 | 30 | M30 × 1,5 | 25 j6 | 95 | 108 | 48 | 20 | 22 | 16 | 28,6 h12 | 1,6 | 82 | 45 | 60 | 8 × 4 |
| S_-40 | 50 | 40 | M40 × 1,5 | 32 k6 | 119 | 135 | 55 | 22 | 24 | 18 | 37,5 h12 | 1,85 | 104 | 56 | 80 | 10 × 5 |
| S_-50 | 63 | 50 | M50 × 1,5 | 40 k6 | 142 | 155 | 55 | 25 | 24 | 20 | 47 h12 | 2,15 | 124 | 70 | 100 | 12 × 5 |
| S_-60 | 80 | 60 | M60 × 2 | 50 k6 | 155 | 177 | 67 | 28 | 25 | 22 | 57 h12 | 2,15 | 135 | 70 | 110 | 14 × 5 |

*depending on actual outer diameter of spindle

If none of our standard shaft ends meet your requirements, we can provide custom-made shaft ends that match your individual needs.

Table 2.18 Overview standard shaft ends for bearing series EK, BK, FK, EF, BF, FF



Example:

Designation of a S3 shaft end with a fitting diameter of D1=10: S3-10.

Table 2.19 Dimensions of standard shaft ends for bearing series EK, BK, FK, EF, BF, FF

| Shaft end type | BS-Ø | d h6 | D4 j6 | D5 | D10 j6 | L8 | L9 | L10 | L16 | L17 | DE -0,2 | LB | LC | LP | B x T | C |
|----------------|------|---------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------------|----|-----------------------|----|---------|----------------------|
| E_-08 | 12 | 8 | 6 | M8 × 1 | 6 | 41 | — | 9 | 6 | 0,8 | 5,8 | 9 | 19 | — | — | 5,5 |
| E_-10 | 16 | 10 | 8 | M10 × 1 | 8 | 56 | — | 10 | 7 | 0,9 | 7,7 | 20 | 31 | 14 | 2 × 1,2 | 5,5 |
| E_-12 | 16* | 12 | 10 | M12 × 1 | 10 | 59 | — | 11 | 8 | 1,15 | 9,6 | 23 | 34 | 16 | 3 × 1,8 | 5,5 |
| E_-15 | 20 | 15 | 12 | M15 × 1 | 15 | 70 | — | 13 | 9 | 1,15 | 14,3 | 23 | 36 | 16 | 4 × 2,5 | 10 |
| E_-20 | 25 | 20 | 17 | M20 × 1 | 20 | 92 | — | 19 | 14 | 1,35 | 19,0 | 30 | 47 | 20 | 5 × 3,0 | 11 |
| E_-25 | 32 | 25 | 20 | M25 × 1,5 | 25 | 126 | 115 | 20 | 15 | 1,35 | 23,9 | 50 | 70 (68) ²⁾ | 36 | 6 × 3,5 | 15 (9) ²⁾ |
| E_-30 | 40 | 30 | 25 | M30 × 1,5 | 30 | 132 | 132 | 21 | 16 | 1,75 | 28,6 | 60 | 85 | 45 | 8 × 4,0 | 9 |
| E_-40 | 50 | 40 | 35 ¹⁾ | M40 × 1,5 | 40 | — | 173 | 23 | 18 | 1,95 | 38,0 | 80 | 115 | 56 | 10 × 5 | 15 |

*depending on actual outer diameter of spindle, ¹⁾ tolerance k6, ²⁾ for BK 25

If none of our standard shaft ends meet your requirements, we can provide custom-made shaft ends that match your individual needs.

Ballscrews

Accessory

Table 2.20 Overview of bearing type and respective shaft end for SLA, SFA

| BS-Ø | Fixed side | | Supported side | |
|------|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|
| | Pedestal bearing | Shaft end | Pedestal bearing | Shaft end |
| 12 | SFA-06 | S2-06 / S3-06 | SLA-06 | S1-06 / S5-06 |
| 16 | SFA-10 | S2-10 / S3-10 | SLA-10 | S1-10 / S5-10 |
| 20 | SFA-12 | S2-12 / S3-12 | SLA-12 | S1-12 / S5-12 |
| 25 | SFA-17 | S2-17 / S3-17 | SLA-17 | S1-17 / S5-17 |
| 32 | SFA-20 | S2-20 / S3-20 | SLA-20 | S1-20 / S5-20 |
| 40 | SFA-30 | S2-30 / S3-30 | SLA-30 | S1-30 / S5-30 |
| 50 | SFA-40 | S2-40 / S3-40 | SLA-40 | S1-40 / S5-40 |

Table 2.21 Overview of bearing type and respective shaft end for EK, BK, FK, EF, BF, FF

| BS-Ø | Fixed side | | | | Supported side | | | |
|--------|------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| | Pedestal bearing | Shaft end | Flange bearing | Shaft end | Pedestal bearing | Shaft end | Flange bearing | Shaft end |
| 12 | EK-08 | E8-08 | FK08 | E8-08 | EF08 | E10-08 | FF10 | E10-10 |
| 15, 16 | EK10 | E8-10 | FK10 | E8-10 | EF10 | E10-10 | FF10 | E10-10 |
| 16 | EK-12 | E8-12 | FK12 | E8-12 | EF12 | E10-12 | FF12 | E10-12 |
| 20 | EK-15 | E8-15 | FK15 | E8-15 | EF15 | E10-15 | FF15 | E10-15 |
| 25 | EK-20 | E8-20 | FK20 | E8-20 | EF20 | E10-20 | FF20 | E10-20 |
| 32 | BK-25 | E9-25 | FK25 | E8-25 | BF25 | E10-25 | FF25 | E10-25 |
| 40 | BK-30 | E9-30 | FK30 | E8-30 | BF30 | E10-30 | FF30 | E10-30 |
| 50 | BK-40 | E9-40 | — | — | BF40 | E10-40 | — | E10-40 |

*depending on actual outer diameter of spindle

2.4.2 Bearing series SFA/SLA

2.4.2.1 Fixed bearing SFA

The stage height of the fixed bearing is matched to the supported bearing SLA (page 111) and to the nut housing (page 112). The pillow block can be fixed from the top (S1) and bottom (S2).

The stop edges on both sides facilitate alignment of the unit. The fixed bearing is pinned using two taper pins or cylindrical pins. The correct end machining for the fixed bearing is type S2-xx/S3-xx (page 106).

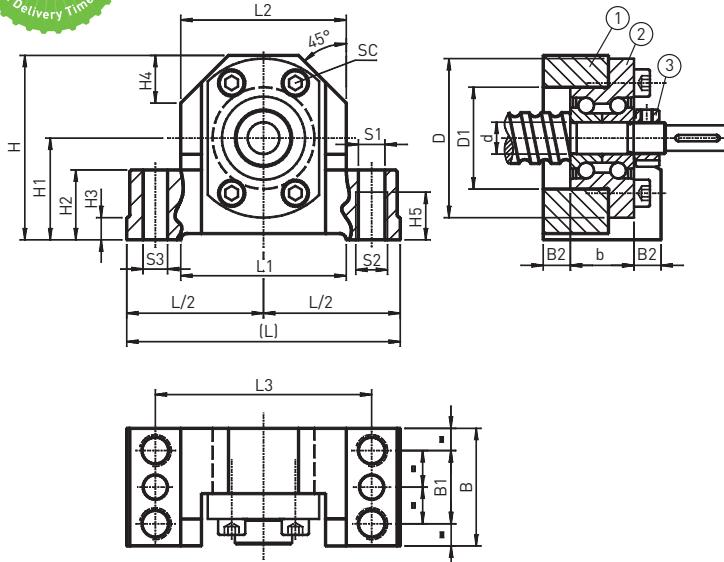


Table 2.22 Dimensions of the bearing unit

| Article number | Spindle Ø | L | L/2 js9 | L1 | L2 | L3 | H | H1 JS7 | H2 | H3 | H4 | H5 | d | D | D1 | b |
|----------------|-----------|----|---------|----|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| SFA06 | 12 | 62 | 31 | 34 | 38 | 50 | 41 | 22 | 13 | 5 | 11 | 9 | 6 | 30 | 19 | 12 |
| SFA10 | 16 | 86 | 43 | 52 | 52 | 68 | 58 | 32 | 22 | 7 | 15 | 15 | 10 | 50 | 32 | 20 |

Table 2.23 Dimensions of the bearing unit

| Article number | Spindle Ø | B | B1 | B2 | S1 H12 | S2 | S3 | Lock nut | SC ISO 4762-10.9 |
|----------------|-----------|----|----|-----|--------|-----|-----|----------|------------------|
| SFA06 | 12 | 32 | 16 | 10 | 5,3 | M6 | 3,7 | HIR 06 | 4 x M3 x 12 |
| SFA10 | 16 | 37 | 23 | 8,5 | 8,4 | M10 | 7,7 | HIR 10 | 4 x M5 x 20 |

Table 2.24 Technical data of the bearing

| Article number | Bearing | Static Load C ₀ axial [N] | Dynamic Load C _{dyn} axial [N] | r max. [r/min] |
|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| SFA06 | ZKLFA0630.2Z | 6100 | 4900 | 14000 |
| SFA10 | ZKLFA1050.2RS | 8500 | 6900 | 6800 |

(1) steel pillow block, (2) bearing, (3) lock nut

Ballscrews

Accessory

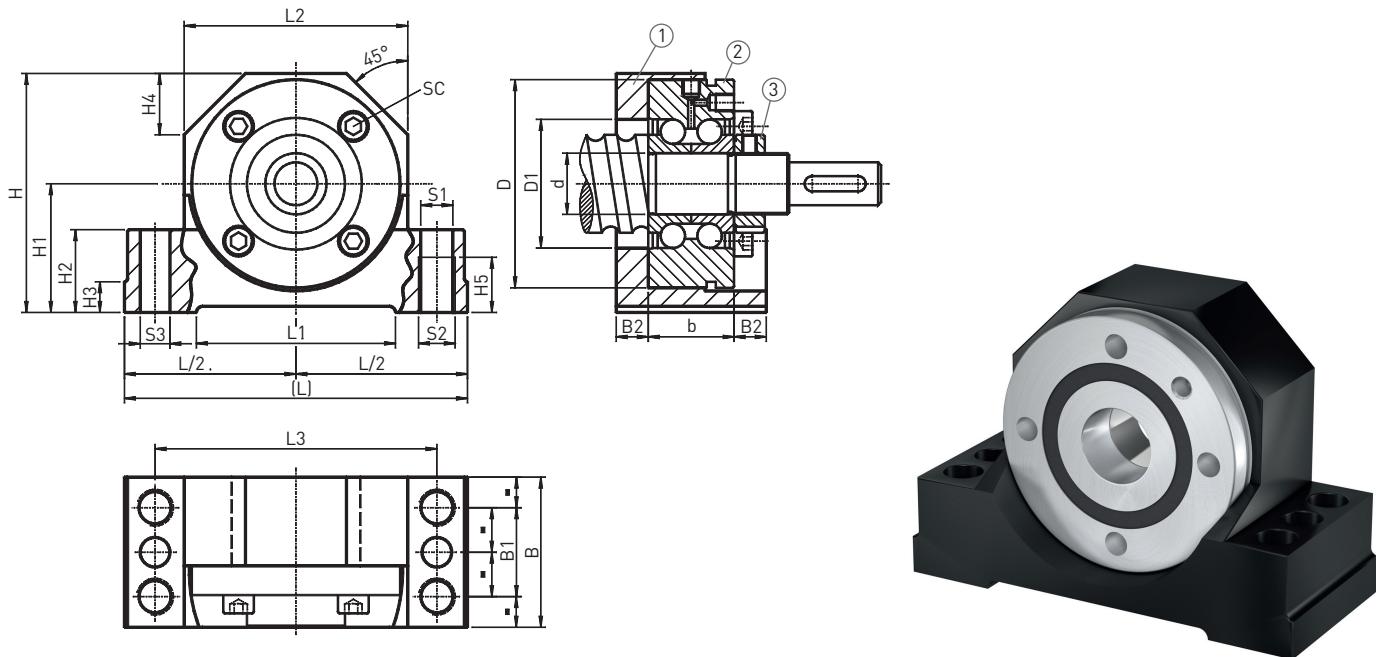


Table 2.25 Dimensions of the bearing unit

| Article number | Spindle Ø | L | L/2 js9 | L1 | L2 | L3 | H | H1 JS7 | H2 | H3 | H4 | H5 | d | D | D1 | b |
|----------------|-----------|-----|---------|----|-----|-----|-----|--------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|
| SFA12 | 20 | 94 | 47 | 52 | 60 | 77 | 64 | 34 | 22 | 7 | 17 | 15 | 12 | 55 | 32 | 25 |
| SFA17 | 25 | 108 | 54 | 65 | 66 | 88 | 72 | 39 | 27 | 10 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 62 | 36 | 25 |
| SFA20 | 32 | 112 | 56 | 65 | 73 | 92 | 78 | 42 | 27 | 10 | 20 | 18 | 20 | 68 | 42 | 28 |
| SFA30 | 40 | 126 | 63 | 82 | 84 | 105 | 92 | 50 | 32 | 13 | 23 | 21 | 30 | 80 | 52 | 28 |
| SFA40 | 50 | 146 | 73 | 82 | 104 | 125 | 112 | 60 | 32 | 13 | 30 | 21 | 40 | 100 | 66 | 34 |

Table 2.26 Dimensions of the bearing unit

| Article number | Spindle Ø | B | B1 | B2 | S1 H12 | S2 | S3 | Lock nut | SC ISO 4762-10.9 |
|----------------|-----------|----|----|------|--------|-----|-----|------------|------------------|
| SFA12 | 20 | 42 | 25 | 8,5 | 8,4 | M10 | 7,7 | HIR 12 | 3 × M6 × 35 |
| SFA17 | 25 | 46 | 29 | 10,5 | 10,5 | M12 | 9,7 | HIR 17 | 3 × M6 × 35 |
| SFA20 | 32 | 49 | 29 | 10,5 | 10,5 | M12 | 9,7 | HIR 20 × 1 | 4 × M × 40 |
| SFA30 | 40 | 53 | 32 | 12,5 | 12,6 | M14 | 9,7 | HIR 30 | 6 × M × 40 |
| SFA40 | 50 | 59 | 34 | 12,5 | 12,6 | M14 | 9,7 | HIR 40 | 4 × M8 × 50 |

Table 2.27 Technical data of the bearing

| Article number | Bearing | Static Load C ₀ axial [N] | Dynamic Load C _{dyn} axial [N] | r max. [r/min] |
|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| SFA-12 | ZKLF1255.2RS | 24700 | 17000 | 3800 |
| SFA-17 | ZKLF1762.2RS | 31000 | 18800 | 3300 |
| SFA-20 | ZKLF2068.2RS | 47000 | 26000 | 3000 |
| SFA-30 | ZKLF3080.2RS | 64000 | 29000 | 2200 |
| SFA-40 | ZKLF40100.2RS | 101000 | 43000 | 1800 |

(1) steel pillow block, (2) bearing, (3) locknut

2.4.2.2 Supported bearing SLA

The stage height of the supported bearing is matched to the fixed bearing SFA (page 109) and to the nut housing GFD (page 112). The pillow block can be fixed from the top (S1) and bottom (S2).

The stop edge facilitates alignment of the unit. The correct end machining for the supported bearing is type S5-xx (page 106).

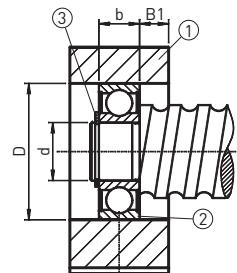
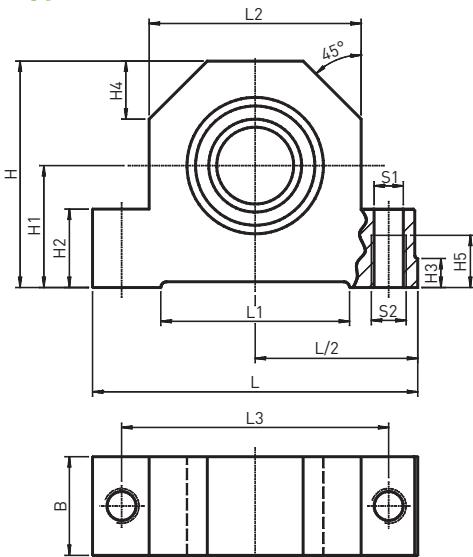


Table 2.28 Dimensions of the bearing unit

| Article number | Spindle Ø | L | L/2 js9 | L1 | L2 | L3 | H | H1 JS7 | H2 | H3 | H4 | H5 | b |
|----------------|-----------|-----|---------|----|-----|-----|-----|--------|----|----|----|----|----|
| SLA06 | 12 | 62 | 31 | 34 | 38 | 50 | 41 | 22 | 13 | 5 | 11 | 9 | 6 |
| SLA10 | 16 | 86 | 86 | 52 | 52 | 68 | 58 | 32 | 22 | 7 | 15 | 15 | 9 |
| SLA12 | 20 | 94 | 47 | 52 | 60 | 77 | 64 | 34 | 22 | 7 | 17 | 15 | 10 |
| SLA17 | 25 | 108 | 54 | 65 | 66 | 88 | 72 | 39 | 27 | 10 | 19 | 18 | 12 |
| SLA20 | 32 | 112 | 56 | 65 | 73 | 92 | 78 | 42 | 27 | 10 | 20 | 18 | 14 |
| SLA30 | 40 | 126 | 63 | 82 | 84 | 105 | 92 | 50 | 32 | 13 | 23 | 21 | 16 |
| SLA40 | 50 | 146 | 73 | 82 | 104 | 125 | 112 | 60 | 32 | 13 | 30 | 21 | 18 |

Table 2.29 Dimensions of the bearing unit

| Article number | Spindle Ø | B | B1 | S1 H12 | S2 | d | D H6 | Circlip DIN 471 | Deep-groove ball bearing DIN 623 |
|----------------|-----------|----|-----|--------|-----|----|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| SLA06 | 12 | 15 | 4,5 | 5,3 | M6 | 6 | 19 | 6 × 0,7 | 626.2RS |
| SLA10 | 16 | 24 | 7,5 | 8,4 | M10 | 10 | 30 | 10 × 1 | 6200.2RS |
| SLA12 | 20 | 26 | 8 | 8,4 | M10 | 12 | 32 | 12 × 1 | 6201.2RS |
| SLA17 | 25 | 28 | 8 | 10,5 | M12 | 17 | 40 | 17 × 1 | 6203.2RS |
| SLA20 | 32 | 34 | 10 | 10,5 | M12 | 20 | 47 | 20 × 1,2 | 6204.2RS |
| SLA30 | 40 | 38 | 11 | 12,6 | M14 | 30 | 62 | 30 × 1,5 | 6206.2RS |
| SLA40 | 50 | 44 | 13 | 12,6 | M14 | 40 | 80 | 40 × 1,75 | 6208.2RS |

(1) steel pillow block, (2) bearing, (3) locknut

Ballscrews

Accessory

2.4.3 Housing for flanged nuts (DIN 69051 Part 5)

The nut housing is suitable for installation of flanged nuts DEB (page 99), DDB (page 100) and FSCDIN (page 96). The stage height of the housing is matched to the fixed bearing SFA (page 109) and the supported bearing SLA (page 111).

The housing unscrews from the top (S1) and bottom (S2) and is pinned using two taper pins or cylindrical pins. Two screws of property class 8.8 must be provided to secure the housing.

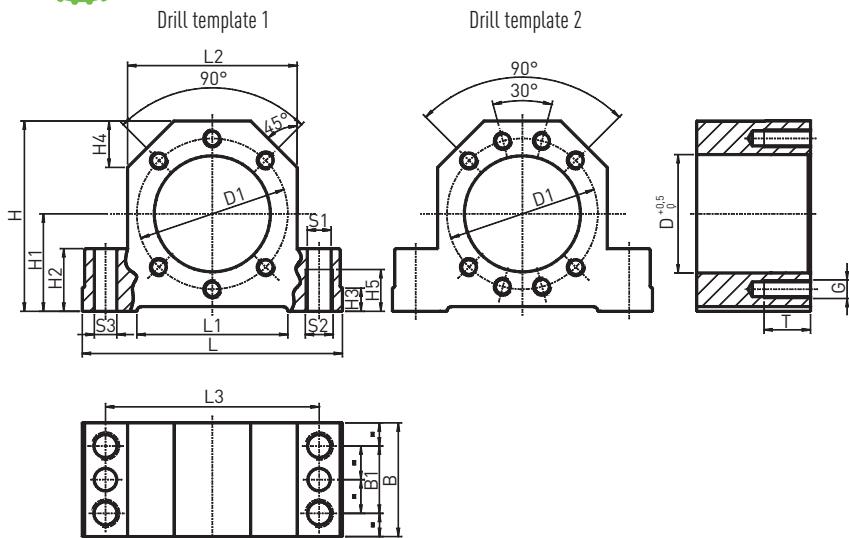


Table 2.30 Dimensions of the nut housing

| Article number | Spindle Ø | L | L1 | L2 | L3 | H | H1 JS7 | H2 | H3 | H4 | H5 |
|----------------|-----------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|--------|----|----|----|----|
| GFD16 | 16 | 86 | 52 | 52 | 68 | 58 | 32 | 22 | 7 | 15 | 15 |
| GFD20 | 20 | 94 | 52 | 60 | 77 | 64 | 34 | 22 | 7 | 17 | 15 |
| GFD25 | 25 | 108 | 65 | 66 | 88 | 72 | 39 | 27 | 10 | 19 | 18 |
| GFD32 | 32 | 112 | 65 | 72 | 92 | 82 | 42 | 27 | 10 | 19 | 18 |
| GFD40 | 40 | 126 | 82 | 84 | 105 | 97 | 50 | 32 | 13 | 23 | 21 |
| GFD50 | 50 | 146 | 82 | 104 | 125 | 115 | 60 | 32 | 13 | 30 | 21 |

Table 2.31 Dimensions of the nut housing

| Article number | Spindle Ø | D | D1 | B | B1 | S1 H12 | S2 | S3 | Drill template | G | T |
|----------------|-----------|----|----|----|----|--------|-----|-----|----------------|-----|----|
| GFD16 | 16 | 28 | 38 | 37 | 23 | 8,4 | M10 | 7,7 | 1 | M5 | 12 |
| GFD20 | 20 | 36 | 47 | 42 | 25 | 8,4 | M10 | 7,7 | 1 | M6 | 15 |
| GFD25 | 25 | 40 | 51 | 46 | 29 | 10,5 | M12 | 9,7 | 1 | M6 | 15 |
| GFD32 | 32 | 50 | 65 | 49 | 29 | 10,5 | M12 | 9,7 | 1 | M8 | 20 |
| GFD40 | 40 | 63 | 78 | 53 | 32 | 12,6 | M14 | 9,7 | 2 | M8 | 20 |
| GFD50 | 50 | 75 | 93 | 59 | 34 | 12,6 | M14 | 9,7 | 2 | M10 | 25 |

2.4.4 Bearing series EK/EF

2.4.4.1 Fixed Bearing EK

The corresponding supported bearing is the bearing series EF (page 114). The correct end machining for the fixed bearing is type E8-xx (page 107).

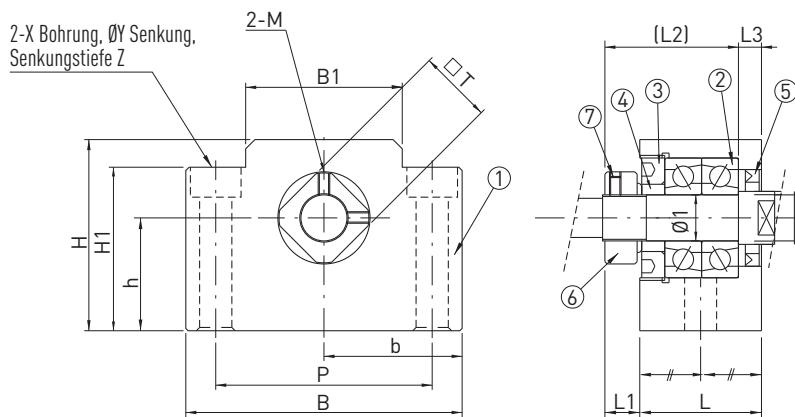


Table 2.32 Dimensions of the bearing unit

| Article number | Spindle Ø | d | L | L1 | L2 | L3 | B | H | b ±0,02 | h ±0,02 | B1 | H1 | P | X | Y | Z | M | T |
|----------------|-----------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------|---------|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|
| EK08 | 12 | 8 | 23 | 7 | 26 | 4 | 52 | 32 | 26 | 17 | 25 | 26 | 38 | 6,6 | 11 | 12 | M3 | 14 |

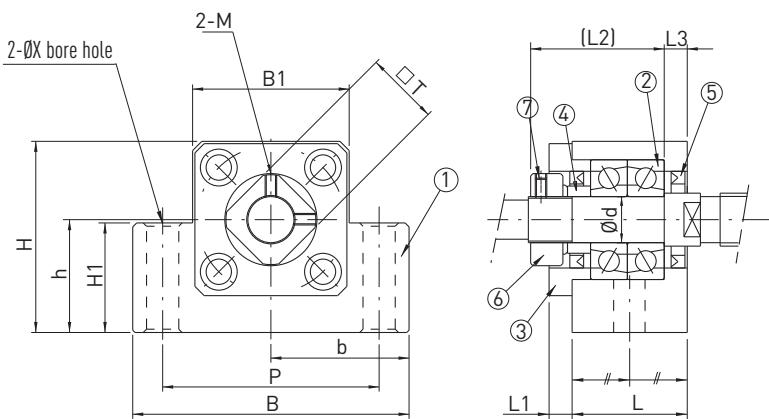


Table 2.33 Dimensions of the bearing unit

| Article number | Spindle Ø | d | L | L1 | L2 | L3 | B | H | b ±0,02 | h ±0,02 | B1 | H1 | P | X | Y | Z | M | T |
|----------------|-----------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|---------|---------|----|----|----|----|---|---|----|----|
| EK-10 | 16 | 10 | 24 | 6 | 29,5 | 6 | 70 | 43 | 35,0 | 25 | 36 | 24 | 52 | 9 | — | — | M3 | 16 |
| EK-12 | 16* | 12 | 24 | 6 | 29,5 | 6 | 70 | 43 | 35,0 | 25 | 36 | 24 | 52 | 9 | — | — | M4 | 19 |
| EK-15 | 20 | 15 | 25 | 6 | 36, | 5 | 80 | 49 | 40,0 | 30 | 41 | 25 | 60 | 11 | — | — | M4 | 22 |
| EK-20 | 25 | 20 | 42 | 10 | 50, | 10 | 95 | 58 | 47,5 | 30 | 56 | 25 | 75 | 11 | — | — | M4 | 30 |

(1) housing, (2) bearing, (3) cover plate, (4) supporting ring, (5) seal, (6) lock nut, (7) allen set screw

*depending on actual outer diameter of spindle.

Ballscrews

Accessory

Table 2.34 Technical data of the bearing

| Article number | Bearing | Static Load C_0 [N] | Dynamic Load C_{dyn} [N] | Max. axial load [N] | r max. [r/min] |
|----------------|----------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| EK08 | 708 | 4800 | 2800 | 1100 | 40000 |
| EK10 | 7000A PO | 8800 | 5200 | 2000 | 24000 |
| EK12 | 7001A PO | 9400 | 6000 | 2200 | 22000 |
| EK15 | 7002A PO | 10000 | 6900 | 2400 | 19000 |
| EK20 | 7204B PO | 21600 | 15200 | 6800 | 9500 |

2.4.4.2 Supported bearing EF

The corresponding bearing is the bearing series EK (page 113). The correct end machining for the fixed bearing is type E10-xx (page 107).

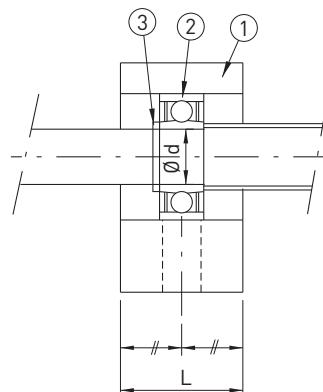
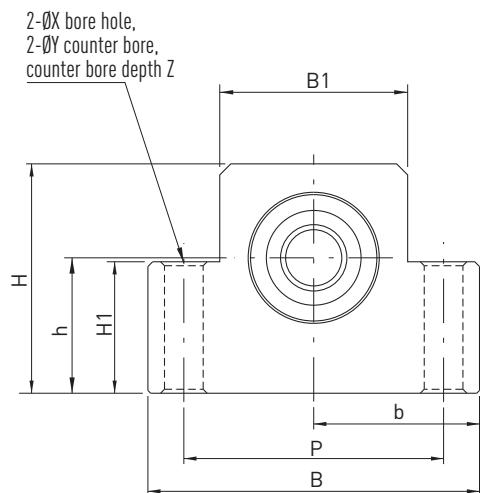


Table 2.35 Dimensions of the bearing unit

| Article number | Spindle Ø | d | L | B | H | b ±0,02 | h ±0,02 | B1 | H1 | P | X | Y | Z | Bearing | Circlip |
|----------------|--------------|----|----|----|----|------------|------------|----|----|----|------|----|----|---------|---------|
| EF-08 | 12 | 6 | 14 | 52 | 32 | 26,0 | 17 | 25 | 26 | 38 | 6,6 | 11 | 12 | 606ZZ | S 06 |
| EF-10 | 16 | 8 | 20 | 70 | 43 | 35,0 | 25 | 36 | 24 | 52 | 9,0 | — | — | 608ZZ | S 08 |
| EF-12 | 16* | 10 | 20 | 70 | 43 | 35,0 | 25 | 36 | 24 | 52 | 9,0 | — | — | 6000ZZ | S 10 |
| EF-15 | 20 | 15 | 20 | 80 | 49 | 40,0 | 30 | 41 | 25 | 60 | 9,0 | — | — | 6002ZZ | S 15 |
| EF-20 | 25 | 20 | 26 | 95 | 58 | 47,5 | 30 | 56 | 25 | 75 | 11,0 | — | — | 6204ZZ | S 20 |

(1) housing, (2) bearing, (3) circlip

* depending on actual outer diameter of spindle

2.4.5 Bearing series BK/BF

2.4.5.1 Fixed bearing BK

The corresponding bearing is the bearing series BF (page 116). The correct end machining for the fixed bearing is type E9-xx (page 107).

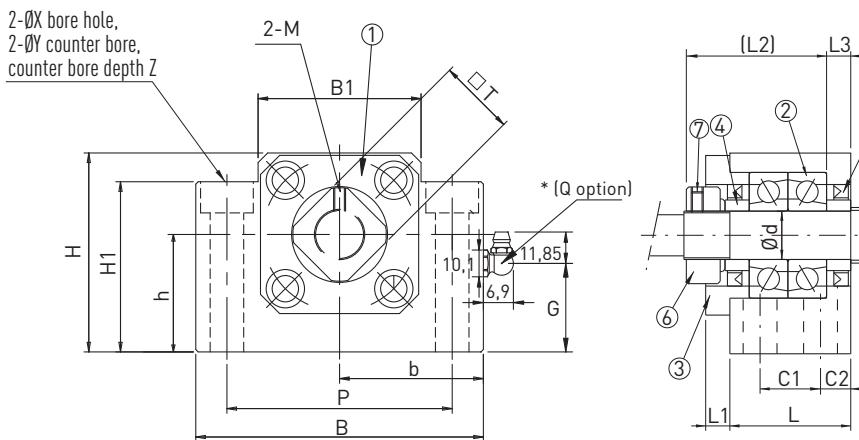


Table 2.36 Dimensions of the bearing unit

| Article number | Spindle Ø | d | L | L1 | L2 | L3 | B | H | b ±0,02 | h ±0,02 |
|----------------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|---------|---------|
| BK25 | 32 | 25 | 42 | 12 | 54 | 9 | 106 | 80 | 53 | 48 |
| BK30 | 40 | 30 | 45 | 14 | 61 | 9 | 128 | 89 | 64 | 51 |
| BK40 | 50 | 40 | 61 | 18 | 76 | 15 | 160 | 110 | 80 | 60 |

Table 2.37 Dimensions of the bearing unit

| Article number | Spindle Ø | B1 | H1 | P | C1 | C2 | X | Y | Z | M | T | G | Q |
|----------------|-----------|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|------|----|
| BK25 | 32 | 64 | 70 | 85 | 22 | 10 | 11 | 17 | 11,0 | M5 | 35 | 39,5 | M6 |
| BK30 | 40 | 76 | 78 | 102 | 23 | 11 | 14 | 20 | 13,0 | M6 | 40 | 41,5 | M6 |
| BK40 | 50 | 100 | 90 | 130 | 33 | 14 | 18 | 26 | 17,5 | M8 | 50 | 42,5 | M6 |

Table 2.38 Technical data of the bearing

| Article number | Bearing | Static Load C ₀ [N] | Dynamic Load C _{dyn} [N] | Max. axial load [N] | r max. [r/min] |
|----------------|----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| BK25 | 7205A P0 | 26300 | 20500 | 7000 | 12000 |
| BK30 | 7206B P0 | 33500 | 27000 | 10600 | 7100 |
| BK40 | 7208B P0 | 52000 | 46100 | 18000 | 5300 |

(1) housing, (2) bearing, (3) cover plate, (4) supporting ring, (5) seal, (6) lock nut, (7) allen set screw

Ballscrews

Accessory

2.4.5.2 Supported bearing BF

The stage height of the supported bearing is matched to the fixed bearing BK (page 115). The correct end machining for the supported bearing is type E10-xx (page 107).

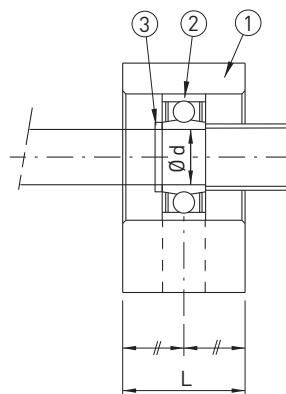
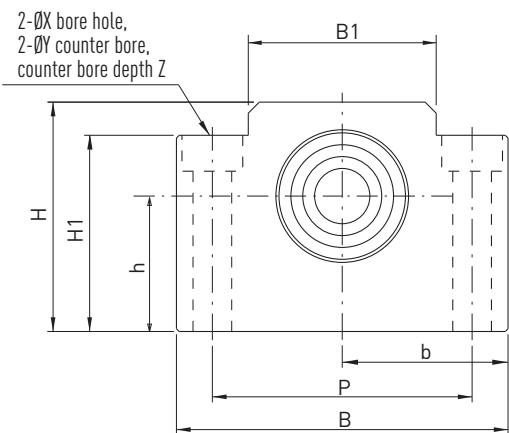


Table 2.39 Dimensions of the bearing unit

| Article number | Spindle Ø | d | L | B | H | b ±0,02 | h ±0,02 | B1 | H1 | P | X | Y | Z | Bearing | Circlip |
|----------------|-----------|----|----|-----|-----|---------|---------|-----|----|-----|----|----|------|---------|---------|
| BF25 | 32 | 25 | 30 | 106 | 80 | 53 | 48 | 64 | 70 | 85 | 11 | 17 | 11,0 | 6205ZZ | S 25 |
| BF30 | 40 | 30 | 32 | 128 | 89 | 64 | 51 | 76 | 78 | 102 | 14 | 20 | 12,0 | 6206ZZ | S 30 |
| BF40 | 50 | 40 | 37 | 160 | 110 | 80 | 60 | 100 | 90 | 130 | 18 | 26 | 17,5 | 6208ZZ | S 40 |

(1) housing, (2) bearing, (3) circlip

2.4.6 Bearing series FK/FF

2.4.6.1 Fixed bearing FK

The corresponding supported bearing is the bearing series FF (page 118). The correct end machining for the fixed bearing is type E8-xx (page 107).

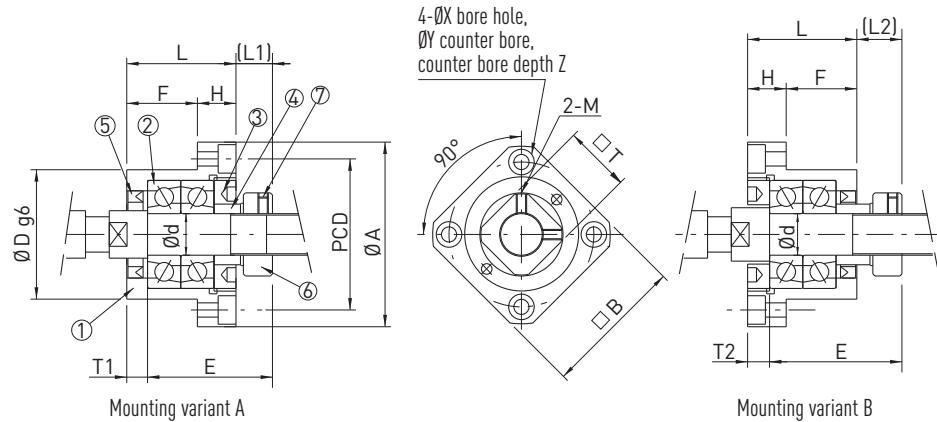


Table 2.40 Dimensions of the bearing unit

| Article number | Spindle Ø | d | L | H | F | E | D g6 | A | PCD | B | Mounting variant A | | Mounting variant B | | X | Y | Z | M | T | G | Q |
|----------------|--------------|---|----|---|----|----|---------|----|-----|----|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|----|-----|-----|---|----|----|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | L1 | T1 | L2 | T2 | | | | | | | |
| FK08 | 12 | 8 | 23 | 9 | 14 | 26 | 28 | 43 | 35 | 35 | 7 | 4 | 10 | 7 | 3,4 | 6,5 | 4 | M3 | 14 | — | — |

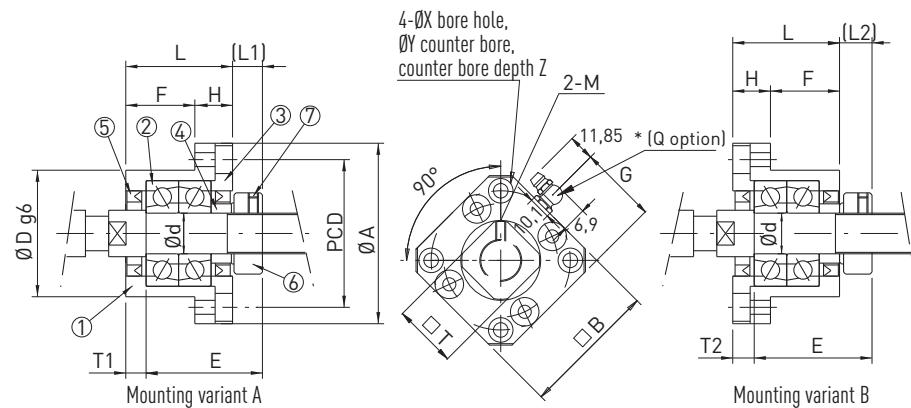


Table 2.41 Dimensions of the bearing unit

| Article number | Spindle Ø | d | L | H | F | E | D g6 | A | PCD | B | Mounting variant A | | Mounting variant B | | X | Y | Z | M | T | G | Q |
|----------------|--------------|----|----|----|----|------|---------|-----|-----|----|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|----|------|------|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | | | | | | | | | | L1 | T1 | L2 | T2 | | | | | | | |
| FK10 | 16 | 10 | 27 | 10 | 17 | 29,5 | 34 | 52 | 42 | 42 | 7,5 | 5 | 8,5 | 6 | 4,5 | 8,0 | 4 | M3 | 16 | — | — |
| FK12 | 16* | 12 | 27 | 10 | 17 | 29,5 | 36 | 54 | 44 | 44 | 7,5 | 5 | 8,5 | 6 | 4,5 | 8,0 | 4 | M4 | 19 | — | — |
| FK15 | 20 | 15 | 32 | 15 | 17 | 36,0 | 40 | 63 | 50 | 52 | 10,0 | 6 | 12,0 | 8 | 5,5 | 9,5 | 6 | M4 | 22 | — | — |
| FK20 | 25 | 20 | 52 | 22 | 30 | 50,0 | 57 | 85 | 70 | 68 | 8,0 | 10 | 12,0 | 14 | 6,6 | 11,0 | 10 | M4 | 30 | 34 | M6 |
| FK25 | 32 | 25 | 57 | 27 | 30 | 60,0 | 63 | 98 | 80 | 79 | 13,0 | 10 | 20,0 | 17 | 9,0 | 15,0 | 13 | M5 | 35 | 39 | M6 |
| FK30 | 40 | 30 | 62 | 30 | 32 | 61,0 | 75 | 117 | 98 | 93 | 11,0 | 12 | 17,0 | 18 | 11,0 | 17,5 | 15 | M6 | 40 | 46 | M6 |

(1) housing, (2) bearing, (3) cover plate, (4) supporting ring, (5) seal, (6) lock nut, (7) allen set screw

*depending to the effective spindle-diameter.

Ballscrews

Accessory

Table 2.42 Technical data of the bearing

| Article number | Bearing | Static Load C_0 [N] | Dynamic Load C_{dyn} [N] | Max. axial load [N] | r max. [r/min] |
|----------------|----------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| FK08 | 708 | 4800 | 2800 | 1000 | 40000 |
| FK10 | 7000A PO | 8800 | 5200 | 1900 | 24000 |
| FK12 | 7001A PO | 9400 | 6000 | 2200 | 22000 |
| FK15 | 7002A PO | 10000 | 6900 | 2400 | 19000 |
| FK20 | 7204B PO | 21600 | 15300 | 6800 | 9500 |
| FK25 | 7205B PO | 24000 | 19000 | 8100 | 8500 |
| FK30 | 7206B PO | 33500 | 27000 | 10600 | 7100 |

2.4.6.2 Supported bearing FF

The corresponding fixed bearing is the bearing series FK (page 117). The correct end machining for the supported bearing is type E10-xx (page 107).

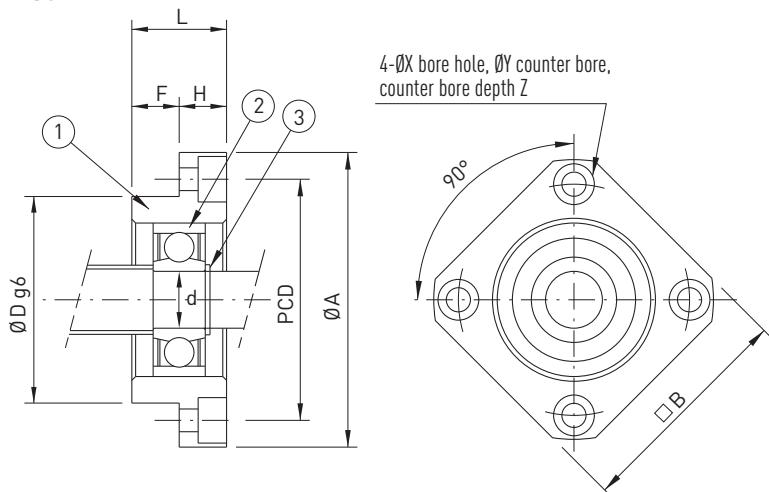


Table 2.43 Dimensions of the bearing unit

| Article number | Spindle Ø | d | L | H | F | D g6 | A | PCD | B | X | Y | Z | Bearing | Circlip |
|----------------|-----------|----|----|----|----|------|-----|-----|----|------|------|------|---------|---------|
| FF10 | 16 | 8 | 12 | 7 | 5 | 28 | 43 | 35 | 35 | 3,4 | 6,5 | 4,0 | 608ZZ | S 08 |
| FF12 | 16* | 10 | 15 | 7 | 8 | 34 | 52 | 42 | 42 | 4,5 | 8,0 | 4,0 | 6000ZZ | S 10 |
| FF15 | 20 | 15 | 17 | 9 | 8 | 40 | 63 | 50 | 52 | 5,5 | 9,5 | 5,5 | 6002ZZ | S 15 |
| FF20 | 25 | 20 | 20 | 11 | 9 | 57 | 85 | 70 | 68 | 6,6 | 11,0 | 6,5 | 6204ZZ | S 20 |
| FF25 | 32 | 25 | 24 | 14 | 10 | 63 | 98 | 80 | 79 | 9,0 | 14,0 | 8,5 | 6205ZZ | S 25 |
| FF30 | 40 | 30 | 27 | 18 | 9 | 75 | 117 | 95 | 93 | 11,0 | 17,0 | 11,0 | 6206ZZ | S 30 |

(1) housing, (2) bearing, (3) circlip

*depending to the effective spindle-diameter.

3.1 Linear Axes KK

3.1.1 Product overview linear axes KK

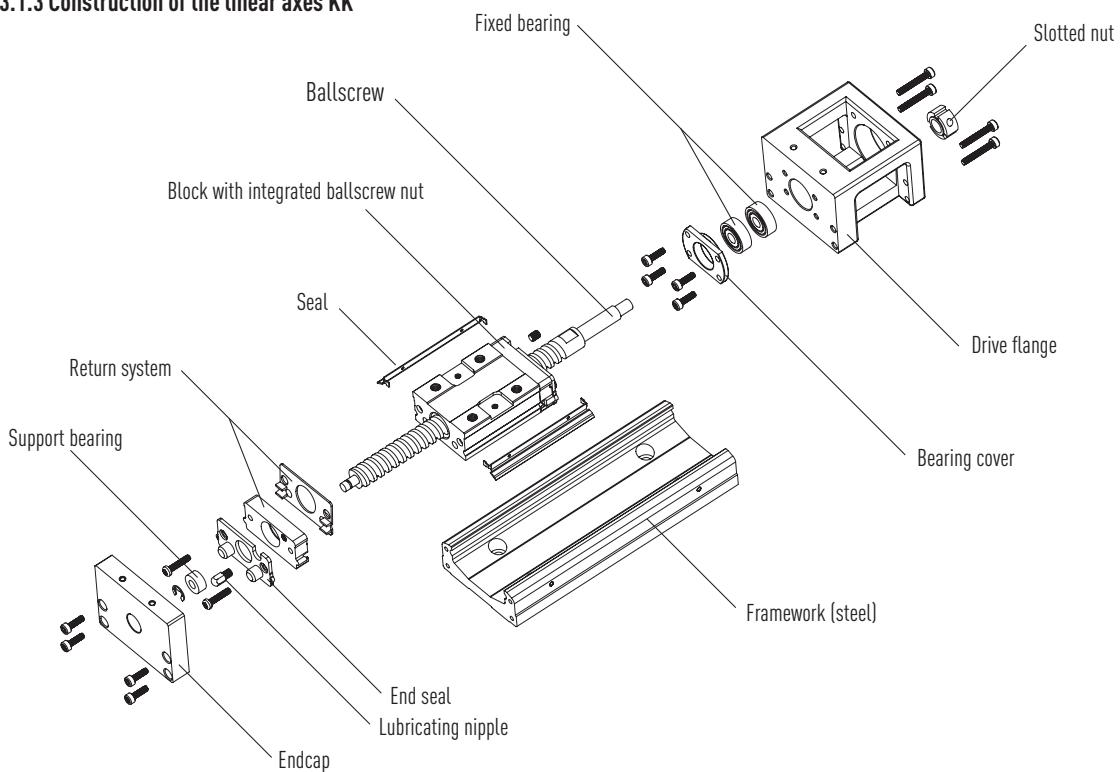
HIWIN linear axes KK are compact positioning axes. The advance is generated by a ballscrew, which is mounted in a drive flange ready to use by the motor. Movement is guided by a linear guideway. Various equipment versions and sizes adapt the linear axes to very different tasks and industries.



3.1.2 Advantages of linear axes KK

- Module for positioning tasks: Linear axes KK with ballscrew from HIWIN can be used universally and are suitable as ready-to-mount stages for many different positioning tasks.
- Lean and light: Thanks to their compact and lean construction as well as light mass, linear axes KK can also be integrated into applications with little space.
- Adaptable and sturdy: Linear axes KK can be equipped with a bellow cover or aluminum cover depending on the ambient requirements.
- Framework and block made of steel with surface corrosion protection.

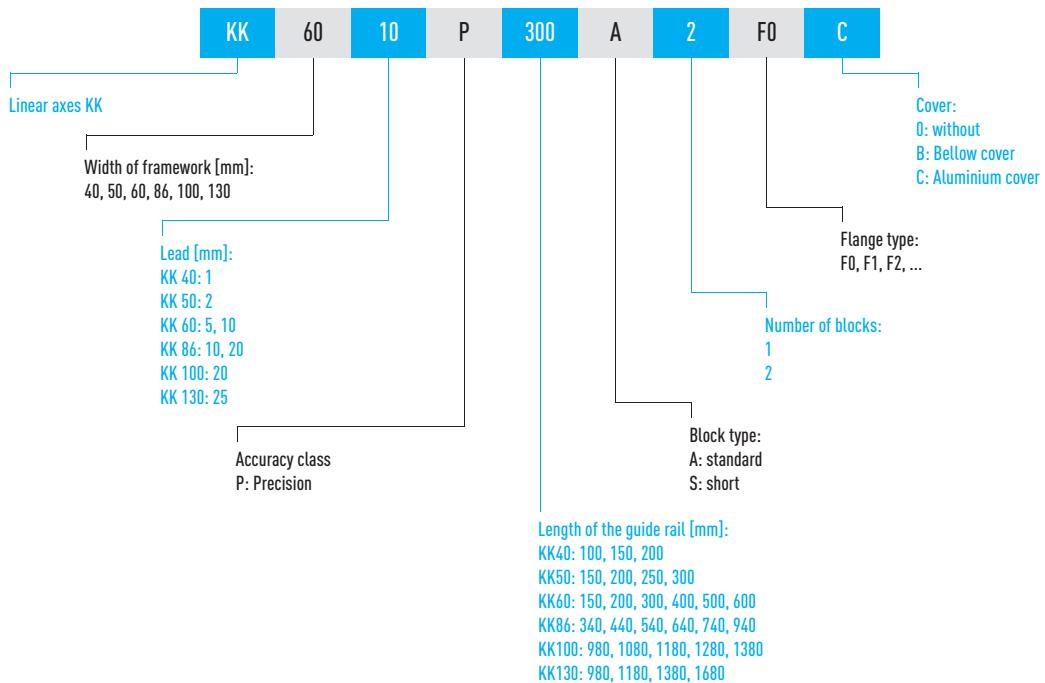
3.1.3 Construction of the linear axes KK



Positioning Systems

Linear Axes KK

3.1.4 Order key for linear axes KK



3.1.5 Technical data of linear axes KK

Table 3.44 Technical data of linear axes KK

| Model | Lead [mm] | L1 [mm] | v _{max} [mm/s] | Accuracy [mm] | Repeatability [mm] | Guideway parallelism [mm] | Starting torque [Nmm] |
|--------------|-----------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| KK4001P0100 | 1 | 159 | 190 | 0,020 | ± 0,003 | 0,010 | 12 |
| KK4001P0150 | 1 | 209 | 190 | 0,020 | ± 0,003 | 0,010 | 12 |
| KK4001P0200 | 1 | 259 | 190 | 0,020 | ± 0,003 | 0,010 | 12 |
| KK5002P0150 | 2 | 220 | 270 | 0,020 | ± 0,003 | 0,010 | 40 |
| KK5002P0200 | 2 | 270 | 270 | 0,020 | ± 0,003 | 0,010 | 40 |
| KK5002P0250 | 2 | 320 | 270 | 0,020 | ± 0,003 | 0,010 | 40 |
| KK5002P0300 | 2 | 370 | 270 | 0,020 | ± 0,003 | 0,010 | 40 |
| KK6005P0150 | 5 | 220 | 550 | 0,020 | ± 0,003 | 0,010 | 150 |
| KK6005P0200 | 5 | 270 | 550 | 0,020 | ± 0,003 | 0,010 | 150 |
| KK6005P0300 | 5 | 370 | 550 | 0,020 | ± 0,003 | 0,010 | 150 |
| KK6005P0400 | 5 | 470 | 550 | 0,020 | ± 0,003 | 0,010 | 150 |
| KK6005P0500 | 5 | 570 | 550 | 0,020 | ± 0,003 | 0,010 | 150 |
| KK6005P0600 | 5 | 670 | 340 | 0,025 | ± 0,003 | 0,015 | 150 |
| KK6010P0150 | 10 | 220 | 1100 | 0,020 | ± 0,003 | 0,010 | 150 |
| KK6010P0200 | 10 | 270 | 1100 | 0,020 | ± 0,003 | 0,010 | 150 |
| KK6010P0300 | 10 | 370 | 1100 | 0,020 | ± 0,003 | 0,010 | 150 |
| KK6010P0400 | 10 | 470 | 1100 | 0,020 | ± 0,003 | 0,010 | 150 |
| KK6010P0500 | 10 | 570 | 1100 | 0,020 | ± 0,003 | 0,010 | 150 |
| KK6010P0600 | 10 | 670 | 670 | 0,025 | ± 0,003 | 0,015 | 150 |
| KK8610P0340 | 10 | 440 | 740 | 0,025 | ± 0,003 | 0,015 | 150 |
| KK8610P0440 | 10 | 540 | 740 | 0,025 | ± 0,003 | 0,015 | 150 |
| KK8610P0540 | 10 | 640 | 740 | 0,025 | ± 0,003 | 0,015 | 150 |
| KK8610P0640 | 10 | 740 | 740 | 0,025 | ± 0,003 | 0,015 | 150 |
| KK8610P0740 | 10 | 840 | 740 | 0,030 | ± 0,003 | 0,020 | 170 |
| KK8610P0940 | 10 | 1040 | 610 | 0,040 | ± 0,003 | 0,030 | 250 |
| KK8620P0340 | 20 | 440 | 1480 | 0,025 | ± 0,003 | 0,015 | 150 |
| KK8620P0440 | 20 | 540 | 1480 | 0,025 | ± 0,003 | 0,015 | 150 |
| KK8620P0540 | 20 | 640 | 1480 | 0,025 | ± 0,003 | 0,015 | 150 |
| KK8620P0640 | 20 | 740 | 1480 | 0,025 | ± 0,003 | 0,015 | 150 |
| KK8620P0740 | 20 | 840 | 1480 | 0,030 | ± 0,003 | 0,020 | 170 |
| KK8620P0940 | 20 | 1040 | 1220 | 0,040 | ± 0,003 | 0,030 | 250 |
| KK10020P0980 | 20 | 1089 | 1120 | 0,035 | ± 0,005 | 0,025 | 170 |
| KK10020P1080 | 20 | 1189 | 980 | 0,035 | ± 0,005 | 0,025 | 170 |
| KK10020P1180 | 20 | 1289 | 750 | 0,040 | ± 0,005 | 0,030 | 200 |
| KK10020P1280 | 20 | 1389 | 630 | 0,045 | ± 0,005 | 0,035 | 230 |
| KK10020P1380 | 20 | 1489 | 530 | 0,050 | ± 0,005 | 0,040 | 250 |
| KK13025P0980 | 25 | 1098 | 1120 | 0,035 | ± 0,005 | 0,025 | 250 |
| KK13025P1180 | 25 | 1298 | 1120 | 0,040 | ± 0,005 | 0,030 | 250 |
| KK13025P1380 | 25 | 1498 | 830 | 0,040 | ± 0,005 | 0,030 | 250 |
| KK13025P1680 | 25 | 1798 | 550 | 0,050 | ± 0,007 | 0,040 | 270 |

Reference Side

When observed from the motor flange, the reference side is located on the left side of the linear module.

Positioning Systems

Linear Axes KK

3.1.6 Load capacities of linear axes KK

Display of static moments affecting the linear axes KK.

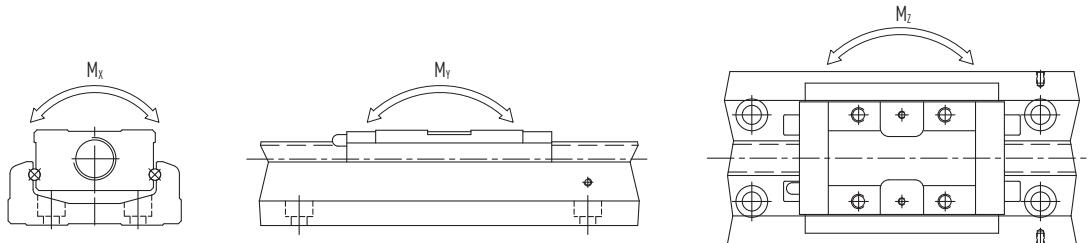


Table 3.45 Load capacity of linear axes KK: Guideway, standard block

| Model | C_{dyn} [N] | C_0 [N] | Block A1 | | | Block A2 | | |
|-------|---------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | | | M_x [Nm] | M_y [Nm] | M_z [Nm] | M_x [Nm] | M_y [Nm] | M_z [Nm] |
| KK40 | 3920 | 6468 | 33 | 33 | 81 | 182 | 182 | 162 |
| KK50 | 8007 | 12916 | 116 | 116 | 222 | 545 | 545 | 444 |
| KK60 | 13230 | 21462 | 152 | 152 | 419 | 760 | 760 | 838 |
| KK86 | 31458 | 50764 | 622 | 622 | 1507 | 3050 | 3050 | 3014 |
| KK100 | 39200 | 63406 | 960 | 960 | 2205 | 4746 | 4763 | 4410 |
| KK130 | 48101 | 84829 | 1536 | 1536 | 3885 | 7350 | 7350 | 7770 |

Table 3.46 Load capacity of linear axes KK: Guideway, short block

| Model | C_{dyn} [N] | C_0 [N] | Block S1 | | | Block S2 | | |
|-------|---------------|-----------|----------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|
| | | | M_x | M_y | M_z | M_z | M_y | M_x |
| KK60 | 7173 | 11574 | 72 | 72 | 241 | 482 | 367 | 367 |

Table 3.47 Load capacity of linear axes KK: Ballscrew and fixed bearing

| Model | Spindle | | | Fixed side | |
|--------------|------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------|
| | \emptyset [mm] | C_{dyn} [N] | C_0 [N] | C_0 Axial [N] | F_{max} Axial [N] |
| KK4001Pxxxx | 8 | 735 | 1538 | 1910 | 750 |
| KK5002Pxxxx | 8 | 2136 | 3489 | 1910 | 1500 |
| KK6005Pxxxx | 12 | 3744 | 6243 | 4480 | 3120 |
| KK6010Pxxxx | 12 | 2410 | 3743 | 4480 | 1870 |
| KK8610Pxxxx | 15 | 7144 | 12642 | 9240 | 6320 |
| KK8620Pxxxx | 15 | 4645 | 7655 | 9240 | 3825 |
| KK10020Pxxxx | 20 | 7046 | 12544 | 10600 | 6270 |
| KK13025Pxxxx | 25 | 7897 | 15931 | 18485 | 7950 |

3.1.7 Linear axes KK40 without cover

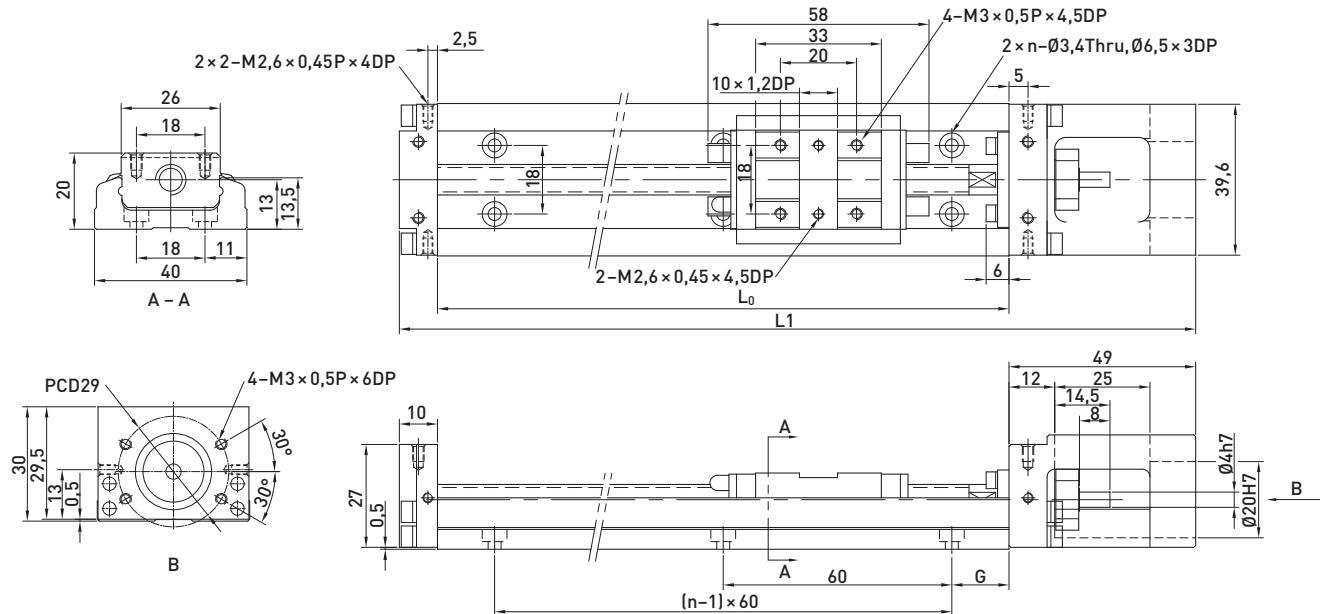


Table 3.48 Dimensions and mass of linear axes KK40 without cover

| Model | Lead [mm] | L0 [mm] | L1 [mm] | Maximum stroke [mm] | | G [mm] | K [mm] | n | m | Mass [kg] | |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---|---|-----------|----------|
| | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 | | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 |
| KK4001P0100 | 1 | 100 | 159 | 36 | — | 20 | — | 2 | — | 0,48 | — |
| KK4001P0150 | 1 | 150 | 209 | 86 | 34 | 15 | — | 3 | — | 0,60 | 0,67 |
| KK4001P0200 | 1 | 200 | 259 | 136 | 84 | 40 | — | 3 | — | 0,72 | 0,79 |

Positioning Systems

Linear Axes KK

3.1.8 Linear axes KK40 with aluminium cover

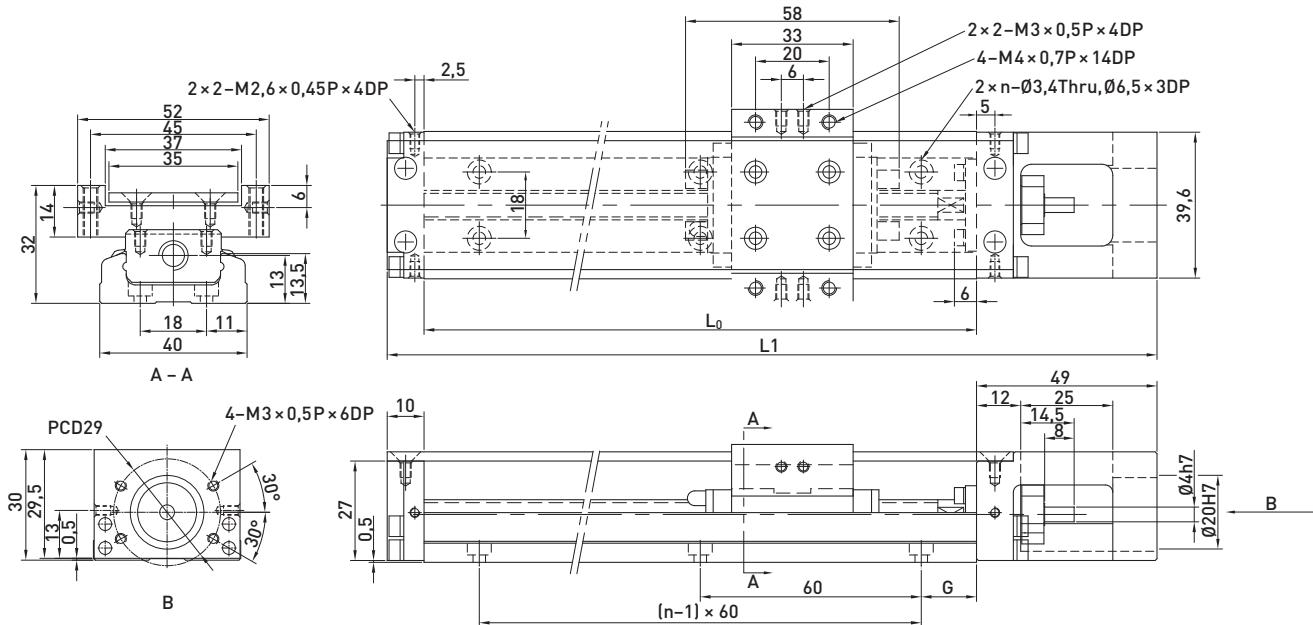
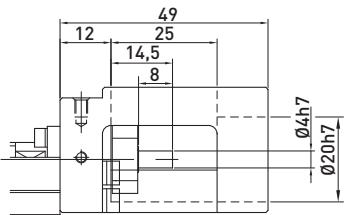


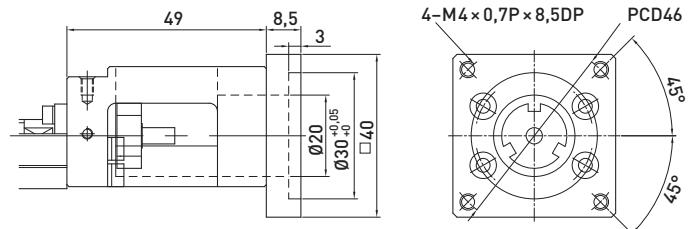
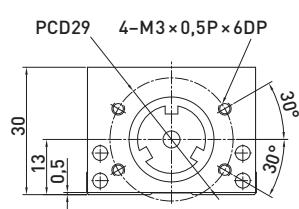
Table 3.49 Dimensions and mass of linear axes KK40 with aluminium cover

| Model | Lead [mm] | L0 [mm] | L1 [mm] | Maximum stroke [mm] | | G [mm] | K [mm] | n | m | Mass [kg] | |
|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|----------|--------|--------|---|---|-----------|----------|
| | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 | | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 |
| KK4001P0100 | 1 | 100 | 159 | 36 | — | 20 | — | 2 | — | 0,55 | — |
| KK4001P0150 | 1 | 150 | 209 | 86 | 34 | 15 | — | 3 | — | 0,68 | 0,76 |
| KK4001P0200 | 1 | 200 | 259 | 136 | 84 | 40 | — | 3 | — | 0,82 | 0,89 |

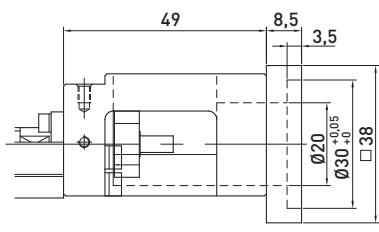
3.1.9 KK40 adapter flanges



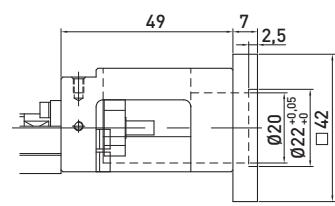
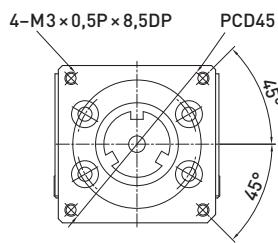
Adapter flange F0



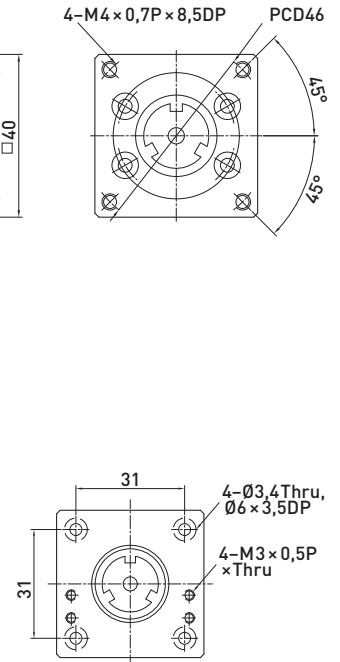
Adapter flange F1



Adapter flange F2



Adapter flange F3



Positioning Systems

Linear Axes KK

3.1.10 Linear axes KK50 without cover

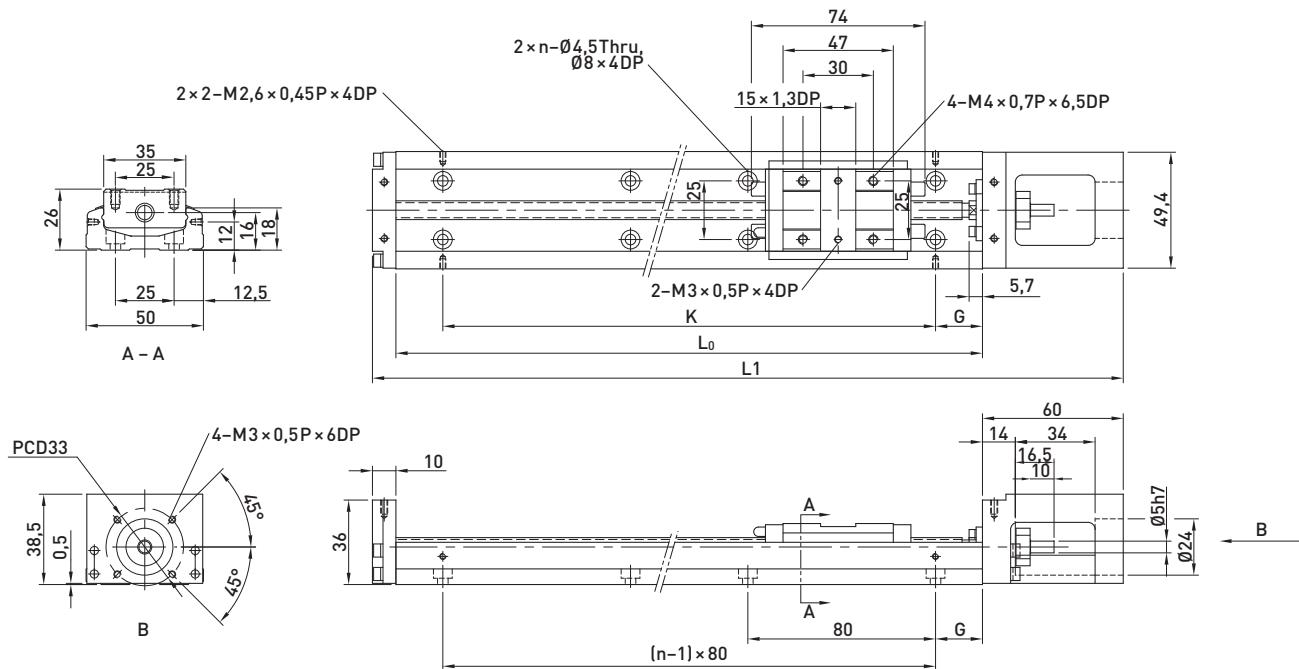


Table 3.50 Dimensions and mass of linear axes KK50 without cover

| Model | Lead [mm] | L_0 [mm] | L_1 [mm] | Maximum stroke [mm] | | G [mm] | K [mm] | n | m | Mass [kg] | |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---|---|-----------|----------|
| | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 | | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 |
| KK5002P0150 | 2 | 150 | 220 | 70 | — | 35 | 80 | 2 | — | 1,00 | — |
| KK5002P0200 | 2 | 200 | 270 | 120 | 55 | 20 | 160 | 3 | — | 1,20 | 1,40 |
| KK5002P0250 | 2 | 250 | 320 | 170 | 105 | 45 | 160 | 3 | — | 1,40 | 1,60 |
| KK5002P0300 | 2 | 300 | 370 | 220 | 155 | 30 | 240 | 4 | — | 1,60 | 1,80 |

3.1.11 Linear axes KK50 with aluminium cover

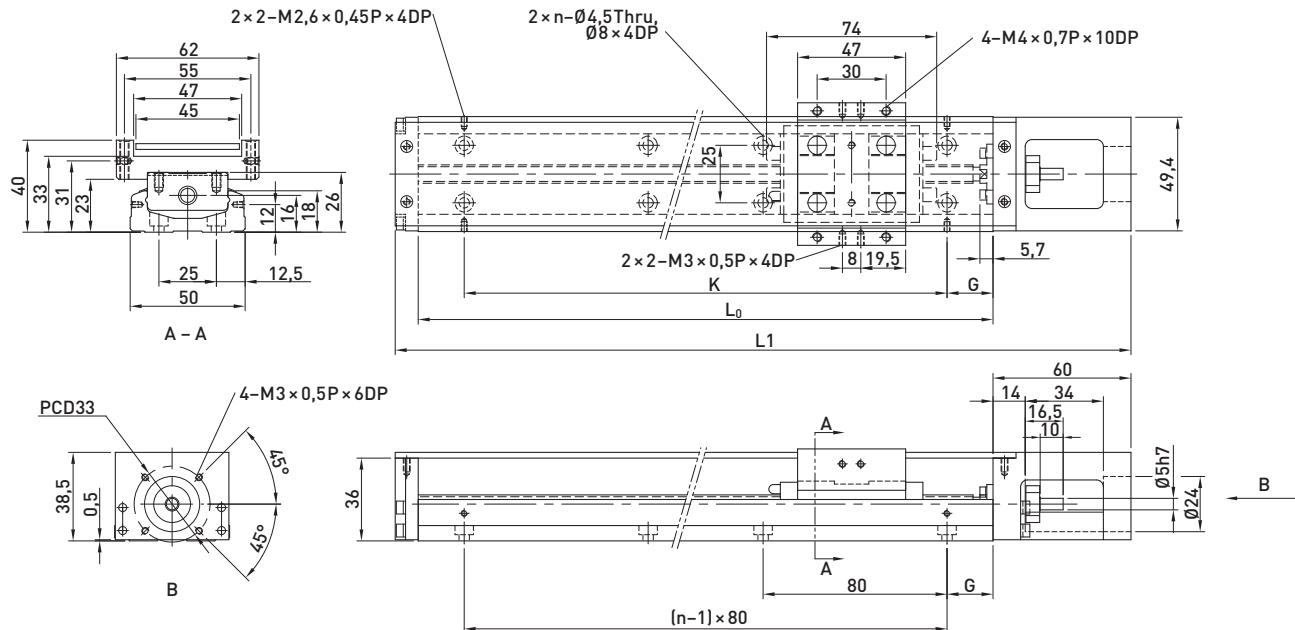


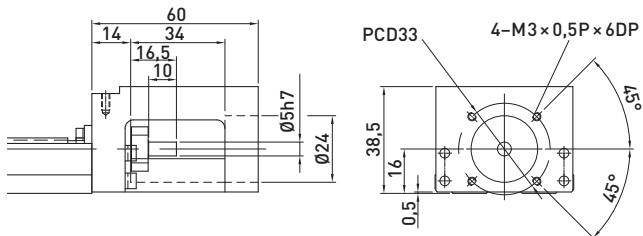
Table 3.51 Dimensions and mass of linear axes KK50 with aluminium cover

| Model | Lead [mm] | L_0 [mm] | L_1 [mm] | Maximum stroke [mm] | | G [mm] | K [mm] | n | m | Mass [kg] | |
|-------------|-----------|------------|------------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----------|----------|
| | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 | | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 |
| KK5002P0150 | 2 | 150 | 220 | 70 | — | 35 | 80 | 2 | — | 1,10 | — |
| KK5002P0200 | 2 | 200 | 270 | 120 | 55 | 20 | 160 | 3 | — | 1,30 | 1,50 |
| KK5002P0250 | 2 | 250 | 320 | 170 | 105 | 45 | 160 | 3 | — | 1,60 | 1,80 |
| KK5002P0300 | 2 | 300 | 370 | 220 | 155 | 30 | 240 | 4 | — | 1,80 | 2,00 |

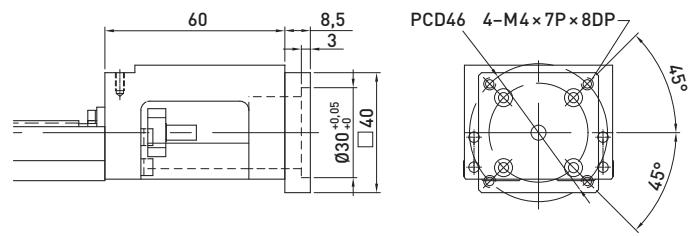
Positioning Systems

Linear Axes KK

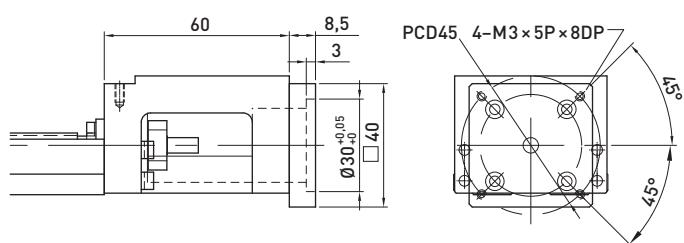
3.1.12 KK50 adapter flanges



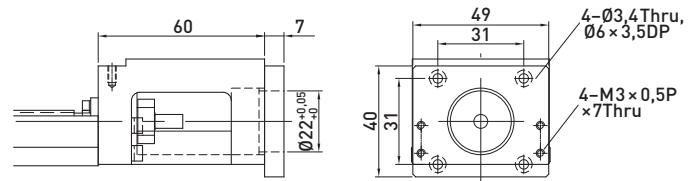
Adapter flange F0



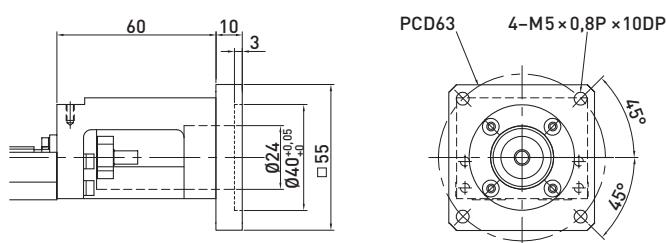
Adapter flange F1



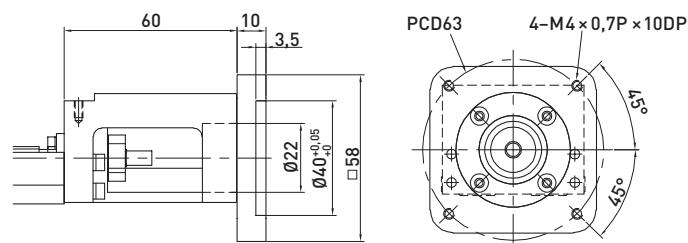
Adapter flange F2



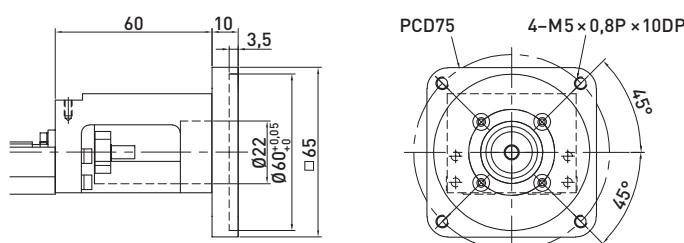
Adapter flange F3



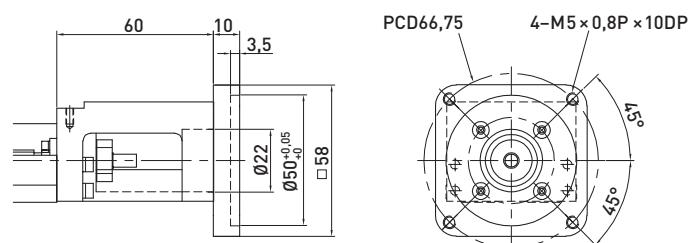
Adapter flange F4



Adapter flange F5



Adapter flange F6



Adapter flange F7

3.1.13 Linear axes KK60 without cover, standard block

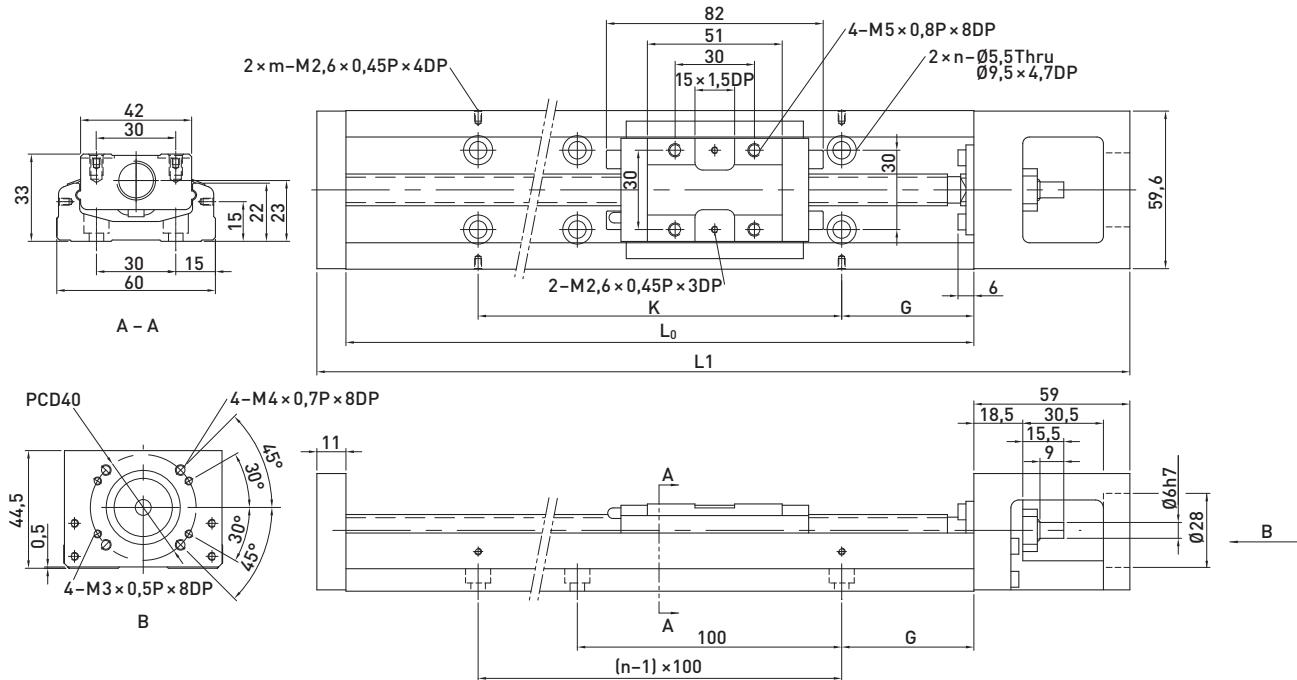


Table 3.52 Dimensions and mass of linear axes KK60 without cover, standard block

| Model | Lead [mm] | L0 [mm] | L1 [mm] | Maximum stroke [mm] | | G [mm] | K [mm] | n | m | Mass [kg] | |
|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|----------|--------|--------|---|---|-----------|----------|
| | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 | | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 |
| KK6005P0150 | 5 | 150 | 220 | 60 | — | 25 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 1,50 | — |
| KK6005P0200 | 5 | 200 | 270 | 110 | — | 50 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 1,80 | — |
| KK6005P0300 | 5 | 300 | 370 | 210 | 135 | 50 | 200 | 3 | 2 | 2,40 | 2,70 |
| KK6005P0400 | 5 | 400 | 470 | 310 | 235 | 50 | 100 | 4 | 4 | 3,00 | 3,30 |
| KK6005P0500 | 5 | 500 | 570 | 410 | 335 | 50 | 200 | 5 | 3 | 3,60 | 3,90 |
| KK6005P0600 | 5 | 600 | 670 | 510 | 435 | 50 | 100 | 6 | 6 | 4,20 | 4,60 |
| KK6010P0150 | 10 | 150 | 220 | 60 | — | 25 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 1,50 | — |
| KK6010P0200 | 10 | 200 | 270 | 110 | — | 50 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 1,80 | — |
| KK6010P0300 | 10 | 300 | 370 | 210 | 135 | 50 | 200 | 3 | 2 | 2,40 | 2,70 |
| KK6010P0400 | 10 | 400 | 470 | 310 | 235 | 50 | 100 | 4 | 4 | 3,00 | 3,30 |
| KK6010P0500 | 10 | 500 | 570 | 410 | 335 | 50 | 200 | 5 | 3 | 3,60 | 3,90 |
| KK6010P0600 | 10 | 600 | 670 | 510 | 435 | 50 | 100 | 6 | 6 | 4,20 | 4,60 |

Positioning Systems

Linear Axes KK

3.1.14 Linear axes KK60 without cover, short block

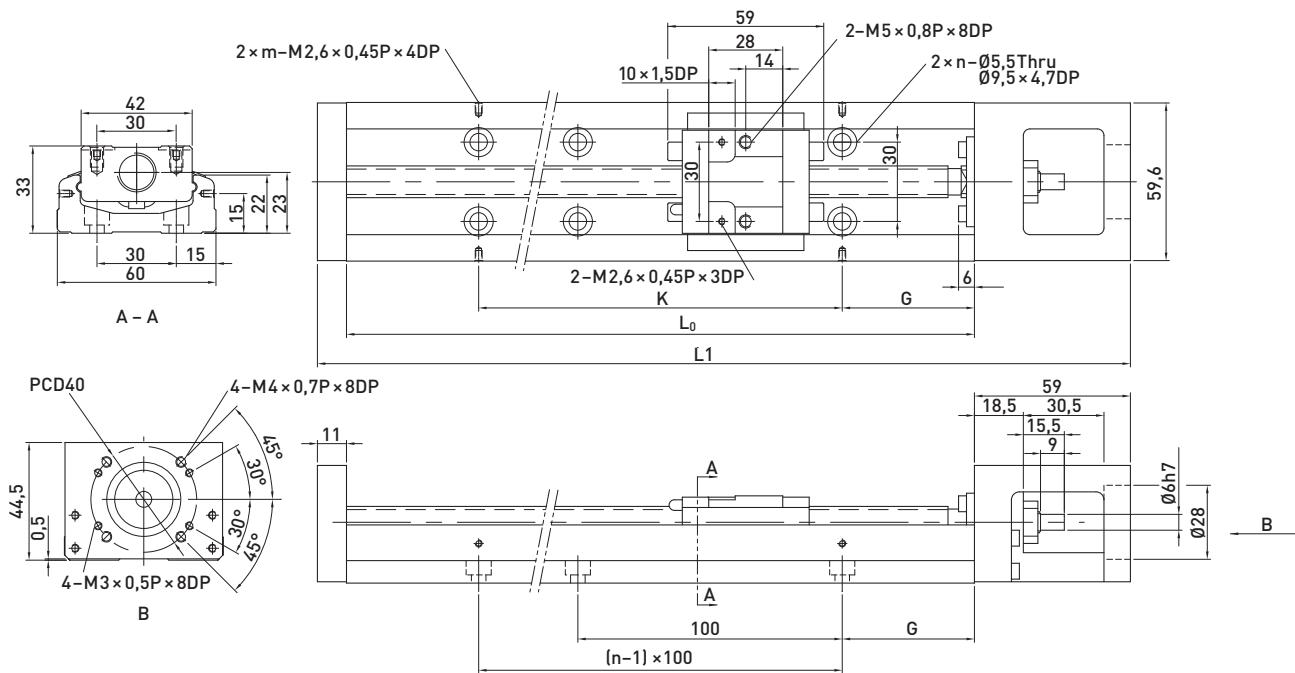


Table 3.53 Dimensions and mass of linear axes KK60 without cover, short block

| Model | Lead [mm] | L0 [mm] | L1 [mm] | Maximum stroke [mm] | | G [mm] | K [mm] | n | m | Mass [kg] | |
|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|----------|--------|--------|---|---|-----------|----------|
| | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 | | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 |
| KK6005P0150 | 5 | 150 | 220 | 85 | 34 | 25 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 1,40 | 1,60 |
| KK6005P0200 | 5 | 200 | 270 | 135 | 84 | 50 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 1,70 | 1,90 |
| KK6005P0300 | 5 | 300 | 370 | 235 | 184 | 50 | 200 | 3 | 2 | 2,30 | 2,50 |
| KK6005P0400 | 5 | 400 | 470 | 335 | 284 | 50 | 100 | 4 | 4 | 2,90 | 3,10 |
| KK6005P0500 | 5 | 500 | 570 | 435 | 384 | 50 | 200 | 5 | 3 | 3,50 | 3,70 |
| KK6005P0600 | 5 | 600 | 670 | 535 | 484 | 50 | 100 | 6 | 6 | 4,10 | 4,30 |
| KK6010P0150 | 10 | 150 | 220 | 85 | 34 | 25 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 1,40 | 1,60 |
| KK6010P0200 | 10 | 200 | 270 | 135 | 84 | 50 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 1,70 | 1,90 |
| KK6010P0300 | 10 | 300 | 370 | 235 | 184 | 50 | 200 | 3 | 2 | 2,30 | 2,50 |
| KK6010P0400 | 10 | 400 | 470 | 335 | 284 | 50 | 100 | 4 | 4 | 2,90 | 3,10 |
| KK6010P0500 | 10 | 500 | 570 | 435 | 384 | 50 | 200 | 5 | 3 | 3,50 | 3,70 |
| KK6010P0600 | 10 | 600 | 670 | 535 | 484 | 50 | 100 | 6 | 6 | 4,10 | 4,30 |

3.1.15 Linear axes KK60 with aluminium cover, standard block

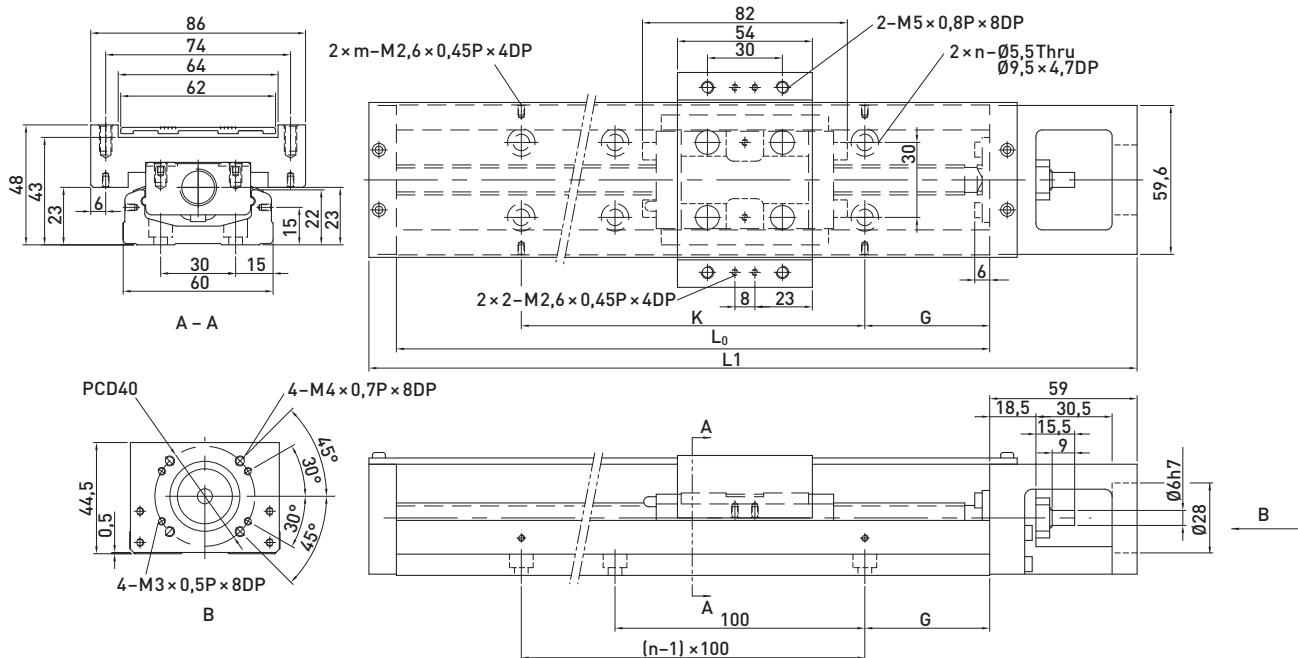


Table 3.54 Dimensions and mass of linear axes KK60 with cover, standard block

| Model | Lead [mm] | L0 [mm] | L1 [mm] | Maximum stroke [mm] | | G [mm] | K [mm] | n | m | Mass [kg] | |
|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|----------|--------|--------|---|---|-----------|----------|
| | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 | | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 |
| KK6005P0150 | 5 | 150 | 220 | 60 | — | 25 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 1,70 | — |
| KK6005P0200 | 5 | 200 | 270 | 110 | — | 50 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2,10 | — |
| KK6005P0300 | 5 | 300 | 370 | 210 | 135 | 50 | 200 | 3 | 2 | 2,70 | 3,00 |
| KK6005P0400 | 5 | 400 | 470 | 310 | 235 | 50 | 100 | 4 | 4 | 3,30 | 3,60 |
| KK6005P0500 | 5 | 500 | 570 | 410 | 335 | 50 | 200 | 5 | 3 | 3,90 | 4,20 |
| KK6005P0600 | 5 | 600 | 670 | 510 | 435 | 50 | 100 | 6 | 6 | 4,40 | 5,00 |
| KK6010P0150 | 10 | 150 | 220 | 60 | — | 25 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 1,70 | — |
| KK6010P0200 | 10 | 200 | 270 | 110 | — | 50 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2,10 | — |
| KK6010P0300 | 10 | 300 | 370 | 210 | 135 | 50 | 200 | 3 | 2 | 2,70 | 3,00 |
| KK6010P0400 | 10 | 400 | 470 | 310 | 235 | 50 | 100 | 4 | 4 | 3,30 | 3,60 |
| KK6010P0500 | 10 | 500 | 570 | 410 | 335 | 50 | 200 | 5 | 3 | 3,90 | 4,20 |
| KK6010P0600 | 10 | 600 | 670 | 510 | 435 | 50 | 100 | 6 | 6 | 4,40 | 5,00 |

Positioning Systems

Linear Axes KK

3.1.16 Linear axes KK60 with aluminium cover, short block

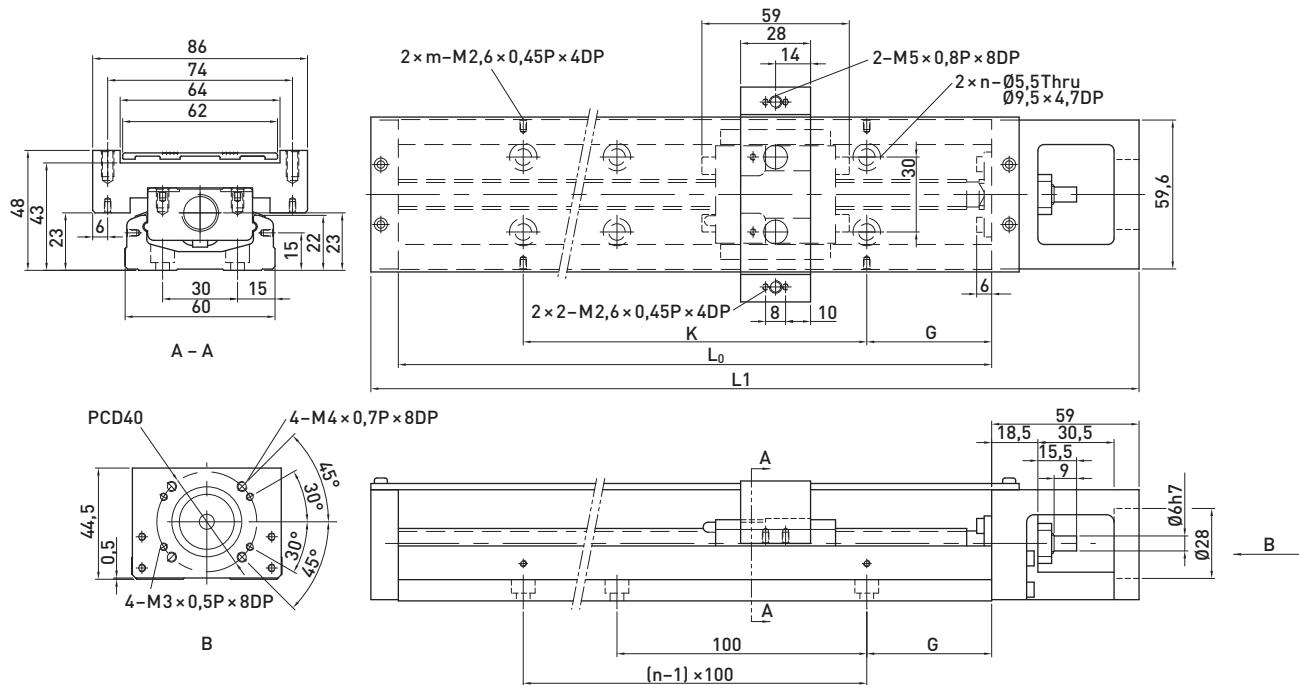


Table 3.55 Dimensions and mass of linear axes KK60 with cover, short block

| Model | Lead [mm] | L0 [mm] | L1 [mm] | Maximum stroke [mm] | | G [mm] | K [mm] | n | m | Mass [kg] | |
|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|----------|--------|--------|---|---|-----------|----------|
| | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 | | | | | Block A2 | Block A1 |
| KK6005P0150 | 5 | 150 | 220 | 85 | 34 | 25 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 1,80 | 1,60 |
| KK6005P0200 | 5 | 200 | 270 | 135 | 84 | 50 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2,10 | 1,90 |
| KK6005P0300 | 5 | 300 | 370 | 235 | 184 | 50 | 200 | 3 | 2 | 2,70 | 2,50 |
| KK6005P0400 | 5 | 400 | 470 | 335 | 284 | 50 | 100 | 4 | 4 | 3,30 | 3,10 |
| KK6005P0500 | 5 | 500 | 570 | 435 | 384 | 50 | 200 | 5 | 3 | 3,90 | 3,70 |
| KK6005P0600 | 5 | 600 | 670 | 535 | 484 | 50 | 100 | 6 | 6 | 4,60 | 4,40 |
| KK6010P0150 | 10 | 150 | 220 | 85 | 34 | 25 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 1,80 | 1,60 |
| KK6010P0200 | 10 | 200 | 270 | 135 | 84 | 50 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2,10 | 1,90 |
| KK6010P0300 | 10 | 300 | 370 | 235 | 184 | 50 | 200 | 3 | 2 | 2,70 | 2,50 |
| KK6010P0400 | 10 | 400 | 470 | 335 | 284 | 50 | 100 | 4 | 4 | 3,30 | 3,10 |
| KK6010P0500 | 10 | 500 | 570 | 435 | 384 | 50 | 200 | 5 | 3 | 3,90 | 3,70 |
| KK6010P0600 | 10 | 600 | 670 | 535 | 484 | 50 | 100 | 6 | 6 | 4,60 | 4,40 |

3.1.17 Linear axes KK60 with bellow cover

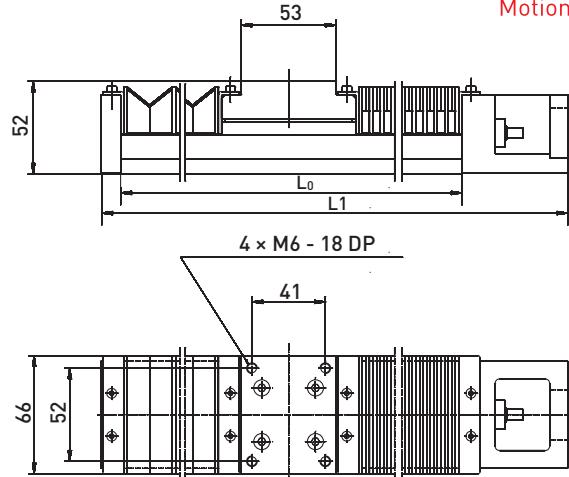


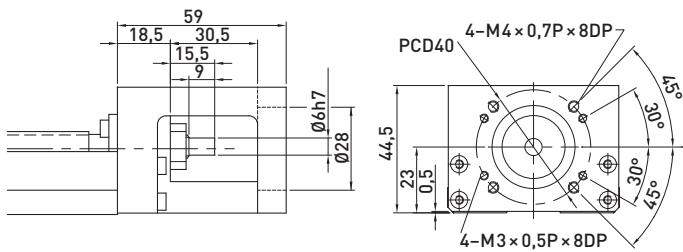
Table 3.56 Dimensions and mass of linear axes KK60 with bellow cover

| Model | Lead [mm] | L0 [mm] | L1 [mm] | Maximum stroke [mm] | Mass [kg] |
|--------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|-----------|
| KK6005P0150 | 5 | 150 | 220 | 45 | 1,70 |
| KK6005P0200 | 5 | 200 | 270 | 77 | 2,10 |
| KK6005P0300 | 5 | 300 | 370 | 151 | 2,70 |
| KK6005P0400 | 5 | 400 | 470 | 230 | 3,30 |
| KK6005P0500 | 5 | 500 | 570 | 300 | 3,90 |
| KK6005P0600 | 5 | 600 | 670 | 376 | 4,60 |
| KK6010P0150 | 10 | 150 | 220 | 45 | 1,70 |
| KK6010P0200 | 10 | 200 | 270 | 77 | 2,10 |
| KK6010P0300 | 10 | 300 | 370 | 151 | 2,70 |
| KK6010P0400 | 10 | 400 | 470 | 230 | 3,30 |
| KK6010P0500 | 10 | 500 | 570 | 300 | 3,90 |
| KK6010P0600 | 10 | 600 | 670 | 376 | 4,60 |

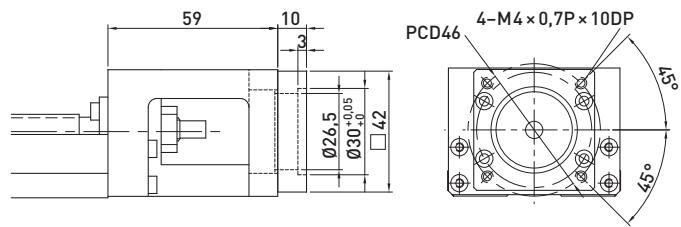
Positioning Systems

Linear Axes KK

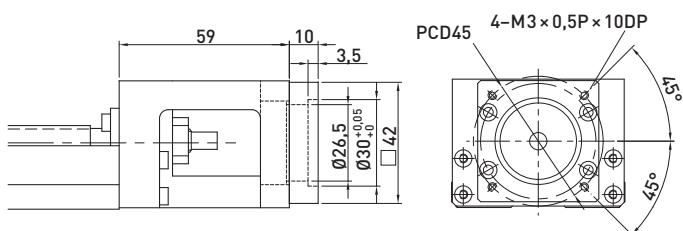
3.1.18 KK60 adapter flanges



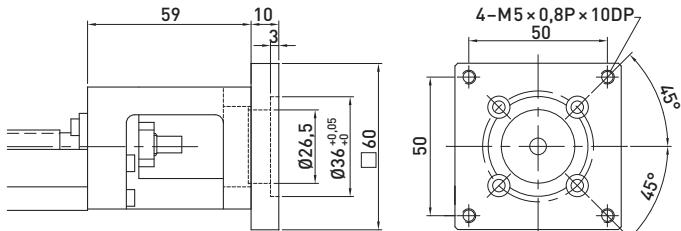
Adapter flange F0



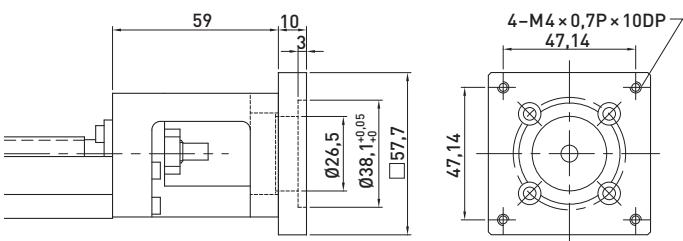
Adapter flange F1



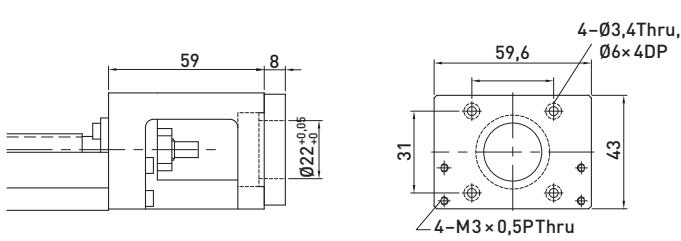
Adapter flange F2



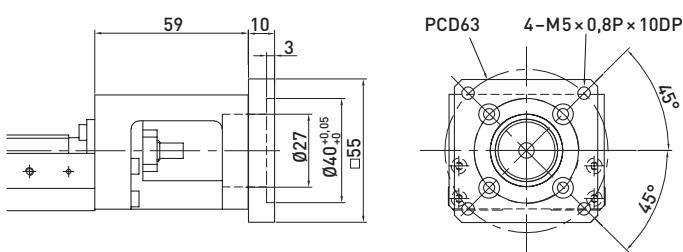
Adapter flange F3



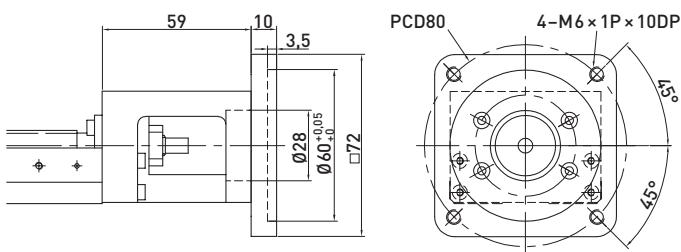
Adapter flange F4



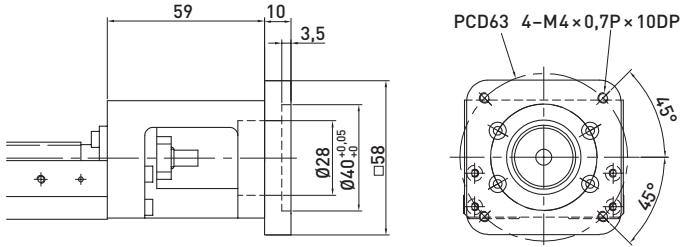
Adapter flange F5



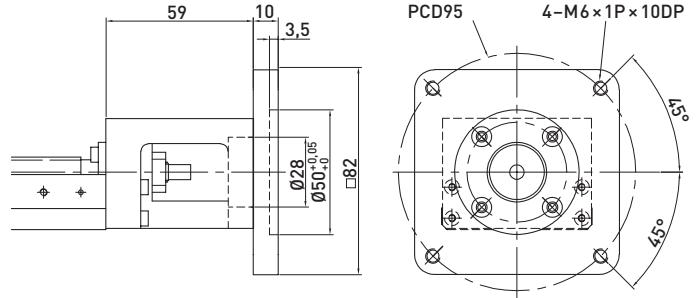
Adapter flange F6



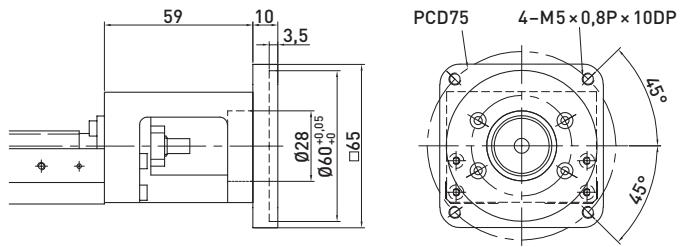
Adapter flange F7



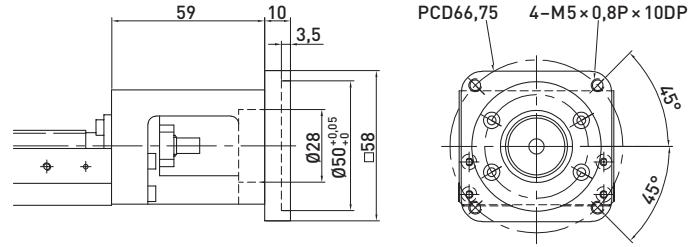
Adapter flange F8



Adapter flange F9



Adapter flange F10



Adapter flange F11

Positioning Systems

Linear Axes KK

3.1.19 Linear axes KK86 without cover

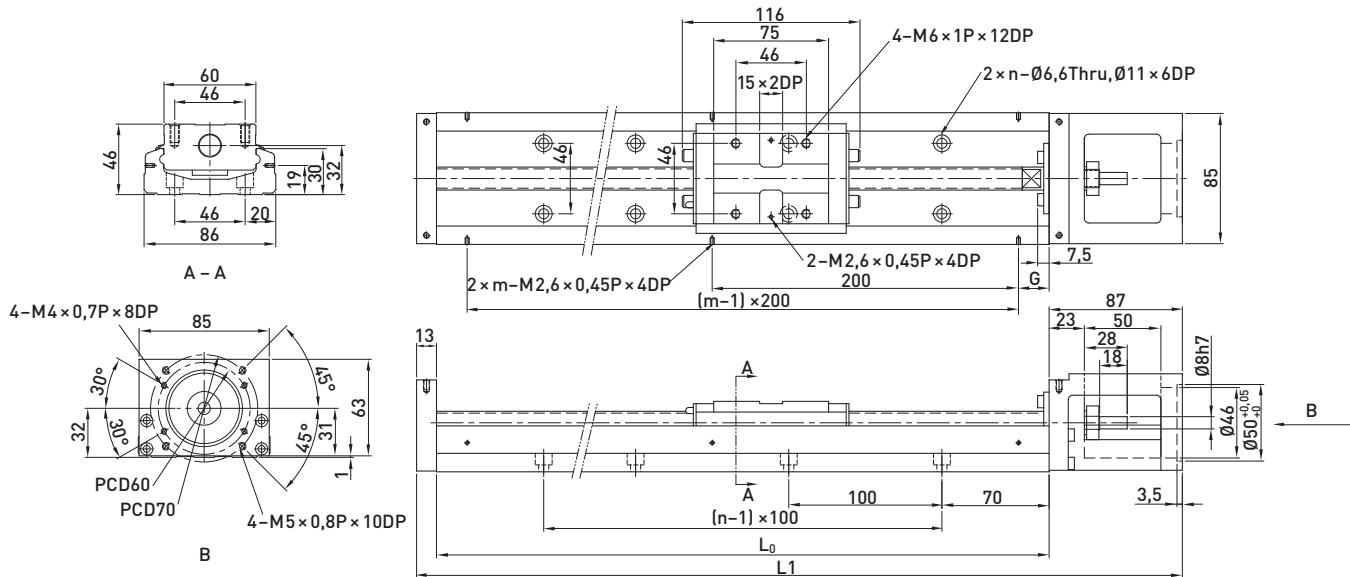


Table 3.57 Dimensions and mass of linear axes KK86 without cover

| Model | Lead [mm] | L0 [mm] | L1 [mm] | Maximum stroke [mm] | | G [mm] | K [mm] | n | m | Mass [kg] | |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---|---|-----------|----------|
| | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 | | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 |
| KK8610P0340 | 10 | 340 | 440 | 210 | 100 | 70 | — | 3 | 2 | 5,70 | 6,50 |
| KK8610P0440 | 10 | 440 | 540 | 310 | 200 | 20 | — | 4 | 3 | 6,90 | 7,70 |
| KK8610P0540 | 10 | 540 | 640 | 410 | 300 | 70 | — | 5 | 3 | 8,00 | 8,80 |
| KK8610P0640 | 10 | 640 | 740 | 510 | 400 | 20 | — | 6 | 4 | 9,20 | 10,00 |
| KK8610P0740 | 10 | 740 | 840 | 610 | 500 | 70 | — | 7 | 4 | 10,40 | 11,20 |
| KK8610P0940 | 10 | 940 | 1040 | 810 | 700 | 70 | — | 9 | 5 | 11,60 | 12,40 |
| KK8620P0340 | 20 | 340 | 440 | 210 | 100 | 70 | — | 3 | 2 | 5,70 | 6,50 |
| KK8620P0440 | 20 | 440 | 540 | 310 | 200 | 20 | — | 4 | 3 | 6,90 | 7,70 |
| KK8620P0540 | 20 | 540 | 640 | 410 | 300 | 70 | — | 5 | 3 | 8,00 | 8,80 |
| KK8620P0640 | 20 | 640 | 740 | 510 | 400 | 20 | — | 6 | 4 | 9,20 | 10,00 |
| KK8620P0740 | 20 | 740 | 840 | 610 | 500 | 70 | — | 7 | 4 | 10,40 | 11,20 |
| KK8620P0940 | 20 | 940 | 1040 | 810 | 700 | 70 | — | 9 | 5 | 11,60 | 12,40 |

3.1.20 Linear axes KK86 with aluminium cover

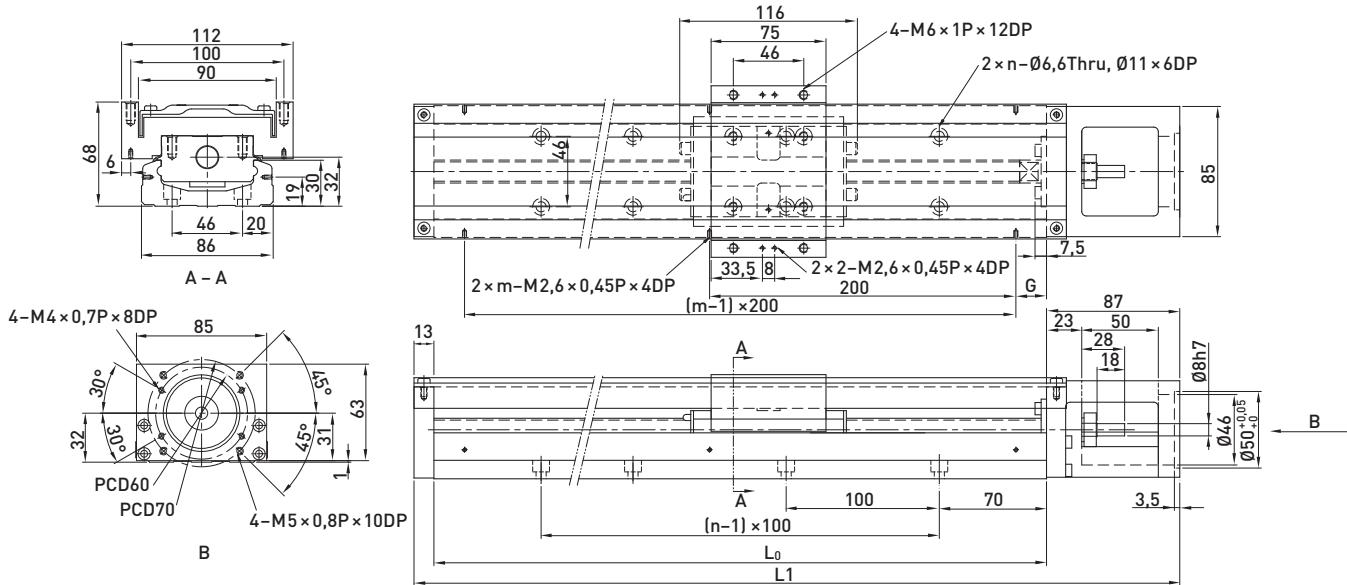


Table 3.58 Dimensions and mass of linear axes KK86 with aluminium cover

| Model | Lead [mm] | L0 [mm] | L1 [mm] | Maximum stroke [mm] | | G [mm] | K [mm] | n | m | Mass [kg] | |
|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|----------|--------|--------|---|---|-----------|----------|
| | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 | | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 |
| KK8610P0340 | 10 | 340 | 440 | 210 | 100 | 70 | — | 3 | 2 | 6,50 | 7,30 |
| KK8610P0440 | 10 | 440 | 540 | 310 | 200 | 20 | — | 4 | 3 | 7,80 | 8,60 |
| KK8610P0540 | 10 | 540 | 640 | 410 | 300 | 70 | — | 5 | 3 | 9,00 | 9,80 |
| KK8610P0640 | 10 | 640 | 740 | 510 | 400 | 20 | — | 6 | 4 | 10,30 | 11,30 |
| KK8610P0740 | 10 | 740 | 840 | 610 | 500 | 70 | — | 7 | 4 | 11,60 | 12,40 |
| KK8610P0940 | 10 | 940 | 1040 | 810 | 700 | 70 | — | 9 | 5 | 13,00 | 13,80 |
| KK8620P0340 | 20 | 340 | 440 | 210 | 100 | 70 | — | 3 | 2 | 6,50 | 7,30 |
| KK8620P0440 | 20 | 440 | 540 | 310 | 200 | 20 | — | 4 | 3 | 7,80 | 8,60 |
| KK8620P0540 | 20 | 540 | 640 | 410 | 300 | 70 | — | 5 | 3 | 9,00 | 9,80 |
| KK8620P0640 | 20 | 640 | 740 | 510 | 400 | 20 | — | 6 | 4 | 10,30 | 11,30 |
| KK8620P0740 | 20 | 740 | 840 | 610 | 500 | 70 | — | 7 | 4 | 11,60 | 12,40 |
| KK8620P0940 | 20 | 940 | 1040 | 810 | 700 | 70 | — | 9 | 5 | 13,00 | 13,80 |

Positioning Systems

Linear Axes KK

3.1.21 Linear axes KK86 with bellow cover

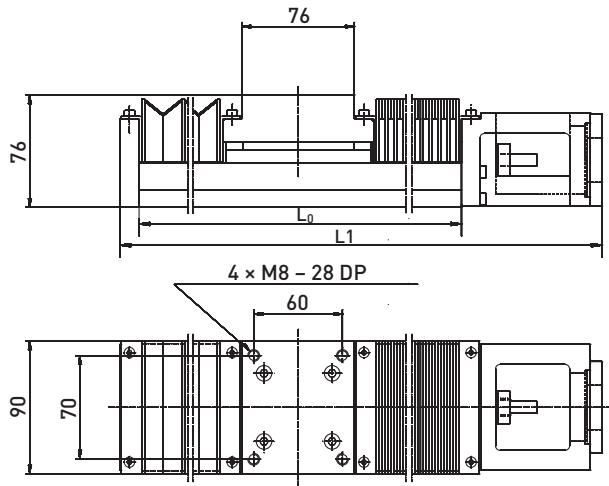
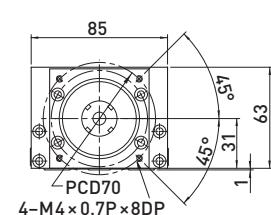
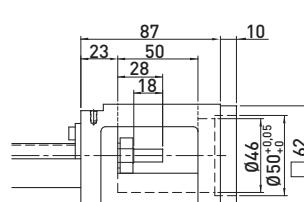
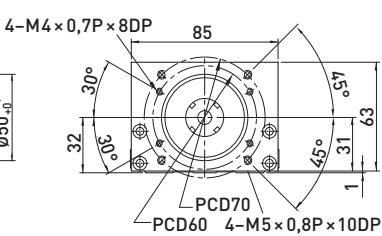
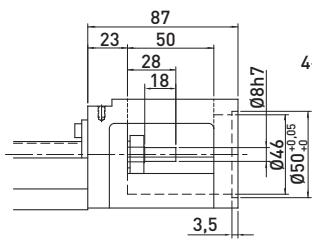


Table 3.59 Dimensions and mass of linear axes KK86 with bellow cover

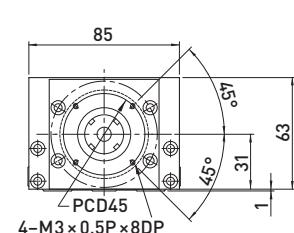
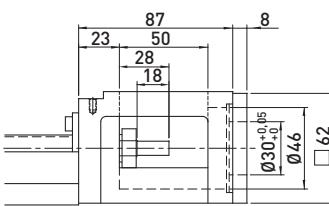
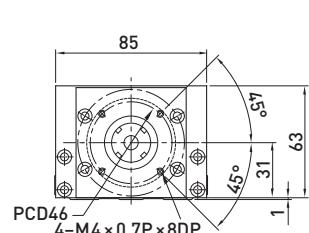
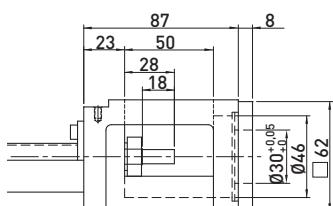
| Model | Lead [mm] | L0 [mm] | L1 [mm] | Maximum stroke [mm] | Mass [kg] |
|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|-----------|
| KK8610P0340 | 10 | 340 | 440 | 174 | 6,30 |
| KK8610P0440 | 10 | 440 | 540 | 248 | 7,60 |
| KK8610P0540 | 10 | 540 | 640 | 327 | 8,80 |
| KK8610P0640 | 10 | 640 | 740 | 410 | 10,00 |
| KK8610P0740 | 10 | 740 | 840 | 491 | 11,30 |
| KK8610P0940 | 10 | 940 | 1040 | 654 | 12,70 |
| KK8620P0340 | 20 | 340 | 440 | 174 | 6,30 |
| KK8620P0440 | 20 | 440 | 540 | 248 | 7,60 |
| KK8620P0540 | 20 | 540 | 640 | 327 | 8,80 |
| KK8620P0640 | 20 | 640 | 740 | 410 | 10,00 |
| KK8620P0740 | 20 | 740 | 840 | 491 | 11,30 |
| KK8620P0940 | 20 | 940 | 1040 | 654 | 12,70 |

3.1.22 KK86 adapter flanges



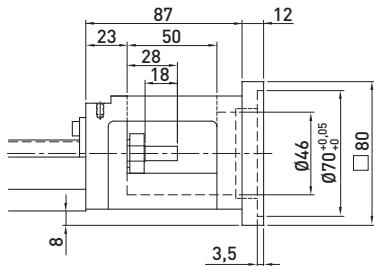
Adapter flange F0

Adapter flange F1

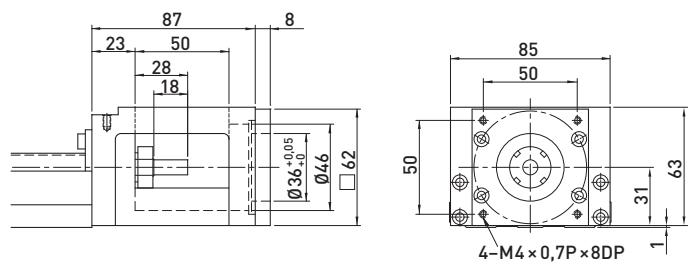


Adapter flange F2

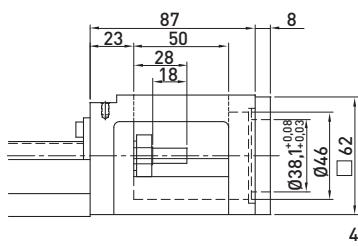
Adapter flange F3



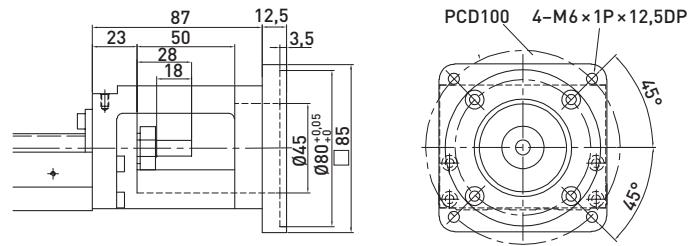
Adapter flange F4



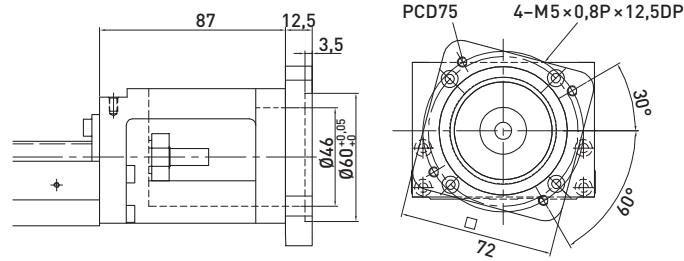
Adapter flange F5



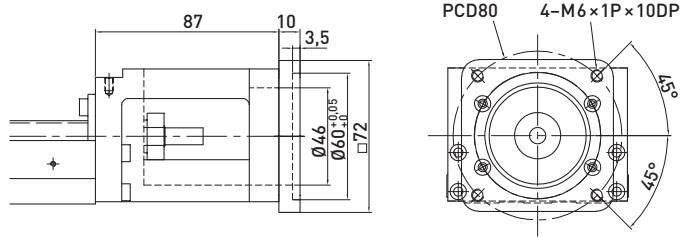
Adapter flange F6



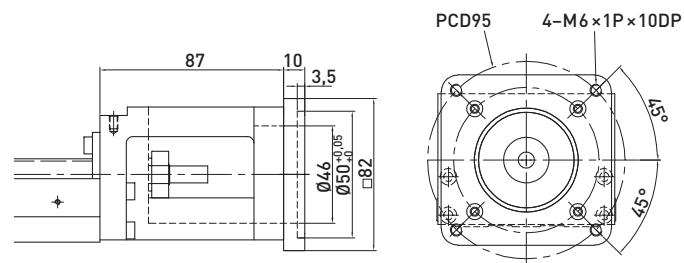
Adapter flange F7



Adapter flange F8



Adapter flange F9



Adapter flange F10

Positioning Systems

Linear Axes KK

3.1.23 Linear axes KK100 without cover

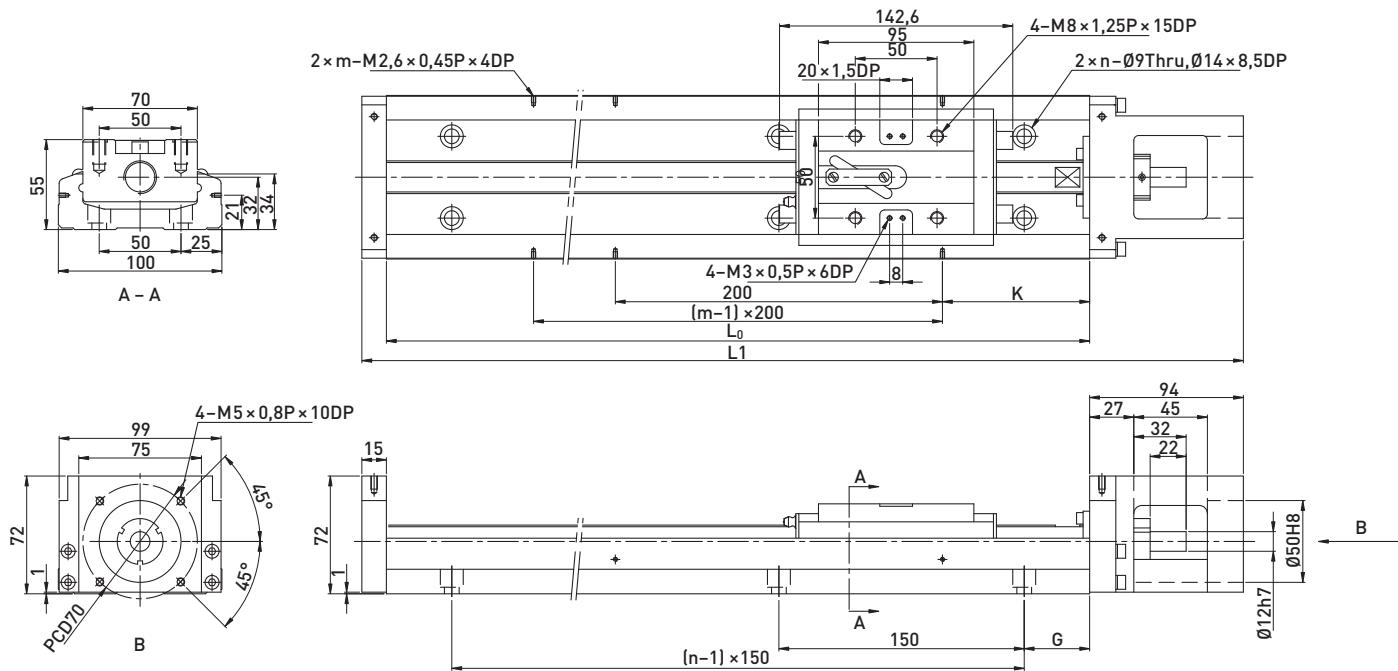


Table 3.60 Dimensions and mass of linear axes KK100 without cover

| Model | Lead [mm] | L0 [mm] | L1 [mm] | Maximum stroke [mm] | | G [mm] | K [mm] | n | m | Mass [kg] | |
|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|----|---|-----------|----------|
| | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 | | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 |
| KK10020P0980 | 20 | 980 | 1089 | 828 | 700 | 40 | 90 | 7 | 5 | 18,60 | 20,30 |
| KK10020P1080 | 20 | 1080 | 1189 | 928 | 800 | 15 | 40 | 8 | 6 | 20,30 | 22,00 |
| KK10020P1180 | 20 | 1180 | 1289 | 1028 | 900 | 65 | 90 | 8 | 6 | 22,00 | 23,70 |
| KK10020P1280 | 20 | 1280 | 1389 | 1128 | 1000 | 40 | 40 | 9 | 7 | 23,60 | 25,30 |
| KK10020P1380 | 20 | 1380 | 1489 | 1228 | 1100 | 15 | 90 | 10 | 7 | 25,30 | 27,00 |

3.1.24 Linear axes KK100 with aluminium cover

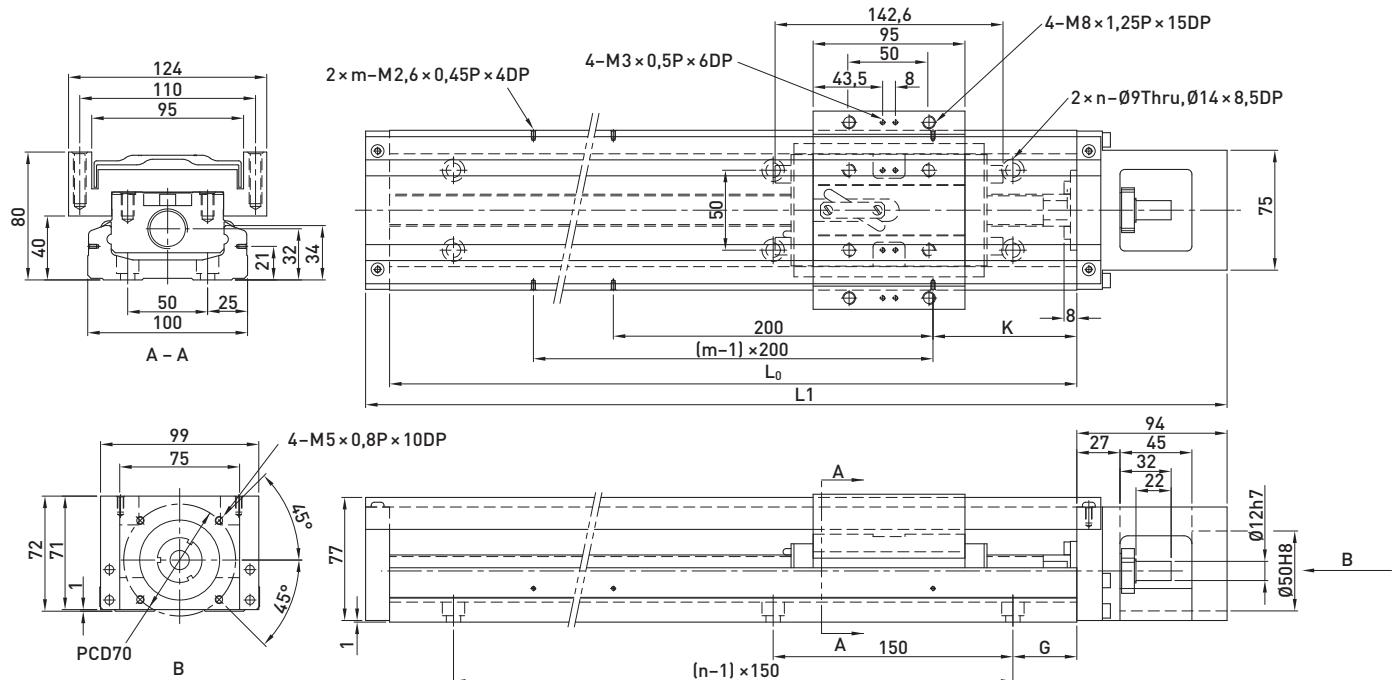


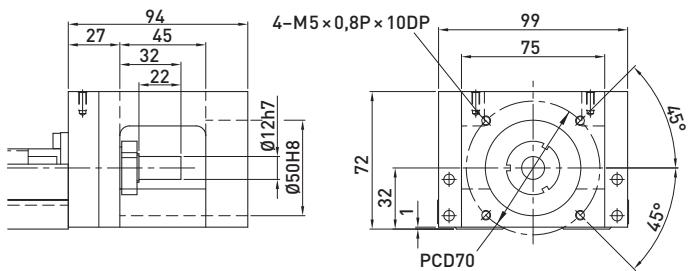
Table 3.61 Dimensions and mass of linear axes KK100 with aluminium cover

| Model | Lead [mm] | L0 [mm] | L1 [mm] | Maximum stroke [mm] | | G [mm] | K [mm] | n | m | Mass [kg] | |
|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|----|---|-----------|----------|
| | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 | | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 |
| KK10020P0980 | 20 | 980 | 1089 | 828 | 700 | 40 | 90 | 7 | 5 | 20,40 | 22,10 |
| KK10020P1080 | 20 | 1080 | 1189 | 928 | 800 | 15 | 40 | 8 | 6 | 22,20 | 23,90 |
| KK10020P1180 | 20 | 1180 | 1289 | 1028 | 900 | 65 | 90 | 8 | 6 | 24,00 | 25,70 |
| KK10020P1280 | 20 | 1280 | 1389 | 1128 | 1000 | 40 | 40 | 9 | 7 | 25,70 | 27,40 |
| KK10020P1380 | 20 | 1380 | 1489 | 1228 | 1100 | 15 | 90 | 10 | 7 | 27,50 | 29,20 |

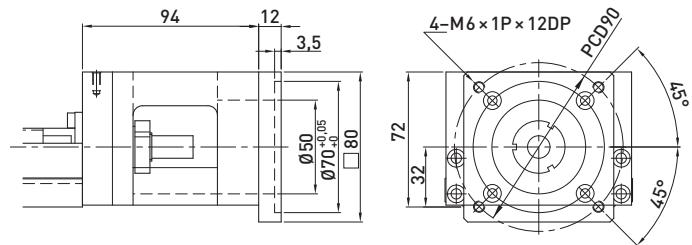
Positioning Systems

Linear Axes KK

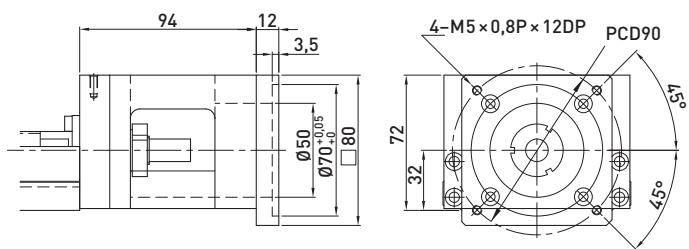
3.1.25 KK100 adapter flanges



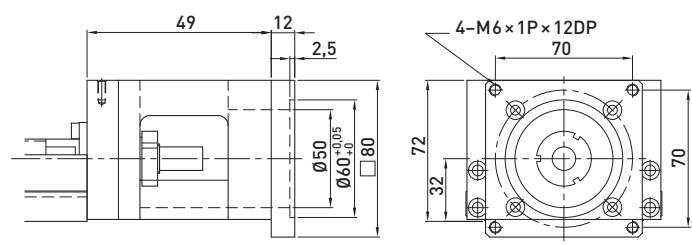
Adapter flange F0



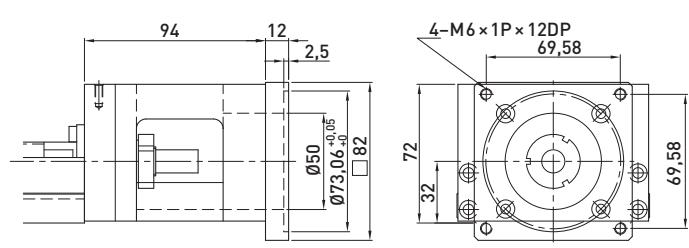
Adapter flange F1



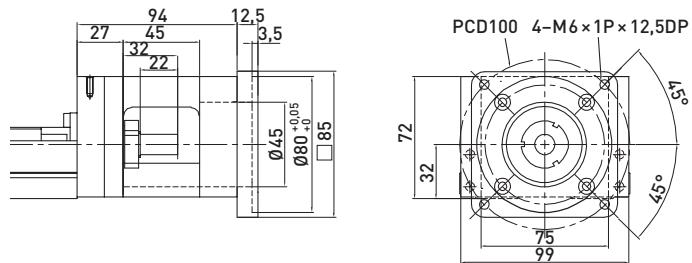
Adapter flange F2



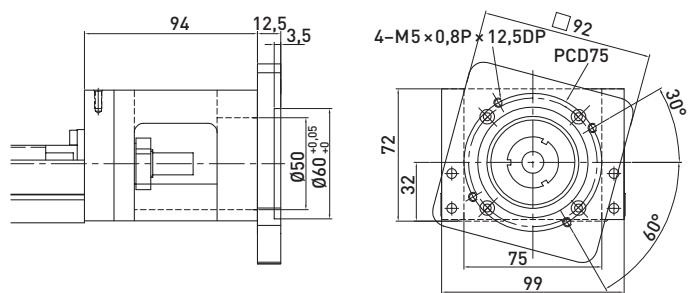
Adapter flange F3



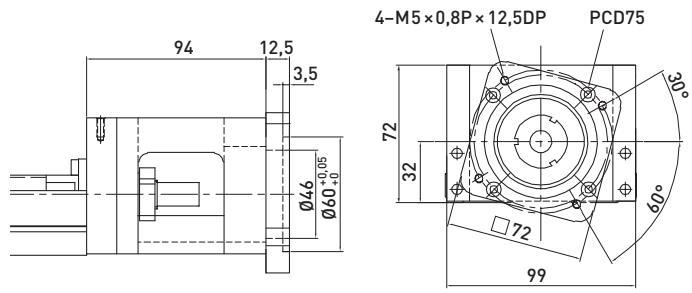
Adapter flange F4



Adapter flange F5



Adapter flange F6



Adapter flange F7

3.1.26 Linear axes KK130 without cover

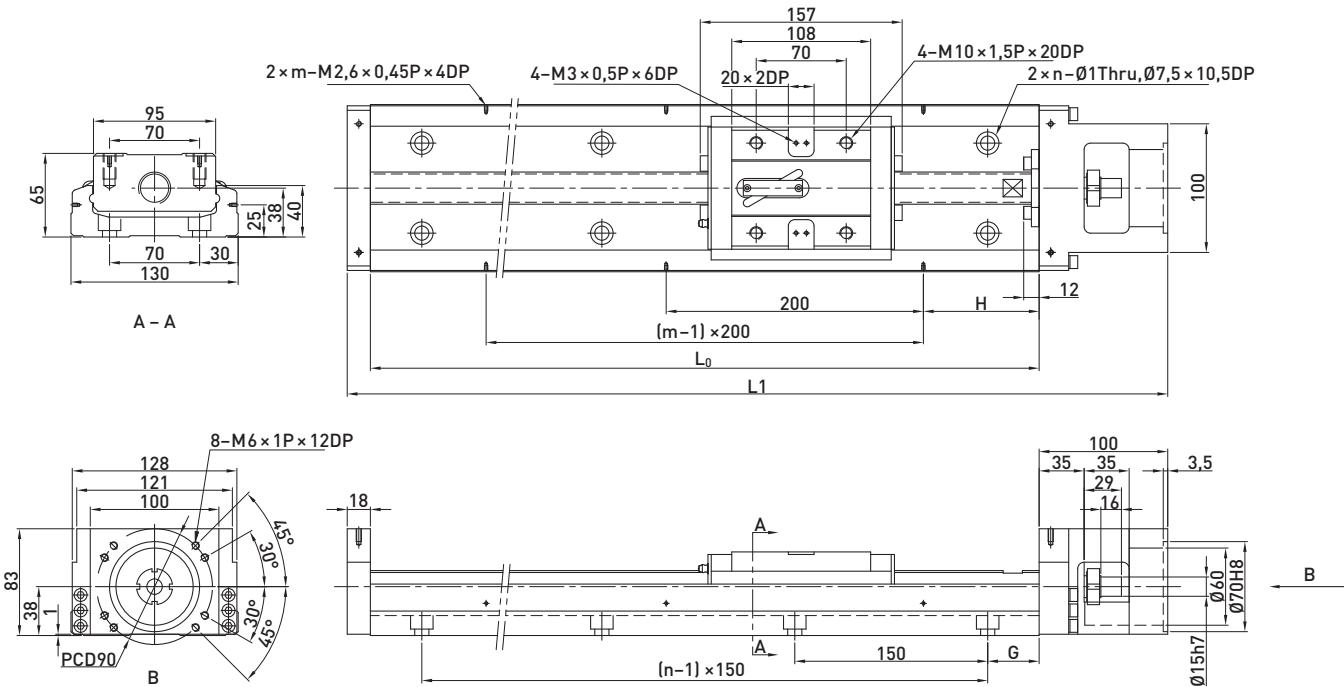


Table 3.62 Dimensions and mass of linear axes KK130 without cover

| Model | Lead [mm] | L0 [mm] | L1 [mm] | Maximum stroke [mm] | | G [mm] | K [mm] | n | m | Mass [kg] | |
|--------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|----------|--------|--------|----|---|-----------|----------|
| | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 | | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 |
| KK13025P0980 | 25 | 980 | 1098 | 811 | 659 | 40 | 90 | 7 | 5 | 29,40 | 32,30 |
| KK13025P1180 | 25 | 1180 | 1298 | 1011 | 859 | 65 | 90 | 8 | 6 | 34,30 | 37,20 |
| KK13025P1380 | 25 | 1380 | 1498 | 1211 | 1059 | 90 | 90 | 9 | 7 | 39,20 | 42,10 |
| KK13025P1680 | 25 | 1680 | 1798 | 1511 | 1359 | 90 | 40 | 11 | 9 | 46,50 | 49,40 |

Positioning Systems

Linear Axes KK

3.1.27 Linear axes KK130 with aluminium cover

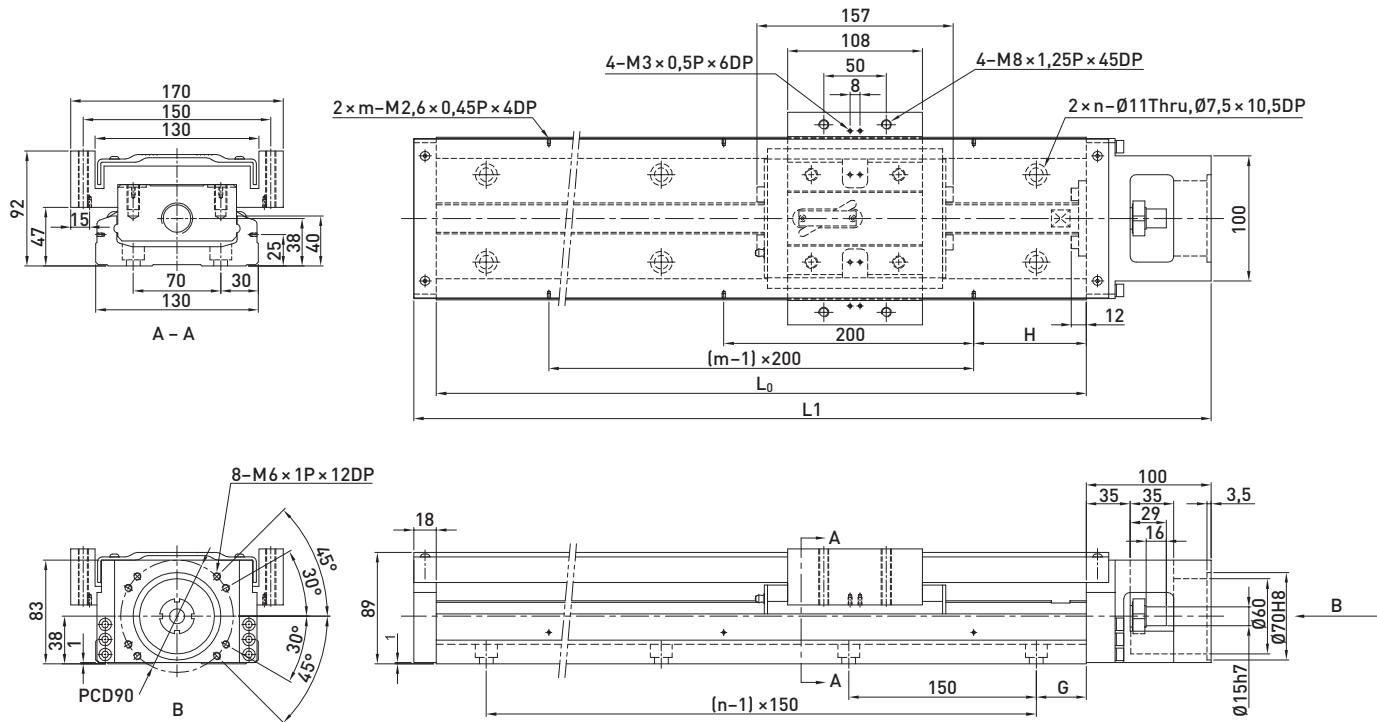
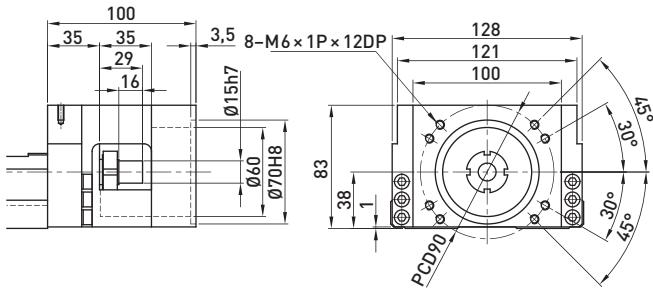


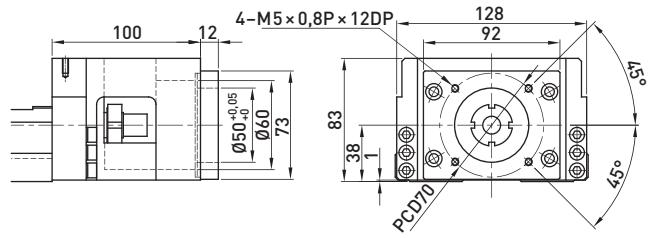
Table 3.63 Dimensions and mass of linear axes KK130 with aluminium cover

| Model | Lead [mm] | L0 [mm] | L1 [mm] | Maximum stroke [mm] | | G [mm] | K [mm] | n | m | Mass [kg] | |
|--------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|----------|--------|--------|----|---|-----------|----------|
| | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 | | | | | Block A1 | Block A2 |
| KK13025P0980 | 25 | 980 | 1098 | 811 | 659 | 40 | 90 | 7 | 5 | 31,90 | 35,90 |
| KK13025P1180 | 25 | 1180 | 1298 | 1011 | 859 | 65 | 90 | 8 | 6 | 37,10 | 41,10 |
| KK13025P1380 | 25 | 1380 | 1498 | 1211 | 1059 | 90 | 90 | 9 | 7 | 42,20 | 46,20 |
| KK13025P1680 | 25 | 1680 | 1798 | 1511 | 1359 | 90 | 40 | 11 | 9 | 49,90 | 53,90 |

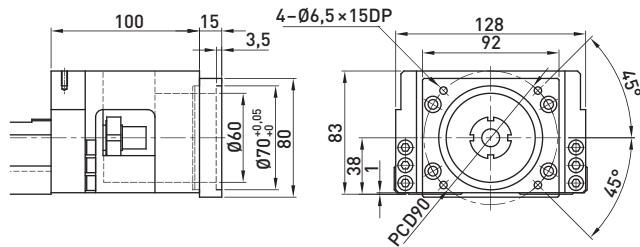
3.1.28 KK130 adapter flanges



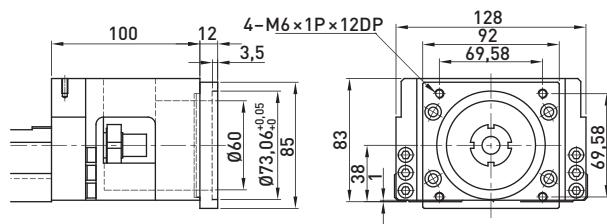
Adapter flange F0



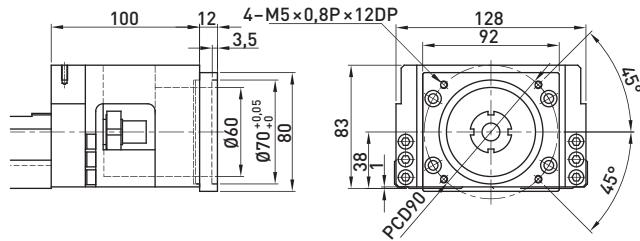
Adapter flange F1



Adapter flange F2



Adapter flange F3



Adapter flange F4

Positioning Systems

Linear Axes KK

3.1.29 Accessory linear axes KK

Table 3.64 Article overview of adapter flanges for KK linear axes

| Model | Adapter flange | Article number set (comprising adapter flange and fixing screws) |
|-------|----------------|--|
| KK40 | KK-40-F1 | 8-11-0205 |
| | KK-40-F2 | 8-11-0206 |
| | KK-40-F3 | 8-11-0207 |
| KK50 | KK-50-F1 | 8-11-0209 |
| | KK-50-F2 | 8-11-0210 |
| | KK-50-F3 | 8-11-0211 |
| | KK-50-F4 | 8-11-0120 |
| | KK-50-F5 | 8-11-0212 |
| | KK-50-F6 | 8-11-0213 |
| | KK-50-F7 | 8-11-0214 |
| KK60 | KK-60-F1 | 8-11-0215 |
| | KK-60-F2 | 8-11-0216 |
| | KK-60-F3 | 8-11-0217 |
| | KK-60-F4 | 8-11-0218 |
| | KK-60-F5 | 8-11-0219 |
| | KK-60-F6 | 8-11-0129 |
| | KK-60-F7 | 8-11-0220 |
| | KK-60-F8 | 8-11-0221 |
| | KK-60-F9 | 8-11-0222 |
| | KK-60-F10 | 8-11-0223 |
| | KK-60-F11 | 8-11-0224 |
| KK86 | KK-86-F1 | 8-11-0225 |
| | KK-86-F2 | 8-11-0226 |
| | KK-86-F3 | 8-11-0227 |
| | KK-86-F4 | 8-11-0228 |
| | KK-86-F5 | 8-11-0229 |
| | KK-86-F6 | 8-11-0230 |
| | KK-86-F7 | 8-11-0132 |
| | KK-86-F8 | 8-11-0068 |
| | KK-86-F9 | 8-11-0231 |
| | KK-86-F10 | 8-11-0232 |
| KK100 | KK-100-F1 | 8-11-0233 |
| | KK-100-F2 | 8-11-0234 |
| | KK-100-F3 | 8-11-0235 |
| | KK-100-F4 | 8-11-0236 |
| | KK-100-F5 | 8-11-0132 |
| | KK-100-F6 | 8-11-0237 |
| | KK-100-F7 | 8-11-0068 |
| KK130 | KK-130-F1 | 10-11-0001 |
| | KK-130-F2 | 10-11-0002 |
| | KK-130-F3 | 10-11-0003 |
| | KK-130-F4 | 10-11-0004 |

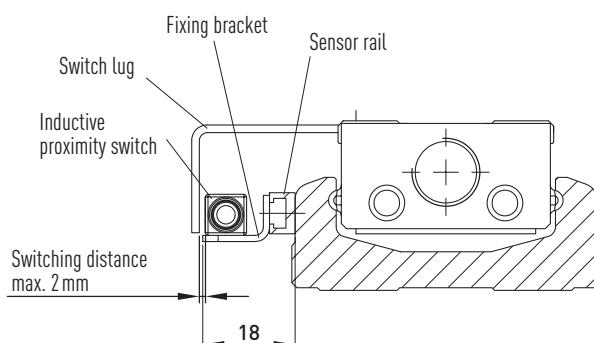
Table 3.65 Article overview of sensor rails for KK linear axes

| KK sizes | Article number Sensor rail set (comprising sensor rail and fixing materials, cam switch) |
|-----------------|---|
| KKx4001P100A1 | 8-11-0239 |
| KKx4001P150A1 | 8-11-0240 |
| KKx4001P200A1 | 8-11-0241 |
| KKx5002P150A1 | 8-11-0242 |
| KKx5002P200A1 | 8-11-0243 |
| KKx5002P250A1 | 8-11-0244 |
| KKx5002P300A1 | 8-11-0245 |
| KKx6xxP150EA1 | 8-11-0246 |
| KKx6xxP200EA1 | 8-11-0247 |
| KKx6xxP300EA1 | 8-11-0248 |
| KKx6xxP400EA1 | 8-11-0249 |
| KKx6xxP500EA1 | 8-11-0250 |
| KKx6xxP600EA1 | 8-11-0251 |
| KKx86xxP340A1 | 8-11-0252 |
| KKx86xxP440A1 | 8-11-0253 |
| KKx86xxP540A1 | 8-11-0254 |
| KKx86xxP640A1 | 8-11-0255 |
| KKx86xxP740A1 | 8-11-0256 |
| KKx86xxP940A1 | 8-11-0257 |
| KKx10020P980A1 | 8-11-0258 |
| KKx10020P1080A1 | 8-11-0259 |
| KKx10020P1180A1 | 8-11-0260 |
| KKx10020P1280A1 | 8-11-0261 |
| KKx10020P1380A1 | 8-11-0262 |
| KKx13025P980A1 | 10-11-0010 |
| KKx13025P980A1 | 10-11-0011 |
| KKx13025P1380A1 | 10-11-0012 |
| KKx13025P1680A1 | 10-11-0013 |

Switch set 8-11-0264

Consisting of fixing bracket, one inductive proximity switch and fixing materials. For use as a limit switch or reference switch.

Cable length: 4m



Positioning Systems

Linear Axes KK

Positioning Systems

Linear Axes KK



Linear Guideways



Ballscrews



Linear Motor Systems



Linear Axes with Ballscrews



Linear Actuators



Ball Bearings



Linear Motor Components



Rotary Tables



Drives

HIWIN GmbH
Brücklesbünd 2
D-77654 Offenburg
Phone +49 (0) 7 81 9 32 78-0
Fax +49 (0) 7 81 9 32 78-90
info@hiwin.de
www.hiwin.de

Vertriebsbüro Osnabrück
Franz-Lenz-Str. 4
D-49084 Osnabrück
Phone +49 (0) 5 41 33 06 68-0
Fax +49 (0) 5 41 33 06 68-29
osnabrucek@hiwin.de
www.hiwin.de

Vertriebsbüro Stuttgart
Max-Lang-Straße 56
D-70771 Leinfelden-Echterdingen
Phone +49 (0) 7 11 79 47 09-0
Fax +49 (0) 7 11 79 47 09-29
stuttgart@hiwin.de
www.hiwin.de

Verkoopkantoor Nederland
Fellinlaan 53
NL-1325 SG Almere
Phone +31 (0) 6 55 80 55 39
info@hiwin.nl
www.hiwin.nl

HIWIN GmbH Biuro Warszawa
ul. Putawska 405a
PL-02-801 Warszawa
Phone +48 (0) 22 544 07 07
Fax +48 (0) 22 544 07 08
info@hiwin.pl
www.hiwin.pl

HIWIN Értékesítési Iroda Budapest
Kis Gömb u. 19. Ü/1
H-1135 Budapest
Phone +36 (0) 1 786 6461
Fax +36 (0) 1 789 4786
info@hiwin.hu
www.hiwin.hu

HIWIN Srl
Via De Gasperi, 85
I-20017 Rho (MI)
Phone +39 (0) 2 93 90 09 41
Fax +39 (0) 2 93 46 93 24
info@hiwin.it
www.hiwin.it

HIWIN s.r.o.
Medkova 888/11
CZ-62700 BRNO
Phone +42 05 48 528 238
Fax +42 05 48 220 223
info@hiwin.cz
www.hiwin.cz

HIWIN s.r.o., o.z.z.o.
Mládežnická 2101
SK-01701 Považská Bystrica
Phone +421 424 43 47 77
Fax +421 424 26 23 06
info@hiwin.sk
www.hiwin.sk

HIWIN (Schweiz) GmbH
Schachenstrasse 80
CH-8645 Jona
Phone +41 (0) 55 225 00 25
Fax +41 (0) 55 225 00 20
info@hiwin.ch
www.hiwin.ch

HIWIN France
24 ZI N 1 Est-BP 78
F-61302 L'Aigle Cedex
Phone +33 (2) 33 34 11 15
Fax +33 (2) 33 34 73 79
info@hiwin.fr
www.hiwin.fr

HIWIN Technologies Corp.
No. 7, Jingke Road
Nantun District
Taichung Precision Machinery Park
Taichung 40852, Taiwan
Phone +886-4-2359-4510
Fax +886-4-2359-4420
business@hiwin.com.tw
www.hiwin.com.tw

HIWIN Mikrosystem Corp.
No. 7, Jingke Road
Nantun District
Taichung Precision Machinery Park
Taichung 40852, Taiwan
Phone +886-4-2355-0110
Fax +886-4-2355-0123
business@mail.hiwinmikro.com.tw
www.hiwinmikro.com.tw

HIWIN Corporation
3F, Sannomiya-Chuo Bldg.
4-2-20 Goko-Dori, Chuo-Ku
Kobe 651-0087, Japan
Phone +81-78-262-5413
Fax +81-78-262-5686
mail@hiwin.co.jp
www.hiwin.co.jp

HIWIN Corporation
Headquarters
1400 Madeline Ln.
Elgin, IL 60124, USA
Phone +1-847-827 2270
Fax +1-847-827 2291
info@hiwin.com
www.hiwin.com